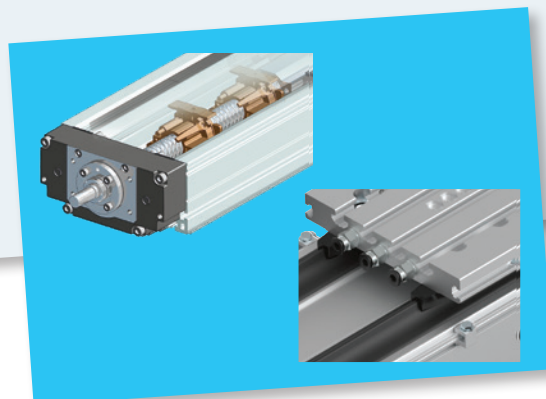
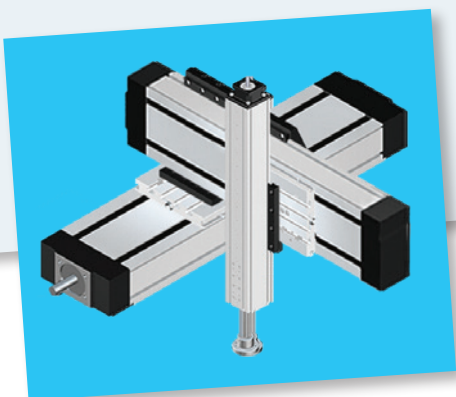
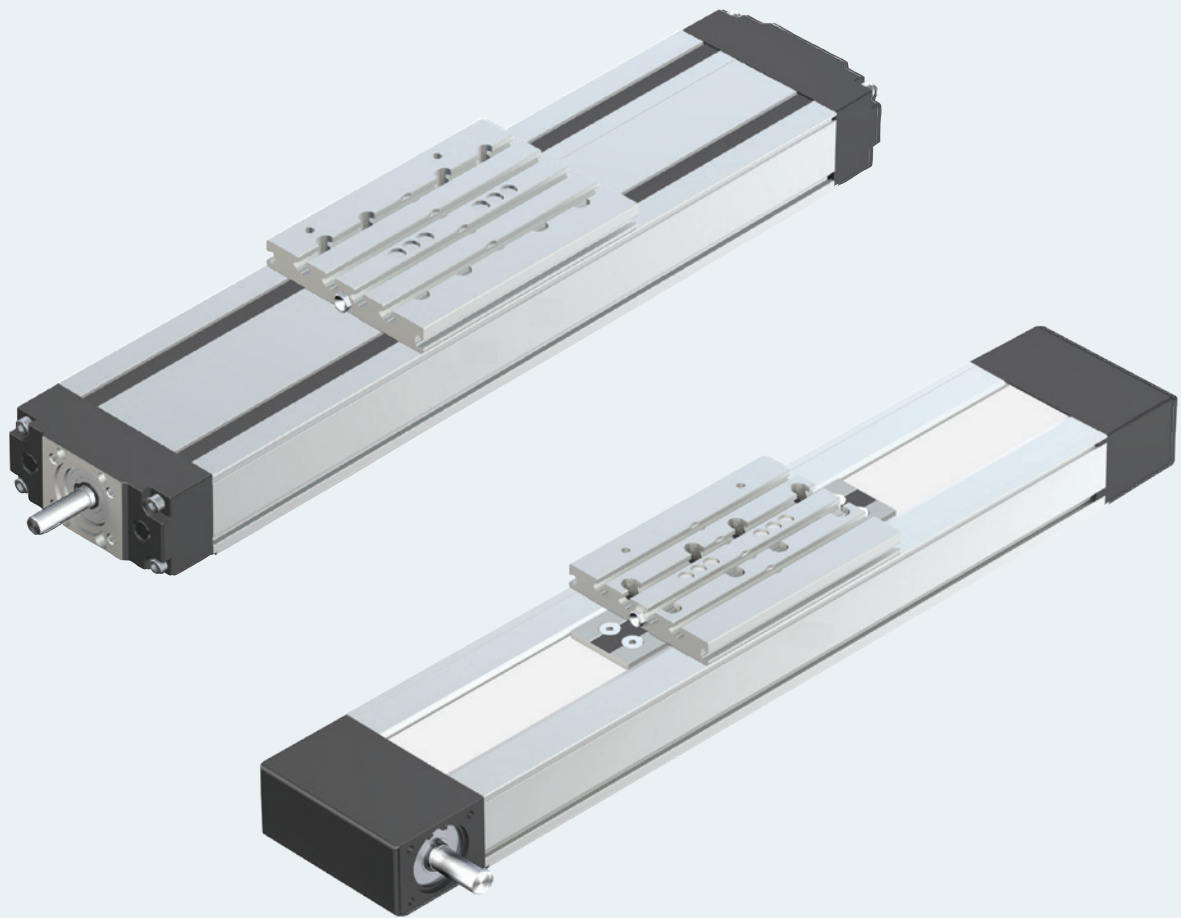


Compact modules CKK/CKR



Identification system for short product names

Compact modules are identified by the type designation and size.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|----------|----------|----------------|-----------|------------|
| Example | | C | K | K | - 110 - | NN | - 1 |
| System | = | Compact module (C) | | | | | |
| Guideway | = | Ball rail system (K) | | | | | |
| Drive | = | Ball screw assembly (K) Toothed belt drive (R) | | | | | |
| Size | = | 070 / 090 / 110 / 145 / 200 / 280 | | | | | |
| Version | = | Standard version (N) | | | | | |
| Generation | = | Product generation 1 | | | | | |

Changes/additions at a glance

- ▶ CKR-280-DB-1 added

Contents

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|------------|
| Contents | 3 | CKR-280-DB | 90 |
| Product description | 4 | Product overview | 90 |
| Axis / drive / software | 6 | Structural design | 91 |
| Lubrication versions | 10 | Technical data | 92 |
| Form of delivery | 12 | Configuration, order | 94 |
| Overview of types with load capacities | 14 | Definition of “Travel ranges CKR-280-DB” | 96 |
| Compact modules with ball screw assembly (CKK) 16 | 16 | Dimension drawings | 98 |
| Product overview | 16 | Connection plate | 103 |
| Structural design | 20 | Attachments and accessories 104 | 104 |
| Technical data | 22 | Mounting/mounting accessories | 104 |
| General technical data | 22 | Connection plates | 108 |
| Drive data | 26 | Resist cover | 113 |
| Drive data for CKK with Resist cover | 28 | Connecting shafts | 114 |
| Technical data for CKK with screw support 30 | 30 | Nozzle pipe | 117 |
| General technical data | 30 | Frequency meter | 117 |
| Drive data | 32 | Motors | 118 |
| Technical data | 34 | Motor attachment kits according to customer spec. | 118 |
| Diagrams | 36 | IndraDyn S - Servo motors MSM | 120 |
| Permissible drive torque | 36 | IndraDyn S - Servo motors MS2N | 122 |
| Permissible speed | 38 | Automation package | 126 |
| Configuration, order | 40 | Motor/controller/cable combinations | 130 |
| CKK-070 | 40 | Type designation | 134 |
| CKK-090 | 42 | Switching system | 138 |
| CKK-110 | 44 | Overview of attachment variants | 139 |
| CKK-145 | 46 | Sensors | 144 |
| CKK-200 | 48 | Switches | 154 |
| CKK-280 | 50 | Extensions | 158 |
| Dimension drawings | 52 | Connectors | 160 |
| Frame | 52 | Adapters | 161 |
| Carriages | 58 | Distributors | 162 |
| Motor attachment | 60 | Combination examples | 166 |
| Compact modules with toothed belt drive (CKR-070 up to CKR-280) 62 | 62 | Socket and connector | 168 |
| Product overview | 62 | Service and information 170 | 170 |
| Structural design | 63 | Operating conditions | 170 |
| Technical data | 64 | Lubrication 171 | 171 |
| General technical data | 64 | Overview of lubrication versions | 171 |
| Drive data | 64 | Lubricants | 172 |
| Gear data | 66 | Parameterization (commissioning) | 174 |
| Configuration, order | 68 | Documentation | 175 |
| CKR-070 | 68 | Project planning/calculation 176 | 176 |
| CKR-090 | 70 | Calculation principles | 176 |
| CKR-110 | 72 | Drive sizing | 180 |
| CKR-145 | 74 | Calculation examples | 186 |
| CKR-200 | 76 | Abbreviations 194 | 194 |
| CKR-280 | 78 | Ordering example CKK 196 | 196 |
| Dimension drawings | 80 | Further information 197 | 197 |
| Frame | 80 | | |
| Carriages | 86 | | |
| Motor attachment | 88 | | |
| Adapter flange | 89 | | |

Product description

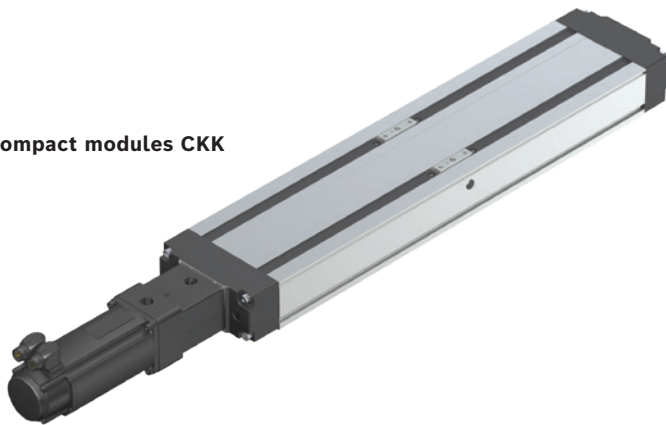
Characteristic features

- ▶ Six fine-tuned sizes based on a compact precision aluminum profile with two integrated preloaded ball rail systems
- ▶ Identical external dimensions between compact module types CKK and CKR.
- ▶ Four different lube versions (see the following pages and the chapter "Lubrication")
- ▶ Ready-to-install compact modules in any length up to L_{max}
- ▶ Aluminum carriages available in different versions depending on load

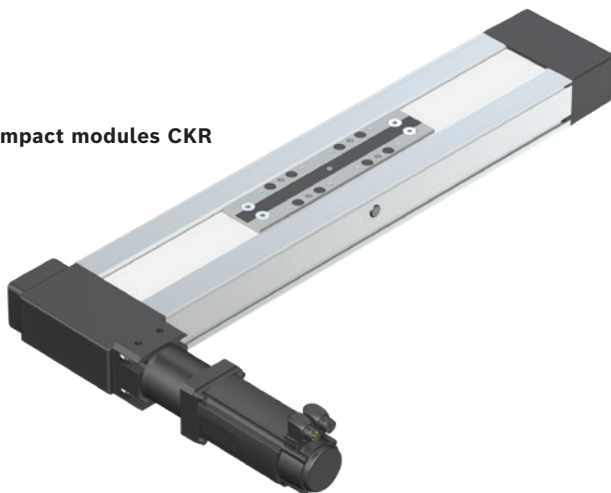
Further highlights

- ▶ Flexible thanks to options
- ▶ Ready-to-install with various attachment parts
- ▶ Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements
- ▶ Economical maintenance thanks to one-point lubrication feature (grease lubrication) from both sides or via the carriage or via a connection plate

Compact modules CKK



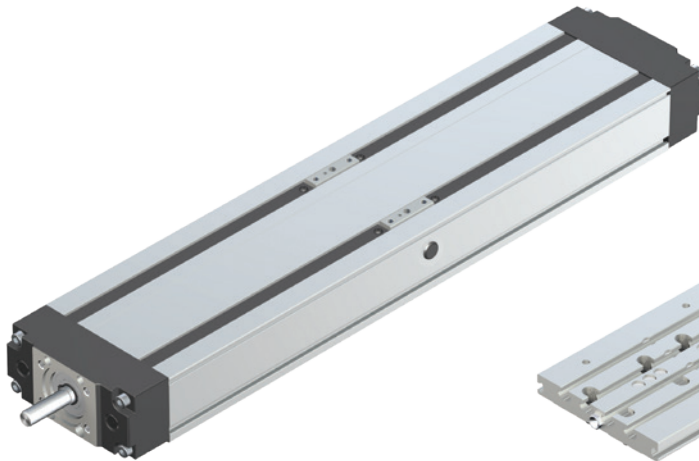
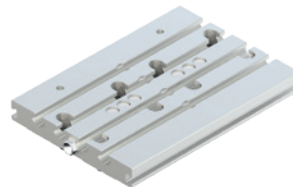
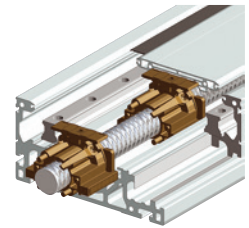
Compact modules CKR



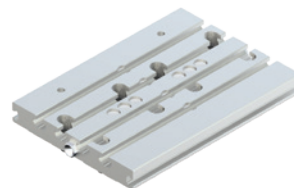
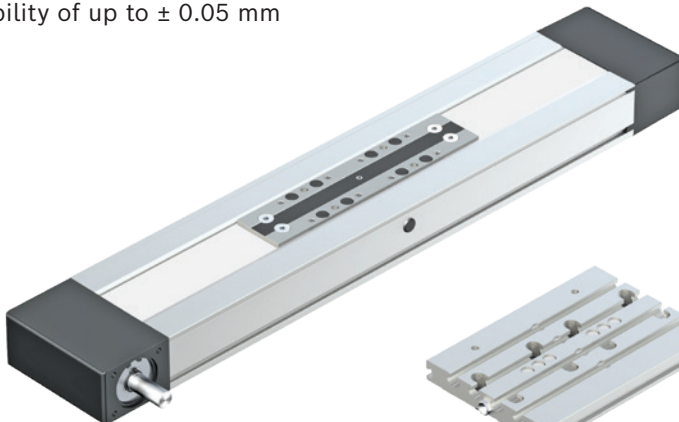
Compact modules are available as complete solutions with motor, controller, and control system. For more information, see the "Axis / drive / software" chapter.

Compact modules CKK**with ball rail system and ball screw assembly**

- ▶ Drive via precision ball screw assembly
- ▶ Screw support for the realization of high speeds on long assembly lengths for CKK-200/-280
- ▶ Protection of installation elements through a cover plate and two cover strips; Optionally increased protection thanks to "Resist" cover
- ▶ Repeatability of up to ± 0.005 mm

**"Resist" cover****Connection plates****Screw support SPU for
CKK-200/-280****Compact modules CKR****with ball rail system and toothed belt drive**

- ▶ Realization of greater lengths of up to 10,000 mm
- ▶ Preloaded toothed belt
- ▶ Intelligent toothed belt guide protects inner components
- ▶ Repeatability of up to ± 0.05 mm

**Connection plates**

Axis / drive / software

**SIMPLY SAVE TIME AND MONEY:
EVERYTHING FROM A SINGLE SOURCE.
WITH A SINGLE MATERIAL NUMBER.**

So that you can realize fully automated movements with single axes faster, all components are now available in one package.

With just a few clicks, you can design and configure motor, drive controller, mains filter and cable online.

Ordered with just one material number, your solution will be available to you in now time – and immediately ready for operation thanks to the axis parameters stored in the motor. If necessary, the proven Rexroth service is always available to assist you.

Really everything from a single source.
Can it be easier?



Faster automation:

single axis + drive + software in one package.



**2 ORDERING OPTIONS,
ALL FREEDOMS:**

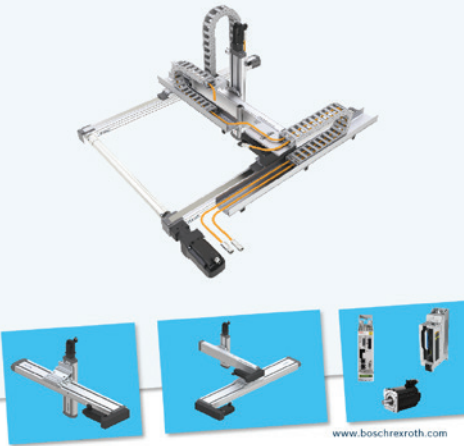
- 1. Single axis**
- 2. Single axis + drive**
(incl. mains filter/cable)

► For further information see chapter "Configuration and ordering" and chapter "Automation package".

Mehrachssysteme/Smart Function Kits



Multi-axis systems



www.boschrexroth.com

Further information on
multi-axis systems



Product overview

**LINEAR MOTION TECHNOLOGY
ONE GENERATION AHEAD:
COMPLETE SOLUTION - MINIMAL ENGINEERING:**

The Factory of the Future will be more profitable, sustainable and future-proof – despite increasingly individual and flexible production processes. The requirements are therefore defined. As a leading supplier of linear motion technology and mechatronic systems, Bosch Rexroth is already providing the answers today: with quick click product selection, simple configuration & ordering processes, and intuitive commissioning of complete solutions without any programming knowledge. This ensures an extremely short time-to-market and high productivity during operation, even for today's highly complex Today.

Factory of the future

Now. Next. Beyond.

NEARLY UNLIMITED
FIELDS OF APPLICATION
FOR MULTI-AXIS SYSTEMS



Pick & place



Positioning



Palletizing



Feeding



Mov

**New standard for
ready-to-install sub-systems:
easier to select and configure,
faster to install and get started**












**MULTI-AXIS SYSTEMS MADE EASY.
EVERYTHING FROM A SINGLE SOURCE**

Bosch Rexroth now makes the path to a ready-to-install sub-system unbeatably simple. More than 30 years of linear axis expertise have gone into the new multi-axis modular system and the completely revised LinSelect selection tool. There is no easier or faster way to select, configure and commission Cartesian multi-axis systems from standardized best-in-class components. You'll benefit from the latest generation of multi-axis systems from Bosch Rexroth: You'll receive ready-to-install, scalable positioning, handling and dispensing solutions made of proven and perfectly matched components, including all attachments, cable systems, motors and drive controllers – all from a single source, all from one company.

And if your fully assembled, fully integrable sub-system needs to be able to do even more, then take a look at the next step: Smart MechatroniX (see Smart Function Kits chapter) expands the components to include sensors, electronics and software – with completely new solution approaches and business models.

WE MOVE. YOU WIN.

- 
Parts placement
- 
Picking
- 
Stacking
- 
Dispensing
- 
Discharging
- 
Sorting
- 
Checking
- 
Mounting
- 
Bolting

Lubrication versions

Two drive versions:

- ▶ Compact modules CKK with ball rail system and ball screw assembly
- ▶ Compact modules CKR with ball rail system and toothed belt drive

Four different lube versions (depending on size)

- ▶ Standard lubrication (LSS)
- ▶ Preserved (LPG)
- ▶ Carriage with connection plate prepared for connection to central lubrication systems for liquid grease (LCF)
- ▶ Carriage with connection plate prepared for connection to central lubrication systems for oil (LCO)

Versions for oil and liquid grease lubrication prepared for connection to central lubrication systems

- ▶ High operational reliability through automated relubrication
- ▶ Need-based maintenance reduces consumption of lubricant, while ensuring high availability
- ▶ More degrees of freedom as lubrication is not dependent on position and installation location
- ▶ Low-cost unmanned maintenance

Notes:

LSS:

- ▶ Initial lubrication by Bosch Rexroth
- ▶ Relubrication using manual grease gun

LPG:

- ▶ Ball rail system and ball screw assembly only with corrosion prevention
- ▶ Relubrication using manual grease gun
- ▶ Basic lubrication required

LCF:

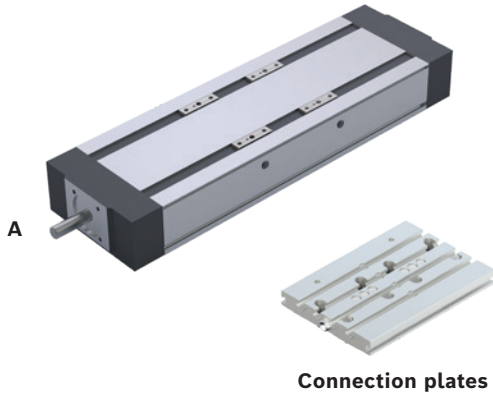
- ▶ Prepared for connection to central lubrication systems for liquid grease (grade NLGI 00 in accordance with DIN 51818)
- ▶ Lubrication with liquid grease only via single-line piston distributor system
- ▶ Basic lubrication required

LCO:

- ▶ Prepared for connection to central lubrication systems for oil
- ▶ Oil lubrication only via single-line piston distributor system
- ▶ Runner block and ball screw assembly nut with integrated non-return valves
- ▶ Basic lubrication required

Compact modules CKK
Lubrication version LSS, LPG

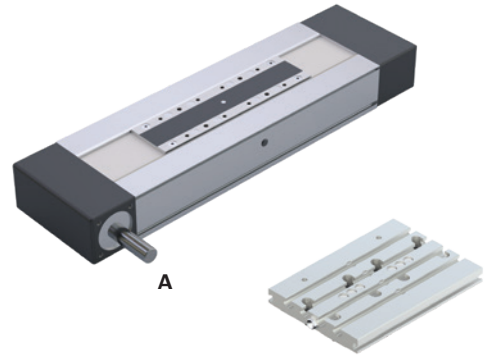
- ▶ Grease lubrication with manual grease gun via frame, carriage or via connection plate



Connection plates

Compact modules CKR
Lubrication version LSS, LPG

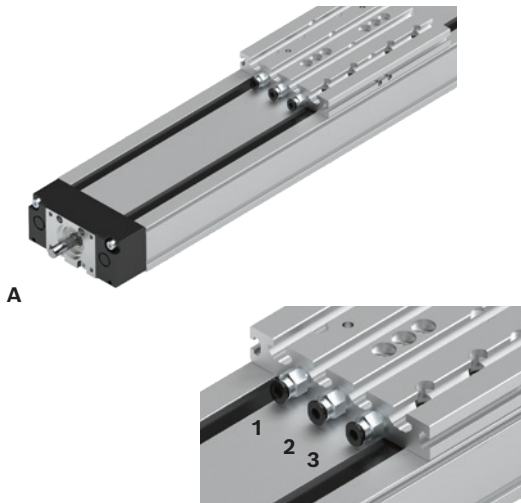
- ▶ Grease lubrication with manual grease gun via frame, carriage or via connection plate



Connection plates

Lubrication version LCF, LCO

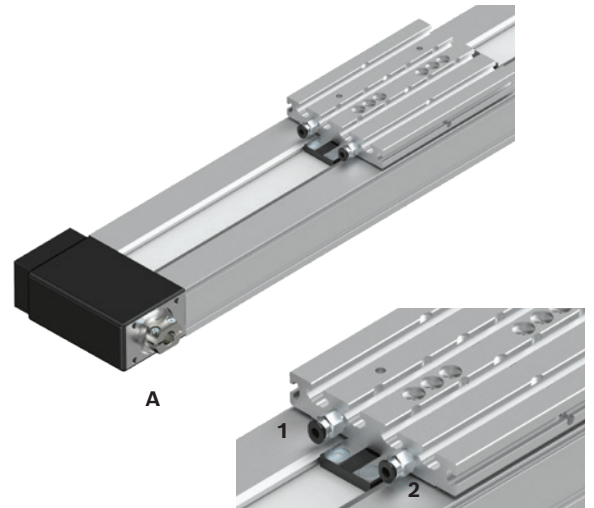
- ▶ 3 lube fittings
- ▶ Prepared for connection to central lubrication systems



- A** Drive side
- 1** Lube connection, runner block left
- 2** Lube connection, runner block right
- 3** Lube connection, ball screw assembly

Lubrication version LCF, LCO

- ▶ 2 lube fittings
- ▶ Prepared for connection to central lubrication systems



- A** Drive side
- 1** Lube connection, runner block left
- 2** Lube connection, runner block right

Form of delivery

Compact modules with ball rail system and ball screw or toothed belt drive are delivered completely assembled.

Motor attachment

If a combination of motor and motor attachment has been selected, then the components are attached as shown in the figure, which also shows the location of the motor connector.

When ordering motor attachments without motor, not all parts can be mounted.

Final assembly must then be carried out by the customer.

All necessary instructions and parameters for professional assembly are included.

Available options

Cable duct, mounting duct, switch, switching cam and socket with connector are included as loose parts.

Lubrication

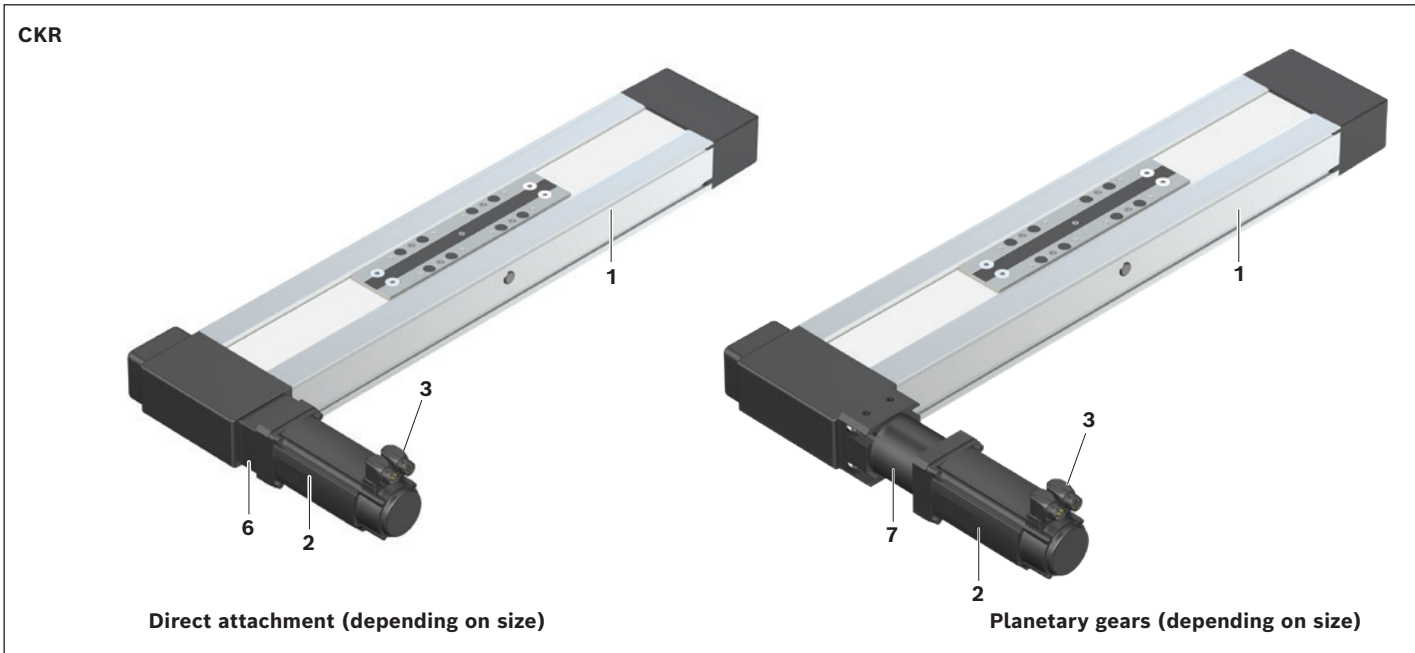
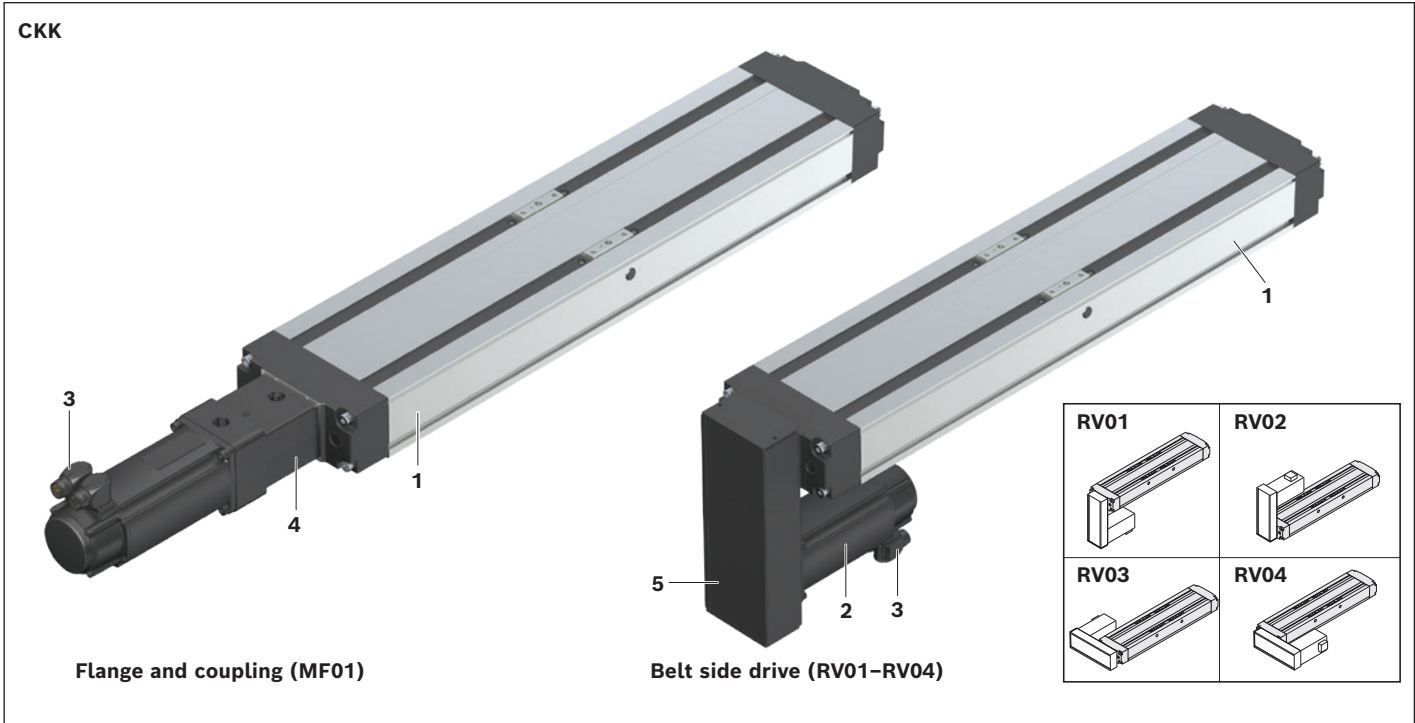
Compact modules are delivered with initial greasing, depending on the lubricant used.

For more information on lubricants, see Chapter "Lubrication".

Documentation

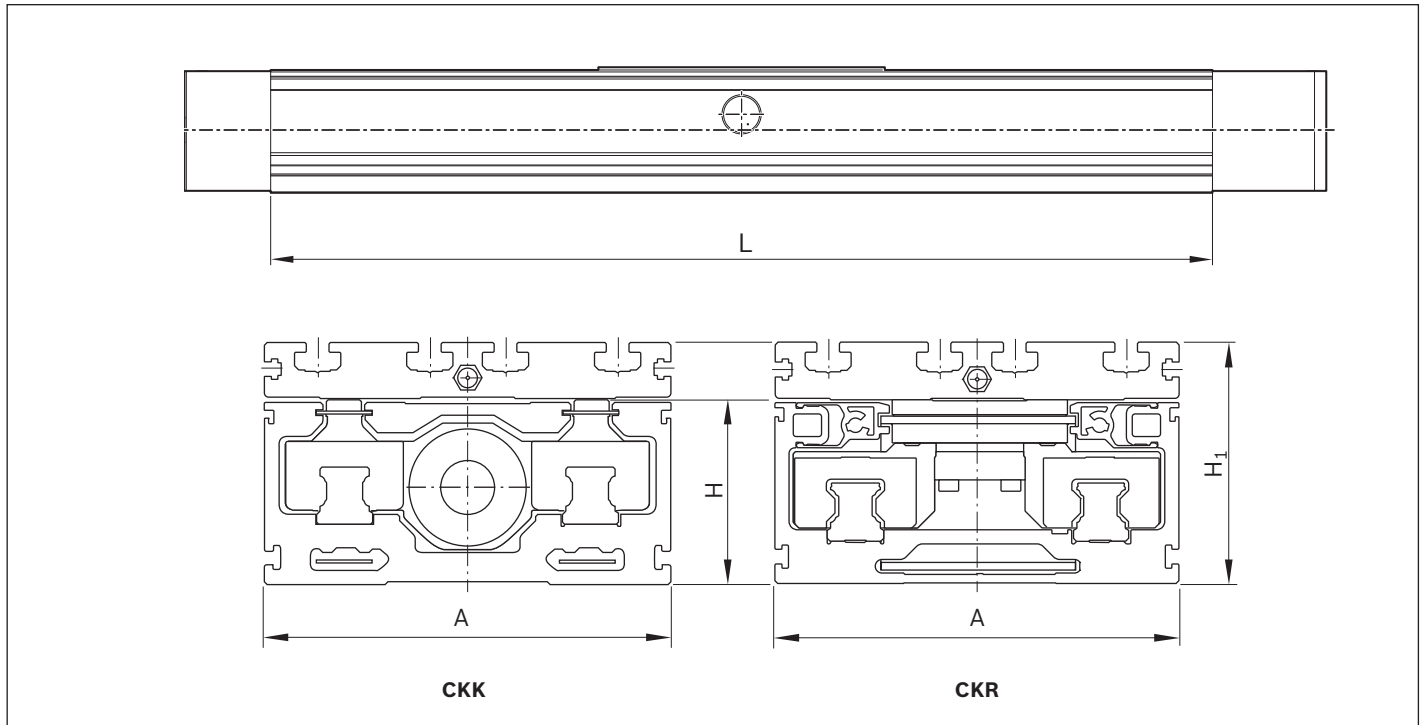
Each compact module is supplied with the accompanying documentation.

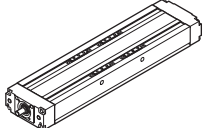


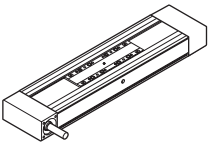

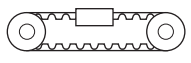
All CKK and CKR versions that have been configured with "Carriage with connection plate" are supplied without the lube ports in the frame. All configured compact modules with carriages without connection plate are still supplied with lube ports in the frame.



- 1** Linear motion system
- 2** Motor
- 3** Motor connector
- 4** Flange and coupling
- 5** Belt side drive
- 6** Direct attachment (flange)
- 7** Gearing

Overview of types with load capacities



| Compact modules | Type | Guideway | Drive |
|---|------|---|--|
|  | CKK |  Ball rail system |  Ball screw assembly |
|  | CKR |  Ball rail system |  Toothed belt drive |

Note on dynamic load capacities and moments

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and moments is based on a total travel of 100,000 m.

Often only 50,000 m of total travel are actually stipulated.

For comparison: Multiply values C , M_t and M_L by a factor of 1.26.

| Size | 070 | | | 090 | | | 110 | | | 145 | | | 200 | | | 280 | | |
|--|-------|----|----------------|-------|----|----------------|--------|----|----------------|--------|----|----------------|---------------------|-----|----------------|---------------------|-----|----------------|
| | A | H | H ₁ | A | H | H ₁ | A | H | H ₁ | A | H | H ₁ | A | H | H ₁ | A | H | H ₁ |
| Dimensions (mm) | 70 | 32 | 44.5 | 90 | 40 | 56 | 110 | 50 | 66 | 145 | 65 | 85 | 200 | 100 | 127 | 280 | 160 | 190 |
| L_{max} (mm) | 650 | | | 750 | | | 1,500 | | | 1,800 | | | 2,200 ¹⁾ | | | 2,500 ¹⁾ | | |
| Dynamic load capacity C_{gw}²⁾ (N) | 3,830 | | | 7,505 | | | 32,035 | | | 76,025 | | | 121,185 | | | 216,700 | | |
| L_{max} (mm) | 1,500 | | | 5,500 | | | 5,500 | | | 5,500 | | | 10,000 | | | 5,500 | | |
| Dynamic load capacity C_{gw}²⁾ (N) | 3,830 | | | 7,505 | | | 32,035 | | | 76,025 | | | 121,185 | | | 216,700 | | |

¹⁾ Up to 5,500 mm are possible with screw support (SPU).

²⁾ The maximum permitted dynamic values are specified here. They vary depending on the carriage length.

Compact modules with ball screw assembly (CKK)

Product overview

Features

- ▶ Six fine-tuned sizes based on a compact precision aluminum profile with two integrated preloaded ball rail systems
- ▶ Four different lube versions
- ▶ Ready-to-install compact modules in any length up to L_{max}
- ▶ Driven by precision ball screw assembly in rolled design tolerance grade T7 in accordance with DIN 69051 with single nut set to zero-clearance
- ▶ High travel speeds thanks to large leads with high precision over long lengths
- ▶ Aluminum carriages available in different lengths
- ▶ Protection of installation elements through a cover plate and two cover strips; optionally increased protection thanks to "Resist" cover
- ▶ Low-cost maintenance
- ▶ Repeatability of up to ± 0.005 mm

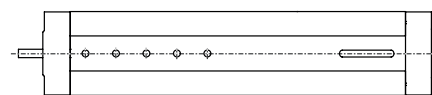
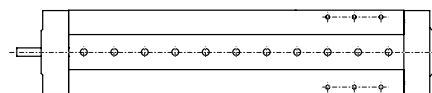
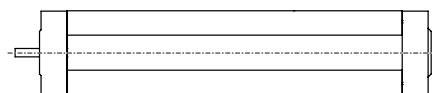
Further highlights

- ▶ Flexible thanks to selectable options
- ▶ Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements
- ▶ Extensive accessories for connection and clamping units
- ▶ Nameplate with parameters for easy commissioning

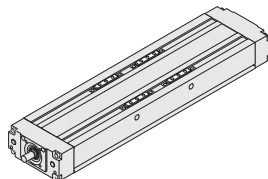
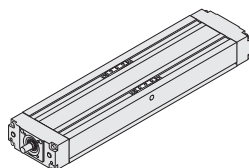
Attachments

- ▶ Motor attachments with flange and coupling or via a belt side drive
- ▶ Motor attachment kits according to customer specification
- ▶ Maintenance-free servo motors with selectable brake and attached feedback
- ▶ Magnetic sensors, switch activation without additional switching cam
- ▶ Socket and connector
- ▶ Cable duct made of aluminum for sensors

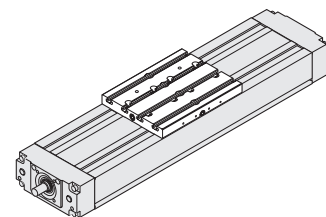
Design/options for guideway (frame), carriages, connection plates



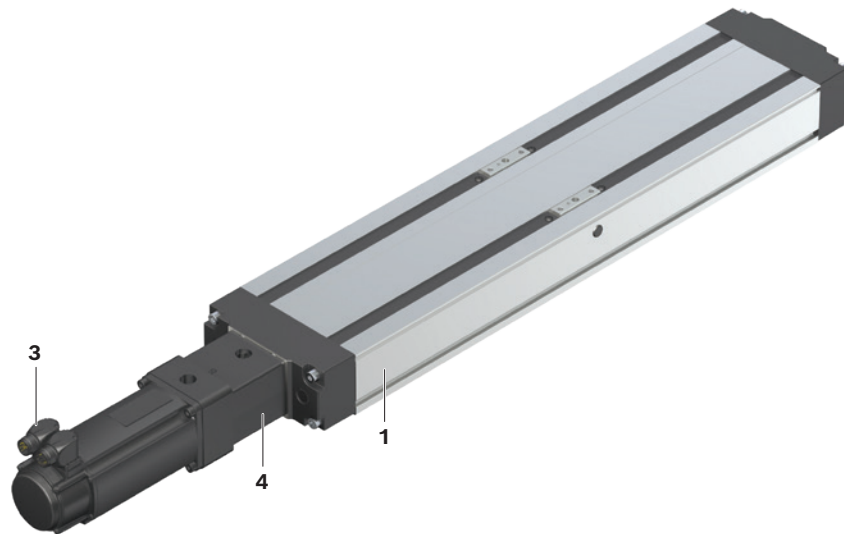
Guideway (frame)



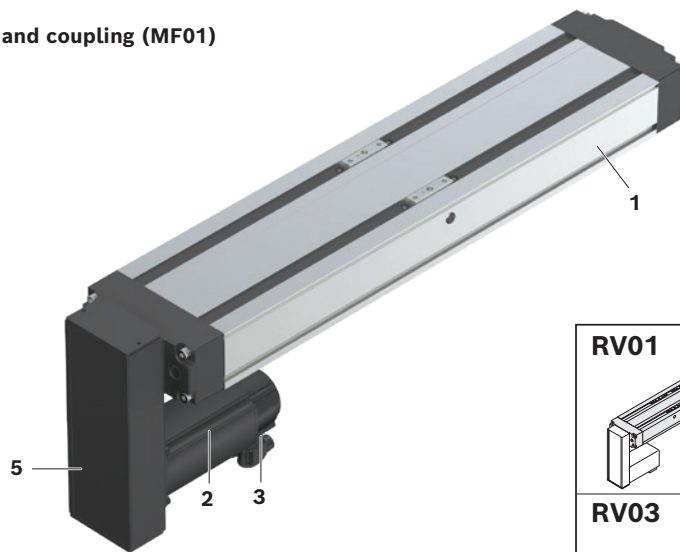
Carriages



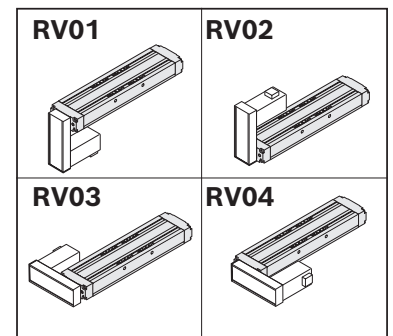
Connection plates



Flange and coupling (MF01)



Belt side drive (RV01-RV04)



- 1 Linear motion system
- 2 Motor
- 3 Motor connector
- 4 Flange and coupling
- 5 Belt side drive

Screw support for compact module CKK-200/-280

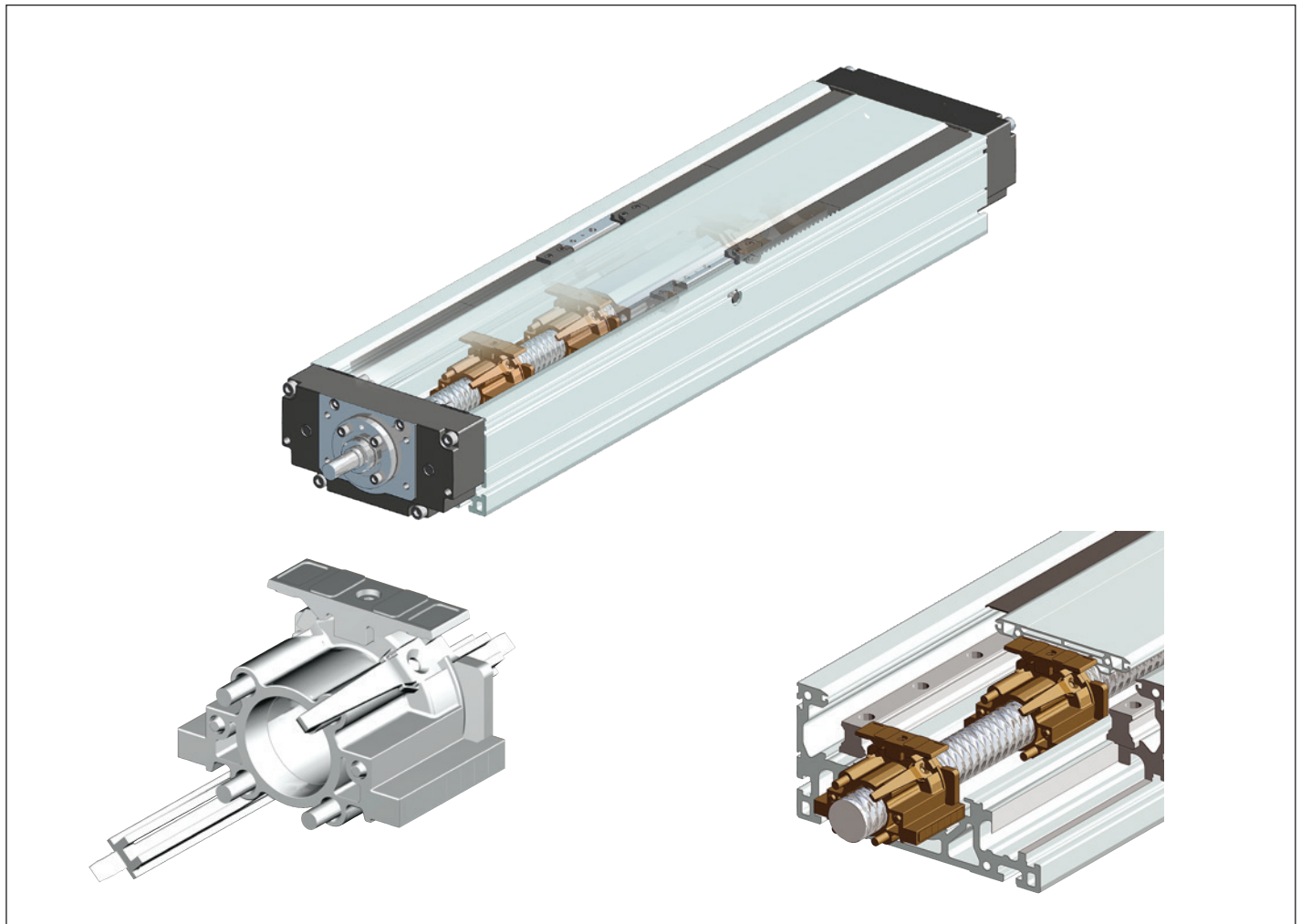
Structural design:

- ▶ Guidance of the screw supports in the frame.

Features:

- ▶ High speed over longer lengths of up to 5,500 mm.
- ▶ Elastomer buffer provides cushioning between carriage and screw supports.
- ▶ Screw supports are maintenance-free.
- ▶ Screw supports are protected by the cover plate and two cover strips.
- ▶ The screw supports prevent the cover plate from sagging in all directions.

 **Screw support suitable for horizontal operation only**



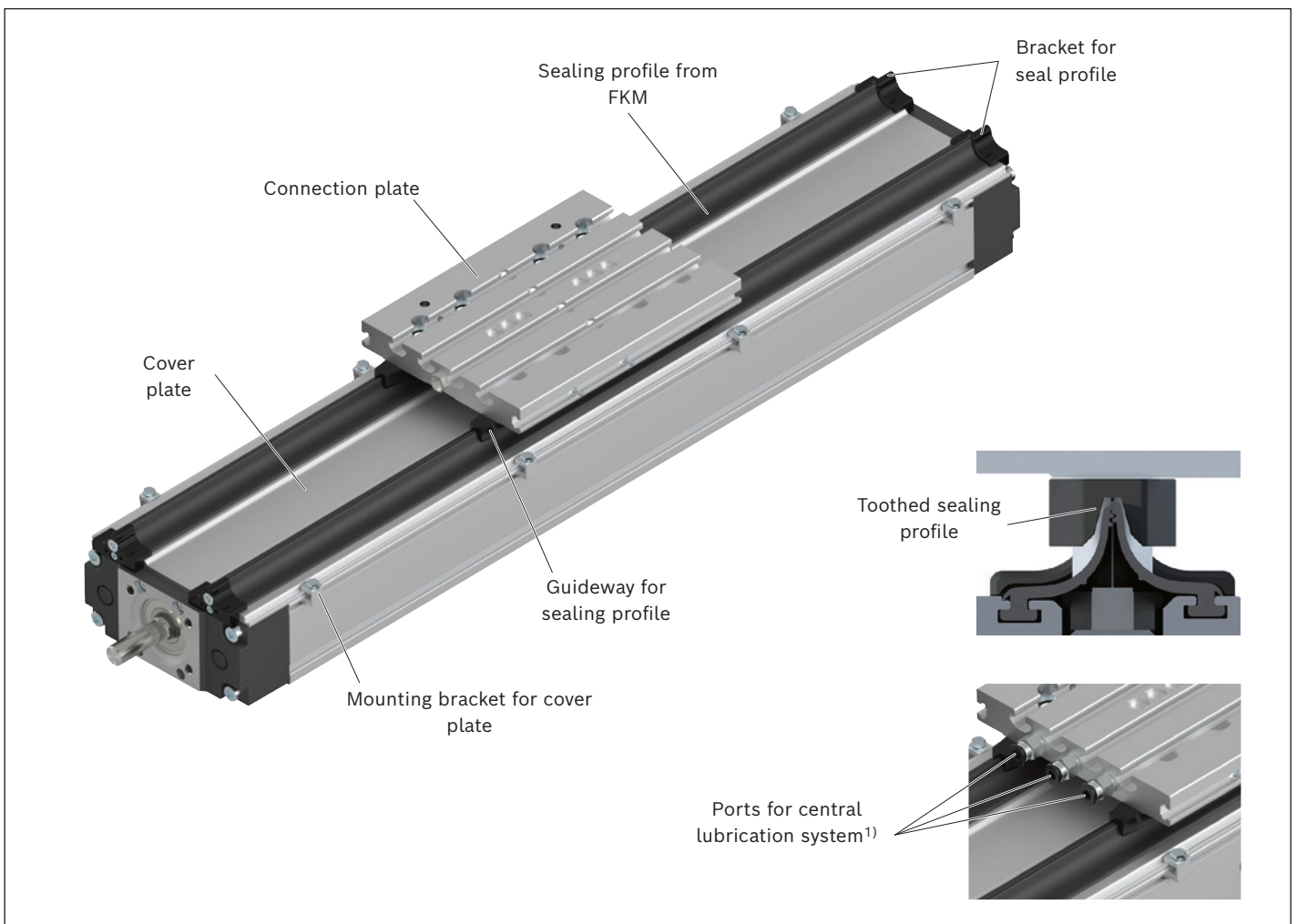
"Resist" cover

Structural design:

- ▶ Sizes: CKK-110/-145/-200
- ▶ Possible for version with connection plate

Features:

- ▶ Increased protection thanks to the toothed sealing profile
- ▶ The integrated guideway on the carriage ensures the sealing profile interlocks perfectly
- ▶ Sealing profile made of flexible FKM – material
- ▶ Free of LABS (substances harmful to paint structure)
- ▶ Replaceable sealing profile
- ▶ The sealing profile has a short-term temperature resistance of up to 300°C
- ▶ Suitable for exposure to dry chips with broken chips of aluminum and component handling during welding application
- ▶ Selectable with all lube versions



¹⁾ See chapter "Lubrication"

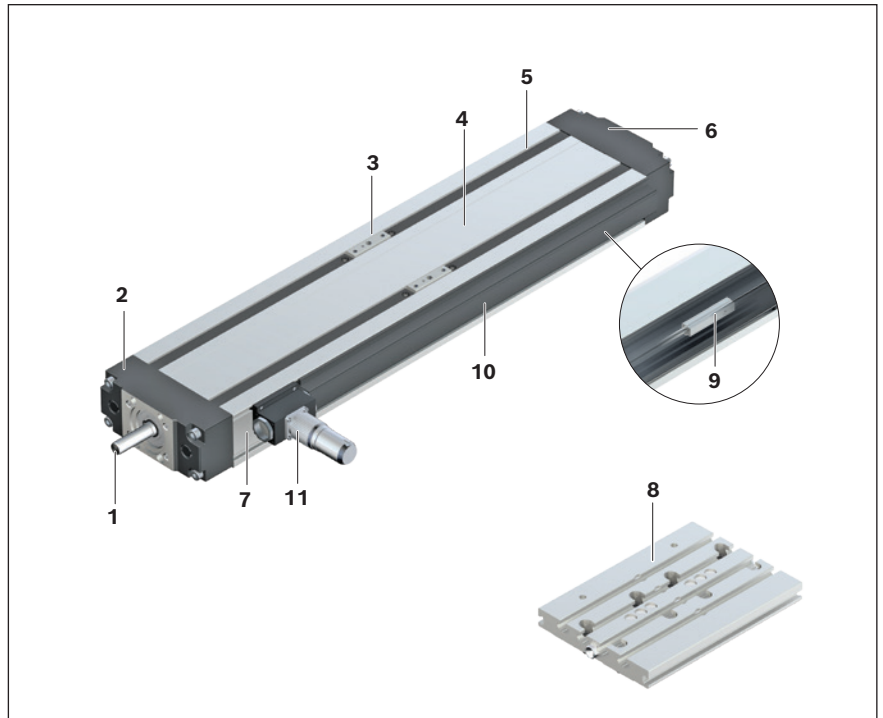
Structural design

Structural design CKK

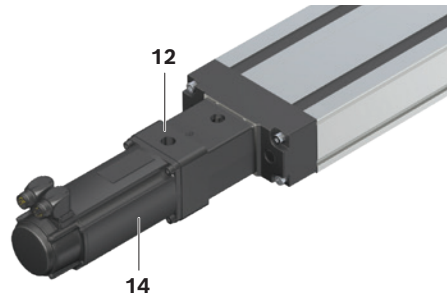
- 1 Ball screw assembly with zero-backlash single nut
- 2 Drive side cross tie
- 3 Carriage with integrated runner block
- 4 Cover plate
- 5 Cover strip made of reinforced strip PU
- 6 End block
- 7 Frame

Attachments:

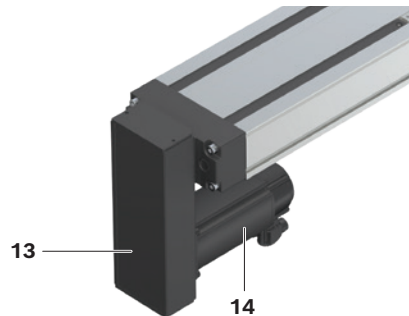
- 8 Connection plate
- 9 Magnetic sensor
- 10 Cable duct
- 11 Socket/connector
- 12 Flange and coupling
- 13 Belt side drive
- 14 Motor



Motor attachment – flange and coupling



Motor attachment – belt side drive



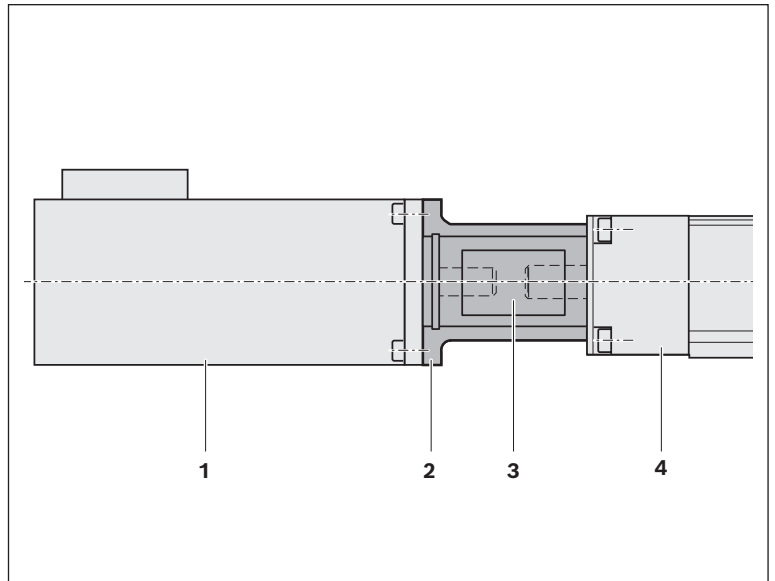
Structure of flange and coupling

A motor can be attached to all compact modules with ball screw assembly by means of a flange and coupling.

The flange serves to fasten the motor to the compact module and acts as a closed housing for the coupling. The motor's drive torque is transmitted stress-free through the coupling to the compact module's drive journal.

Our standard couplings compensate for the system's thermal expansion.

- 1 Motor
- 2 Flange
- 3 Coupling
- 4 Compact module



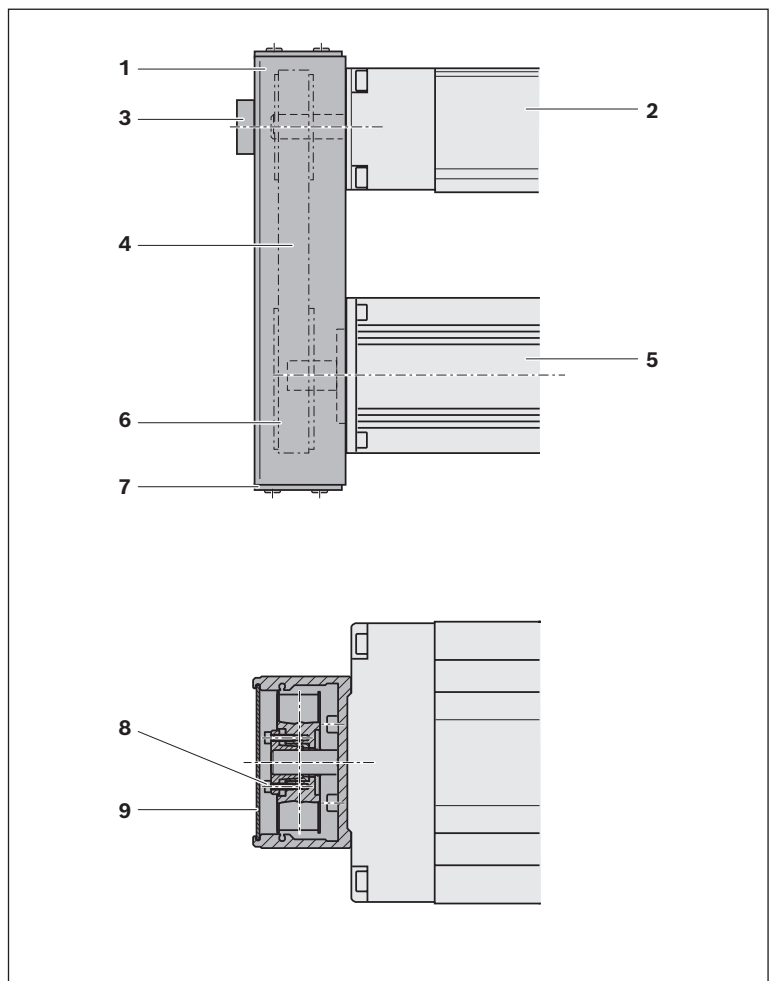
Structure of belt side drive

All compact modules with ball screw assembly offer the option of attaching the motor via a belt side drive. This makes the overall length shorter than when attaching the motor with flange and coupling. The space-saving, closed pulley housing serves as protection for the belt and as a motor bracket. In addition, various gear ratios are also available (depending on size).

The belt side drive can be mounted in four different directions:

- ▶ Below, above (RV01 and RV02)
- ▶ Left, right (RV03 and RV04)

- 1 Pulley housing made of anodized aluminum frame
- 2 Compact module
- 3 Support bearing at the screw journal in size CKK-070
- 4 Toothed belt drive
- 5 Motor
- 6 Toothed belt drive
- 7 Cover
- 8 Belt pulleys with tensioning units
- 9 Cover plate



Technical data

General technical data

Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

| CKK | Carriage | | | Additional length | | Min. travel range | Max. length | BASA | Dynamic characteristic values | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Connection plate without ¹⁾ | | L _W ³⁾ | Connection plate with ²⁾ | | | | | Load capacities | | | Load moments | | | | | | |
| | L _{ca} | L _{ca} | | L _{ad} | L _{ad} | s _{min} ⁴⁾ | L _{max} | d ₀ x P | C _{gw} | C _{bs} | C _{fb} | M _t | M _t ⁵⁾ | | | | | |
| (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (N) | (N) | (N) | (Nm) | (Nm) | | | | | | |
| -070 | 32 | 60 | - | 30 | 2 | 40 | 650 | 8 x 2.5 | 2,360 | 2 250 | 1 600 | 47 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 8 x 5 | | | | | | 2500 | | | | |
| | 73 | 95 | | 8 | 8 x 2.5 | | | 3,830 | 2 250 | 77 | | 111 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 8 x 5 | | | | | | | | 2500 | | | | | |
| -090 | 35 | 60 | - | 50 | 25 | 40 | 750 | 12 x 2 | 4,620 | 2,420 | 6,900 | 125 | 16 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 12 x 5 | | | | | | 4,100 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 12 x 10 | | | | | | 2,700 | | | | |
| | 100 | 125 | | 25 | 50 | | | 25 | 40 | 750 | | 12 x 2 | 7,505 | 2,420 | 6,900 | 203 | 244 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 x 5 | | | | | | 4,100 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 x 10 | | | | | | 2,700 |
| | variable min. 101 max. 235 | - | | variable min. 66 max. 200 | 50 | | | - | 40 | 750 | | 12 x 2 | 7,505 | 2,420 | | 6,900 | 203 | 3.75 x L _W |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 x 5 | | | | | | |
| 12 x 10 | | | 2,700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -110 | 39 | 60 | - | 51 | 30 | 50 | 1,500 | 16 x 5 | 19,720 | 13,320 | 13,400 | 651 | 136 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 16 x 10 | | | | | | 10,350 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 16 x 16 | | | | | | 6,800 | | | | |
| | 124 | 155 | | 85 | 51 | | | 20 | 50 | 1,500 | | 16 x 5 | 32,035 | 13,320 | 13,400 | | 1,057 | 1,361 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 x 10 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 x 16 | | | | 6,800 | | |
| | variable min. 125 max. 289 | - | | variable min. 86 max. 250 | 51 | | | - | 50 | 1,500 | | 16 x 5 | 32,035 | 13,320 | | 13,400 | 1,057 | 16.01 x L _W |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 x 10 | | | | | | |
| 16 x 16 | | | 6,800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -145 | 49 | 80 | - | 61 | 30 | 60 | 1,800 | 20 x 5 | 46,800 | 15,480 | 17,000 | 2,059 | 400 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 20 x 20 | | | | | | 9,810 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 20 x 40 | | | | | | 12,600 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 25 x 10 | | | | | | 16,920 | | | | |
| | 149 | 190 | | 100 | 61 | | 20 | 60 | 1,800 | 20 x 5 | | 76,025 | 15,480 | 17,000 | 3,345 | | 3,801 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 20 x 20 | | | | | | 9,810 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 20 x 40 | | | | | | 12,600 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 25 x 10 | | | | | | 16,920 | | |
| | variable min. 150 max. 349 | - | | variable min. 101 max. 300 | 61 | | - | 60 | 1,800 | 20 x 5 | | 76,025 | 15,480 | | 17,000 | 3,345 | 38.01 x L _W | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 20 x 20 | | | | | | | | 9,810 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 20 x 40 | | | | | | | | 12,600 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 25 x 10 | | | | | | | | 16,920 |

Size -200/-280 → next page

- 1) In the "without connection plate" version, carriage length L_{ca} corresponds to the dimension of the outer edge to outer edge of the fastening bridges. Dynamic characteristic values and maximum permissible loads are valid only when connecting the fastening bridges via customer-built attachment.
- 2) The connection plate is mounted on the "without connection plate" carriage version.
 In the "with connection plate" version, carriage length L_{ca} corresponds to the length of the connection plate.
- 3) A variable center-to-center distance L_W is only possible for the "without connection plate" carriage design.
 The variable center-to-center distance is freely selectable between minimum and maximum distance in millimeters steps.
- 4) Minimum required travel range to ensure a reliable lubrication distribution.
- 5) For the variable L_W, M_t, M_{y max} and M_{z max} must be determined according to the selected centerline-to-centerline distance L_W.
- 6) → "Resist chapter".

| Maximum permissible loads | | | | | | | Planar moments of inertia | | Point of force application | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Moments | | | Forces | | | | I_y (cm ⁴) | I_z (cm ⁴) | Connection plate | |
| $M_{x \max}$ (Nm) | $M_{y \max}^{5)}$ (Nm) | $M_{z \max}^{5)}$ (Nm) | $F_{y \max}$ (N) | $F_{z1 \max}$ (N) | $F_{z2 \max}$ (N) | without Z_1 (mm) | | | with Z_1 (mm) | |
| 47 | 7 | 7 | 1,270 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 5,72 | 50,0 | 19.20 | 31.7 | |
| 77 | 111 | 60 | 2070 | 3830 | 3830 | | | | | |
| 112 | 16 | 16 | 2,490 | 4,620 | 4,140 | 14,90 | 140,40 | 23.20 | 39.2 | |
| 203 | 244 | 132 | 4,050 | 7,505 | 7,505 | | | | | |
| 203 | 3.75 x L _W | 2.03 x L _W | 4,050 | 7,505 | 7,505 | | | | | |
| 198 | 32 | 32 | 3,480 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 40,90 | 373,70 | 26.70 | 42.7 (60.7) ⁶⁾ | |
| 396 | 510 | 240 | 5,650 | 12,000 | 12,000 | | | | | |
| 396 | 6 x L _W | 2.82 x L _W | 5,650 | 12,000 | 12,000 | | | | | |
| 634 | 100 | 100 | 8,410 | 14,400 | 14,400 | 125,40 | 1,150.00 | 31.60 | 51.6 (71.6) ⁶⁾ | |
| 1,267 | 1,440 | 683 | 13,660 | 28,800 | 28,800 | | | | | |
| 1,267 | 14.4 x L _W | 6.83 x L _W | 13,660 | 28,800 | 28,800 | | | | | |

| CKK | Carriage | | | Additional length | | Min. travel range | Max. length | BASA | Dynamic characteristic values | | | | |
|------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Connection plate without ¹⁾ | | L _W ³⁾ | Connection plate with | | | | | Load capacities | | | Load moments | |
| | L _{ca} (mm) | L _{ca} (mm) | | L _{ad} (mm) | L _{ad} (mm) | s _{min} ⁴⁾ (mm) | L _{max} (mm) | d ₀ x P (mm) | C _{gw} (N) | C _{bs} (N) | C _{fb} (N) | M _t (Nm) | M _l ⁵⁾ (Nm) |
| -200 | 79.5 | 190 | - | 120.5 | 10 | 80 | 2,200 | 32 x 5 | 74,600 | 23,310 | 26,000 | 4,849 | 1,053 |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 10 | | 34,200 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 20 | | 21,240 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 32 | | 21,060 | | | |
| | 254.5 | 305 | 175 | 120.5 | 70 | 80 | 2,200 | 32 x 5 | 121,185 | 23,310 | 26,000 | 7,877 | 10,604 |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 10 | | 34,200 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 20 | | 21,240 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 32 | | 21,060 | | | |
| | variable min. 255.5 max. 429.5 | - | variable min. 176 max. 350 | 120.5 | - | 80 | 2,200 | 32 x 5 | 121,185 | 23,310 | 26,000 | 7,877 | 60.59 x L _W |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 10 | | 34,200 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 20 | | 21,240 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 32 x 32 | | 21,060 | | | |
| -280 | 330 | 375 | 200 | 120 | 75 | 105 | 2,500 | 40 x 5 | 216,700 | 31,410 | 54,000 | 19,500 | 21,670 |
| | | | | | | | | 40 x 10 | | 54,000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 40 x 20 | | 40,950 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 40 x 40 | | 39,960 | | | |
| | variable min. 331 max. 505 | - | variable- min. 201 max. 375" | 120 | - | 105 | 2,500 | 40 x 5 | 216,700 | 31,410 | 54,000 | 19,500 | 108.35 x L _W |
| | | | | | | | | 40 x 10 | | 54,000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 40 x 20 | | 40,950 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 40 x 40 | | 39,960 | | | |

- 1) In the "without connection plate" version, carriage length L_{ca} corresponds to the dimension of the outer edge to outer edge of the fastening bridges. Dynamic characteristic values and maximum permissible loads are valid only when connecting the fastening bridges via customer-built attachment.
- 2) The connection plate is mounted on the "without connection plate" carriage version.
 In the "with connection plate" version, carriage length L_{ca} corresponds to the length of the connection plate.
- 3) A variable center-to-center distance L_W is only possible for the "without connection plate" carriage design.
 The variable center-to-center distance is freely selectable between minimum and maximum distance in millimeters steps.
- 4) Minimum required travel range to ensure a reliable lubrication distribution.
- 5) For the variable L_W, M_L, M_{y max} and M_{z max} must be determined according to the selected centerline-to-centerline distance L_W.
- 6) ➔ "Resist chapter".

| | Maximum permissible loads | | | | | | Planar moments of inertia | | Point of force application | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Moments | | | Forces | | | I_y (cm ⁴) | I_z (cm ⁴) | Connection plate | Z_1 (mm) |
| | M_x max (Nm) | M_y max ⁵⁾ (Nm) | M_z max ⁵⁾ (Nm) | F_y max (N) | F_{z1} max (N) | F_{z2} max (N) | | | without | |
| | 1,375 | 299 | 299 | 12,265 | 21,150 | 21,150 | 550.50 | 3,897.00 | 36.0 | 63.0 (86.4) ⁶⁾ |
| | 2,750 | 3,701 | 1,744 | 19,925 | 42,300 | 42,300 | | | | |
| | 2,750 | 21.14 x L _W | 9.97 x L _W | 19,925 | 42,300 | 42,300 | | | | |
| | 5,400 | 6,000 | 5,517 | 55,170 | 86,685 | 60,000 | 2,683.00 | 15,638.00 | 71.5 | 101.5 |
| | 5,400 | 30 x L _W | 27.58 x L _W | 55,170 | 86,685 | 60,000 | | | | |

Drive data

Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

| CKK | BASA | Carriage | | Constant weight calculation | | Moved mass of system | |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|
| | | Connection plate without | with | $k_{g \text{ fix}}$ (kg) | $k_{g \text{ var}}$ (kg/mm) | Connection plate without ¹⁾ | with |
| | $d_0 \times P$ (mm) | L_{ca} (mm) | L_{ca} (mm) | | | m_{ca} (kg) | m_{ca} (kg) |
| -070 | 8 x 2.5 | 32 | 60 | 0.29 | 0.0038 | 0.15 | 0.26 |
| | | 73 | 95 | | | 0.25 | 0.42 |
| | 8 x 5 | 32 | 60 | | | 0.15 | 0.26 |
| | | 73 | 95 | | | 0.25 | 0.42 |
| -090 | 12 x 2 | 35 | 60 | 0.50 | 0.0054 | 0.36 | 0.54 |
| | | 100 | 125 | | | 0.59 | 0.96 |
| | 12 x 5 | 35 | 60 | | | 0.36 | 0.54 |
| | | 100 | 125 | | | 0.59 | 0.96 |
| | 12 x 10 | 35 | 60 | | | 0.36 | 0.54 |
| | | 100 | 125 | | | 0.59 | 0.96 |
| -110 | 16 x 5 | 39 | 60 | 0.91 | 0.0094 | 0.52 | 0.75 |
| | | 124 | 155 | | | 0.86 | 1.45 |
| | 16 x 10 | 39 | 60 | | | 0.52 | 0.75 |
| | | 124 | 155 | | | 0.86 | 1.45 |
| | 16 x 16 | 39 | 60 | | | 0.52 | 0.75 |
| | | 124 | 155 | | | 0.86 | 1.45 |
| -145 | 20 x 5 | 49 | 80 | 1.91 | 0.0179 | 1.21 | 1.71 |
| | | 149 | 190 | | | 2.06 | 3.26 |
| | 20 x 20 | 49 | 80 | | | 1.21 | 1.71 |
| | | 149 | 190 | | | 2.06 | 3.26 |
| | 20 x 40 | 49 | 80 | | | 1.21 | 1.71 |
| | | 149 | 190 | | | 2.06 | 3.26 |
| | 25 x 10 | 49 | 80 | | | 1.21 | 1.71 |
| | | 149 | 190 | | | 2.06 | 3.26 |
| -200 | 32 x 5 | 79.5 | 190 | 4.06 | 0.0296 | 3.20 | 5.50 |
| | | 254.5 | 305 | | | 5.20 | 8.90 |
| | 32 x 10 | 79.5 | 190 | | | 3.20 | 5.50 |
| | | 254.5 | 305 | | | 5.20 | 8.90 |
| | 32 x 20 | 79.5 | 190 | | | 3.20 | 5.50 |
| | | 254.5 | 305 | | | 5.20 | 8.90 |
| | 32 x 32 | 79.5 | 190 | | | 3.20 | 5.50 |
| | | 254.5 | 305 | | | 5.20 | 8.90 |
| -280 | 40 x 5 | 330 | 375 | 20.75 | 0.0497 | 14.77 | 22.04 |
| | 40 x 10 | | | | | 15.04 | 22.31 |
| | 40 x 20 | | | | | 15.02 | 22.29 |
| | 40 x 40 | | | | | 15.74 | 23.01 |

¹⁾ To the carriage version with variable center-to-center distance L_w , the larger value applies

| Constant mass moment of inertia | | | | Friction torque ¹⁾ | Max. acceleration | Max. speed | Max. drive torque |
|--|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Connection plate | | $k_{J \text{ var}}$ (kg/mm) | $k_{J \text{ m}}$ (mm ²) | M_{R_s} (Nm) | a_{max} (m/s ²) | v_{max} (m/s) | M_P (Nm) |
| without ¹⁾ | with | | | | | | |
| $k_{J \text{ fix}}$ (kg/mm ²) | $k_{J \text{ fix}}$ (kg/mm ²) | | | | | | |
| 0.769 | 0.786 | 0.004 | 0.158 | 0.07 | 50.0 | | |
| 0.785 | 0.812 | | | | | | |
| 0.840 | 0.910 | | | | | | |
| 0.903 | 1.011 | | | | | | |
| 1.279 | 1.298 | 0.013 | 0.101 | 0.13 | 48.4 | | |
| 1.303 | 1.340 | | | 0.14 | | | |
| 1.454 | 1.568 | 0.011 | 0.633 | 0.15 | 50.0 | | |
| 1.599 | 1.834 | | | 0.16 | | | |
| 2.138 | 2.594 | 0.011 | 2.533 | 0.18 | 50.0 | | |
| 2.720 | 3.658 | | | 0.20 | | | |
| 5.088 | 5.234 | 0.031 | 0.633 | 0.37 | 50.0 | | |
| 5.303 | 5.677 | | | 0.40 | | | |
| 6.076 | 6.658 | 0.031 | 2.533 | 0.40 | 50.0 | | |
| 6.937 | 8.432 | | | 0.43 | | | |
| 8.161 | 9.652 | 0.034 | 6.485 | 0.42 | 50.0 | | |
| 10.365 | 14.191 | | | 0.48 | | | |
| 22.564 | 22.880 | 0.084 | 0.633 | 0.48 | 39.8 | | |
| 23.102 | 23.862 | | | 0.52 | | | |
| 34.029 | 39.950 | 0.081 | 10.132 | 0.60 | 50.0 | | |
| 42.641 | 54.800 | | | 0.68 | | | |
| 70.856 | 91.120 | 0.086 | 40.528 | 0.70 | 50.0 | | |
| 105.305 | 153.939 | | | 0.86 | | | |
| 26.335 | 27.601 | 0.239 | 2.533 | 0.60 | 50.0 | | |
| 28.488 | 31.528 | | | 0.65 | | | |
| 71.348 | 72.867 | 0.605 | 0.633 | 1.10 | 17.9 | | |
| 72.741 | 75.147 | | | 1.20 | | | |
| 76.612 | 82.691 | 0.640 | 2.533 | 1.10 | 30.7 | | |
| 82.185 | 91.810 | | | 1.20 | | | |
| 93.299 | 117.676 | 0.639 | 10.132 | 1.15 | 50.0 | | |
| 115.590 | 154.092 | | | 1.25 | | | |
| 127.391 | 189.642 | 0.617 | 25.938 | 1.25 | 50.0 | | |
| 184.455 | 283.020 | | | 1.35 | | | |
| 247.114 | 252.259 | 1.564 | 0.633 | 2.20 | 12.2 | | |
| 271.987 | 292.566 | 1.355 | 2.533 | 2.70 | 16.8 | | |
| 386.004 | 466.119 | 1.352 | 10.132 | 2.50 | 33.8 | | |
| 871.492 | 1166.296 | 1.342 | 40.528 | 2.90 | 50.0 | | |

See "Diagrams" chapter

See "Diagrams" chapter

Drive data for CKK with Resist cover

Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

| CKK | BASA $d_0 \times P$ (mm) | Carriage with Connection plate L_{ca} (mm) | Constant weight calculation | | Moved mass of system m_{ca} (kg) |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | | $k_{g \text{ fix}}$ (kg) | $k_{g \text{ var}}$ (kg/mm) | |
| -110 | 16 x 5 | 155 | 1.02 | 0.0111 | 1.59 |
| | 16 x 10 | | | | |
| | 16 x 16 | | | | |
| -145 | 20 x 5 | 190 | 2.06 | 0.0202 | 3.49 |
| | 20 x 20 | | | | |
| | 20 x 40 | | | | |
| | 25 x 10 | | | | |
| -200 | 32 x 5 | 305 | 4.23 | 0.0334 | 9.46 |
| | 32 x 10 | | | | |
| | 32 x 20 | | | | |
| | 32 x 32 | | | | |

| | Constant mass moment of inertia | | | Friction torque | Max. acceleration | Max. speed | Max. drive torque |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| | $k_{J \text{ fix}}$ (kgmm ²) | $k_{J \text{ var}}$ (kgmm) | $k_{J \text{ m}}$ (mm ²) | M_{R_s} (Nm) | a_{max} (m/s ²) | v_{max} (m/s) | M_P (Nm) |
| | 5.835 | 0.031 | 0.633 | 0.40 | 50.0 | See "Diagrams" chapter | See "Diagrams" chapter |
| | 9.065 | 0.031 | 2.533 | 0.43 | 50.0 | | |
| | 15.812 | 0.034 | 6.485 | 0.48 | 50.0 | | |
| | 24.099 | 0.084 | 0.633 | 0.52 | 39.8 | | |
| | 55.749 | 0.081 | 10.132 | 0.68 | 50.0 | | |
| | 157.738 | 0.086 | 40.528 | 0.86 | 50.0 | | |
| | 32.479 | 0.239 | 2.533 | 0.65 | 50.0 | | |
| | 75.610 | 0.605 | 0.633 | 1.20 | 17.9 | | |
| | 93.660 | 0.640 | 2.533 | 1.20 | 30.7 | | |
| | 161.490 | 0.639 | 10.132 | 1.25 | 50.0 | | |
| | 301.930 | 0.617 | 25.983 | 1.35 | 50.0 | | |

| Maximum permissible loads | | | | | | | Constants | | Planar moments of inertia | | Point of force application | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Moments | | | Forces | | | | Mass calculation | | I_y (cm ⁴) | I_z (cm ⁴) | Connection plate | |
| M_x max (Nm) | M_y max (Nm) | M_z max (Nm) | F_y max (N) | F_{z1} max (N) | F_{z2} max (N) | k_g fix (kg) | k_g var (kg/mm) | Z_1 (mm) | | | Z_1 (mm) | |
| 1,375 | 299 | 299 | 12,265 | 21,150 | 21,150 | 4.06 | 0.0296 | 550.5 | 3,897 | 36.0 | 63.0 | |
| 2,750 | 3,701 | 1,744 | 19,925 | 42,300 | 42,300 | 4.06 | 0.0296 | 550.5 | 3,897 | 36.0 | 63.0 | |
| 5,400 | 6,000 | 5,517 | 55,170 | 86,685 | 60,000 | 20.75 | 0.0497 | 2,683 | 15,638 | 71.5 | 101.5 | |

Drive data

Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

| CKK | BASA | SPU | Carriage | | Constant mass calculation | | Moved mass of system | |
|-------------|---------|-----|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| | | | Connection plate without L_{ca} (mm) | with L_{ca} (mm) | $k_{g\ fix}$ (kg) | $k_{g\ var}$ (kg/mm) | Connection plate without m_{ca} (kg) | with m_{ca} (kg) |
| -200 | 32 x 5 | 1 | 79.5 | - | 4.06 | 0.0296 | 3.40 | - |
| | | 2 | | | | | 3.60 | |
| | | 3 | | | | | 3.80 | |
| | | 1 | 254.5 | 305 | | | 5.40 | 9.10 |
| | | 2 | | | | | 5.60 | 9.30 |
| | | 3 | | | | | 5.80 | 9.50 |
| | 32 x 10 | 1 | 79.5 | - | | | 3.40 | - |
| | | 2 | | | | | 3.60 | |
| | | 3 | | | | | 3.80 | |
| | | 1 | 254.5 | 305 | | | 5.40 | 9.10 |
| | | 2 | | | | | 5.60 | 9.30 |
| | | 3 | | | | | 5.80 | 9.50 |
| | 32 x 20 | 1 | 79.5 | - | | | 3.40 | - |
| | | 2 | | | | | 3.60 | |
| | | 3 | | | | | 3.80 | |
| | | 1 | 254.5 | 305 | | | 5.40 | 9.10 |
| | | 2 | | | | | 5.60 | 9.30 |
| | | 3 | | | | | 5.80 | 9.50 |
| | 32 x 32 | 1 | 79.5 | - | | | 3.40 | - |
| | | 2 | | | | | 3.60 | |
| | | 3 | | | | | 3.80 | |
| | | 1 | 254.5 | 305 | | | 5.40 | 9.10 |
| | | 2 | | | | | 5.60 | 9.30 |
| | | 3 | | | | | 5.80 | 9.50 |
| -280 | 40 x 5 | 1 | 330.0 | 375 | 20.75 | 0.0497 | 15.93 | 23.20 |
| | | 2 | | | | | 16.45 | 23.73 |
| | | 3 | | | | | 16.98 | 24.26 |
| | 40 x 10 | 1 | | | | | 16.20 | 23.47 |
| | | 2 | | | | | 16.72 | 24.00 |
| | | 3 | | | | | 17.25 | 24.53 |
| | 40 x 20 | 1 | | | | | 16.18 | 23.45 |
| | | 2 | | | | | 16.70 | 23.98 |
| | | 3 | | | | | 17.23 | 24.51 |
| | 40 x 40 | 1 | | | | | 16.90 | 24.17 |
| | | 2 | | | | | 17.42 | 24.70 |
| | | 3 | | | | | 17.95 | 25.23 |

| Constant mass moment of inertia | | | | Friction torque ¹⁾ | Max. acceleration | Max. speed | Max. drive torque | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Connection plate | | $k_{J \text{ var}}$ (kgmm) | $k_{J \text{ m}}$ (mm ²) | | | | | M_{Rs} (Nm) | a_{max} (m/s ²) | v_{max} (m/s) |
| without $k_{J \text{ fix}}$ (kgmm ²) | with $k_{J \text{ fix}}$ (kgmm ²) | | | | | | | | | |
| 71.474 | - | 0.605 | 0.633 | 1.20 | 17.9 | | | | | |
| 71.601 | - | | | 1.20 | | | | | | |
| 71.728 | - | | | 1.40 | | | | | | |
| 72.867 | 75.274 | 0.605 | 0.633 | 1.30 | | | | 30.7 | | |
| 72.994 | 75.400 | | | 1.30 | | | | | | |
| 73.121 | 75.527 | | | 1.50 | | | | | | |
| 77.119 | - | 0.640 | 2.533 | 1.20 | | | | | | |
| 77.625 | - | | | 1.40 | | | | | | |
| 78.132 | - | | | 1.50 | | | | | | |
| 82.691 | 92.317 | 0.640 | 2.533 | 1.30 | 50.0 | | | | | |
| 83.198 | 92.823 | | | 1.50 | | | | | | |
| 83.705 | 93.330 | | | 1.60 | | | | | | |
| 95.326 | - | 0.639 | 10.132 | 1.30 | | | | 50.0 | | |
| 97.352 | - | | | 1.50 | | | | | | |
| 99.378 | - | | | 1.70 | | | | | | |
| 117.676 | 156.118 | 0.639 | 10.132 | 1.40 | | | | | | |
| 119.643 | 158.145 | | | 1.60 | | | | | | |
| 121.669 | 160.171 | | | 1.80 | | | | | | |
| 132.578 | - | 0.617 | 25.938 | 1.40 | 12.2 | | | | | |
| 137.766 | - | | | 1.70 | | | | | | |
| 142.953 | - | | | 1.90 | | | | | | |
| 189.642 | 288.207 | 0.617 | 25.938 | 1.50 | | | | 16.8 | | |
| 194.830 | 293.395 | | | 1.80 | | | | | | |
| 200.018 | 298.583 | | | 2.00 | | | | | | |
| 247.847 | 252.454 | 1.564 | 0.633 | 2.4 | | | | | | |
| 248.182 | 252.788 | | | 2.5 | | | | | | |
| 248.516 | 253.122 | | | 2.5 | | | | | | |
| 274.921 | 293.346 | 1.355 | 2.533 | 3.0 | 50.0 | | | | | |
| 276.258 | 294.683 | | | 3.0 | | | | | | |
| 277.595 | 296.021 | | | 3.1 | | | | | | |
| 397.737 | 471.439 | 1.352 | 10.132 | 2.8 | | | | | | |
| 403.087 | 476.788 | | | 2.9 | | | | | | |
| 408.437 | 482.138 | | | 3.0 | | | | | | |
| 918.424 | 1 213.228 | 1.342 | 40.528 | 3.3 | | | | | | |
| 939.823 | 1 234.627 | | | 3.5 | | | | | | |
| 961.222 | 1 256.030 | | | 3.7 | | | | | | |

siehe Kapitel „Diagramme“

siehe Kapitel „Diagramme“

Technical data

Drive data for motor attachment via belt side drive

Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

| CKK | Motor | BASA (mm) d ₀ x P | up to L ¹⁾ (mm) | M _{sd} ²⁾ (Nm) | | J _{sd} (10 ⁻⁶ kgm ²) | | M _{Rsd} (Nm) | m _{sd} (kg) | | B _t | |
|-------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| | | | | i = 1 | i = 1.5 | i = 1 | i = 1.5 | | i = 1 | i = 1.5 | i = 1 | i = 1.5 |
| -070 | MSM019B | 8 x 2.5 | 450 | 0.71 | 0.47 | 10.70 | 4.10 | 0.06 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 6 AT3 | 6 AT3 |
| | MS2N03-B MSM031B | 8 x 2.5 | 450 | 0.71 | 0.47 | 34.77 | 13.05 | 0.15 | 0.66 | 0.63 | 10 AT3 | 10 AT3 |
| | MSM019B | 8 x 5 | 450 | 1.31 | 0.87 | 10.70 | 4.10 | 0.06 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 6 AT3 | 6 AT3 |
| | MS2N03-B MSM031B | 8 x 5 | 450 | 1.41 | 0.94 | 34.77 | 13.05 | 0.15 | 0.66 | 0.63 | 10 AT3 | 10 AT3 |
| | -090 | MS2N03-B MSM031C | 12 x 2 | 750 | 0.79 | 0.53 | 38.00 | 14.00 | 0.15 | 0.53 | 0.48 | 10 AT3 |
| 12 x 5 | | | 750 | 2.39 | 1.59 | | | | | | | |
| 12 x 10 | | | 750 | 2.73 | 1.82 | | | | | | | |
| -110 | MS2N03-B MSM031C | 16 x 5 | 1,250 | 3.17 | 2.11 | 41.00 | 16.00 | 0.15 | 0.53 | 0.48 | 10 AT3 | 10 AT3 |
| | | 16 x 10 | 1,500 | 3.17 | 2.11 | | | | | | | |
| | | 16 x 16 | 1,500 | 3.17 | 2.11 | | | | | | | |
| | MS2N04 MSM041B | 16 x 5 | 850 | 6.76 | 4.51 | 240.00 | 82.00 | 0.40 | 1.34 | 1.24 | 16 AT5 | 16 AT5 |
| | | 16 x 10 | 1,150 | 7.66 | 5.11 | | | | | | | |
| -145 | MS2N04 MSM041B | 20 x 5 | 1,350 | 8.22 | 5.48 | 250.00 | 85.00 | 0.40 | 1.42 | 1.31 | 16 AT5 | 16 AT5 |
| | | 20 x 20 | 1,800 | 8.22 | 5.48 | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 x 40 | 1,800 | 8.22 | 5.48 | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 x 10 | 1,800 | 8.22 | 5.48 | | | | | | | |

| CKK | Motor | BASA (mm) d ₀ x P | up to L ¹⁾ (mm) | M _{sd} ²⁾ (Nm) | | J _{sd} (10 ⁻⁶ kgm ²) | | M _{Rsd} (Nm) | m _{sd} (kg) | | B _t | |
|-------------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|---------|
| | | | | i = 1 | i = 2 | i = 1 | i = 2 | | i = 1 | i = 2 | i = 1 | i = 2 |
| -145 | MS2N05 | 20 x 5 | 1,150 | 11.00 | 5.50 | 1,310 | 217 | 0.45 | 3.50 | 3.10 | 25 AT5 | 25 AT5 |
| | | 20 x 20 | 1,800 | 17.73 | 8.87 | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 x 40 | 1,800 | 17.73 | 8.87 | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 x 10 | 1,800 | 17.73 | 8.87 | | | | | | | |
| -200 | MS2N06 | 32 x 5 | 2,200 | 19.00 | 9.50 | 1,400 | 260 | 0.50 | 3.80 | 3.50 | 25 AT5 | 32 AT5 |
| | | 32 x 10 | 2,200 | 19.21 | 12.30 | | | | | | | |
| | | 32 x 20 | 2,200 | 19.21 | 12.30 | | | | | | | |
| | | 32 x 32 | 2,200 | 19.21 | 12.30 | | | | | | | |
| -280 | MS2N07 | 40 x 5 | 2,500 | 27.70 | 13.85 | 7,780 | 1,260 | 0.60 | 8.90 | 7.60 | 50 AT10 | 50 AT10 |
| | | 40 x 10 | 2,500 | 72.20 | 36.10 | | | | | | | |
| | | 40 x 20 | 2,500 | 96.90 | 48.45 | | | | | | | |
| | | 40 x 40 | 2,500 | 101.50 | 50.75 | | | | | | | |

¹⁾ For greater lengths, the permissible drive torque is determined from the length-variable value M_p of the linear motion system in accordance with the graph
 → Chapter "Project planning/calculation"

²⁾ Values for M_{sd} do not factor in motor torque.

Drive data for motor attachment via flange and coupling

| CKK | Motor | Coupling | | Flange and coupling | |
|-------------|----------|------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| | | M_{cN} (Nm) | J_c (10^{-6} kgm ²) | m_{fc} (kg) | |
| -070 | MS2N03-B | 3.7 | 7.00 | 0.30 | |
| | MSM019B | 1.9 | 2.10 | 0.15 | |
| | MSM031B | 3.7 | 7.00 | 0.30 | |
| -090 | MS2N03-B | 13.0 | 12.20 | 0.30 | |
| | MSM031C | 13.0 | 12.20 | 0.35 | |
| -110 | MS2N03-B | 13.0 | 12.20 | 0.45 | |
| | MS2N03-D | 14.0 | 12.20 | 0.45 | |
| | MS2N04 | 14.0 | 12.20 | 0.60 | |
| | MSM031C | 14.0 | 12.20 | 0.45 | |
| | MSM041B | 29.4 | 42.29 | 0.65 | |
| -145 | MS2N04 | 26.1 | 42.29 | 0.80 | |
| | MS2N05 | 26.1 | 42.29 | 1.00 | |
| | MSM041B | 26.1 | 42.29 | 0.80 | |
| -200 | MS2N06 | 50.0 | 210.00 | 1.80 | |
| | MS2N07 | 98.0 | 390.00 | 2.25 | |
| -280 | MS2N07 | 115.0 | 390.00 | 2.80 | |

Diagrams

Permissible drive torque

The values shown for M_p apply under the following conditions:

- ▶ Screw journal without keyway
- ▶ No radial loads on screw journal

⚠ Keep in mind the rated torque of the coupling being used! Keep in mind the minimum travel range s_{min} !

⚠ Screw journal with keyway

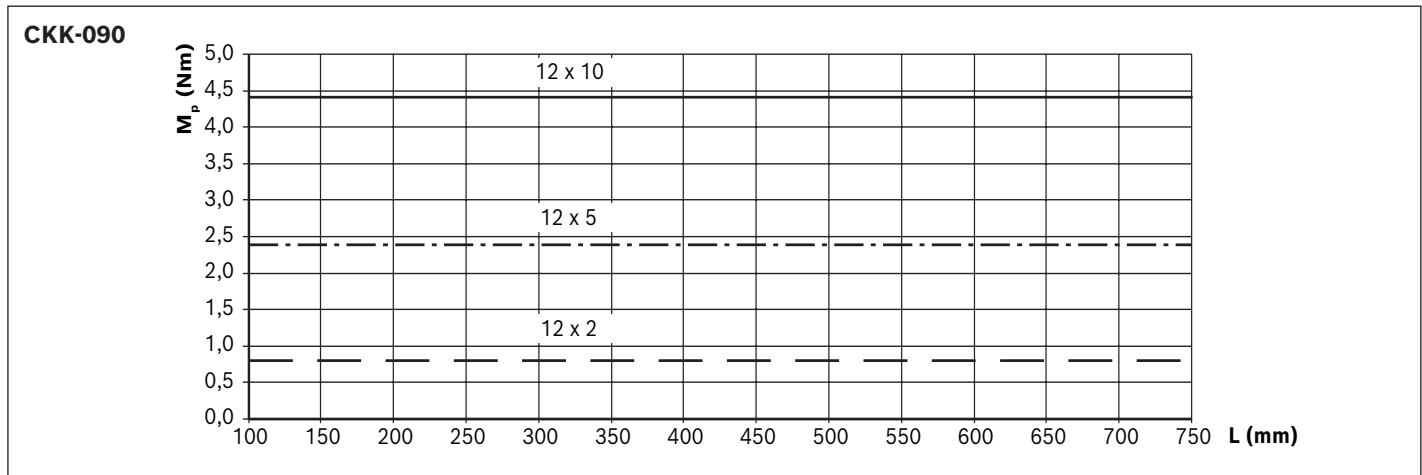
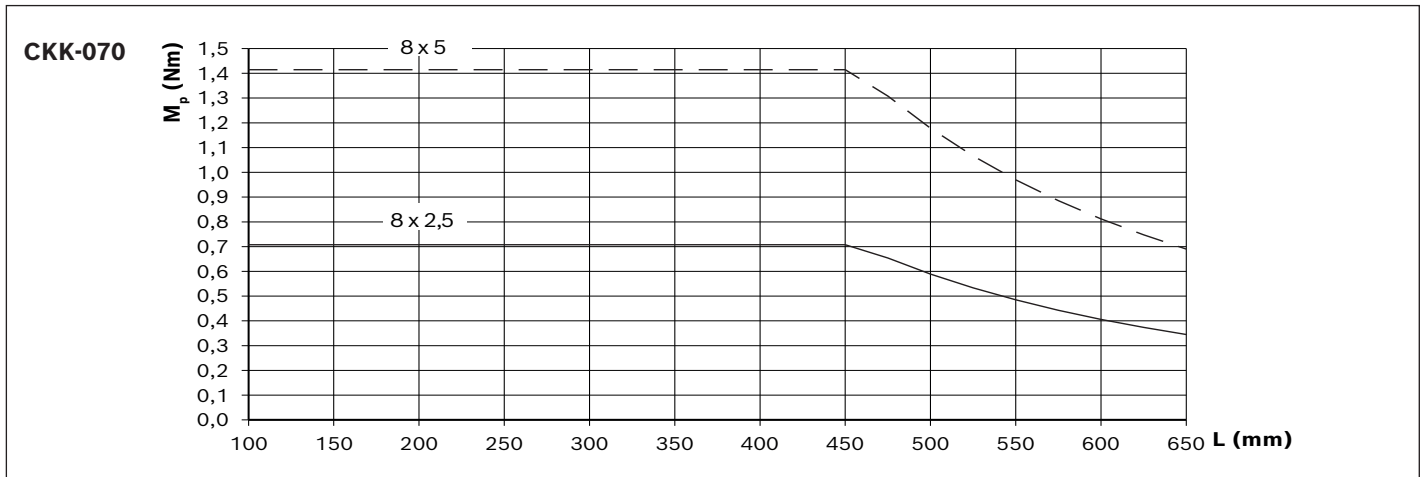
For reasons of stress concentration and a reduction of the effective diameter, observe the maximum values for drive torque!

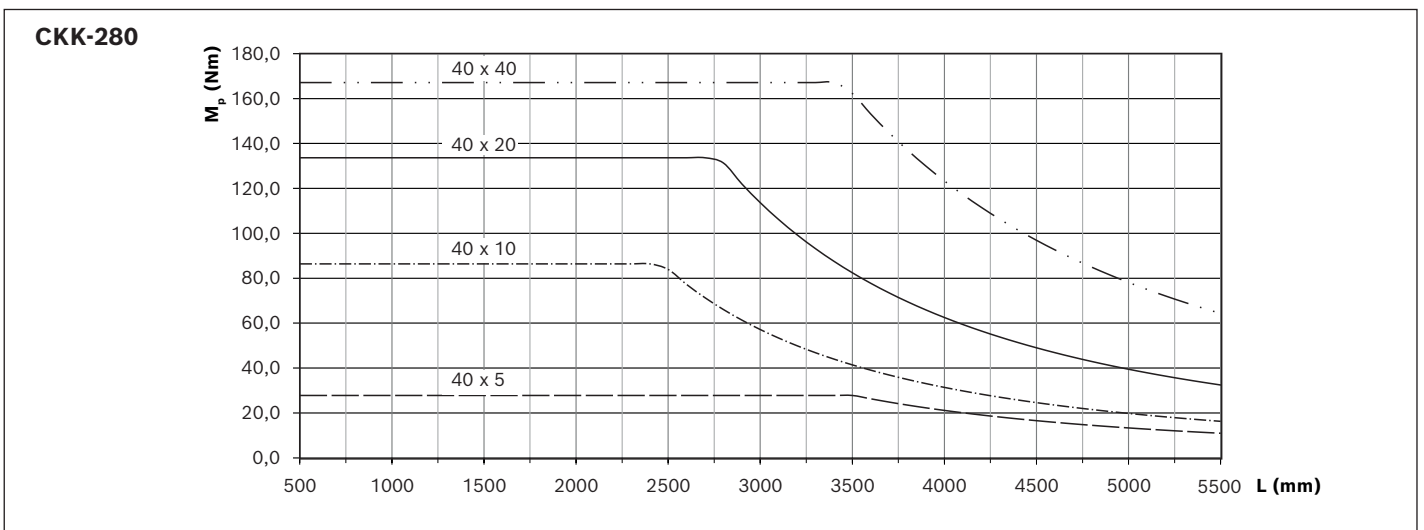
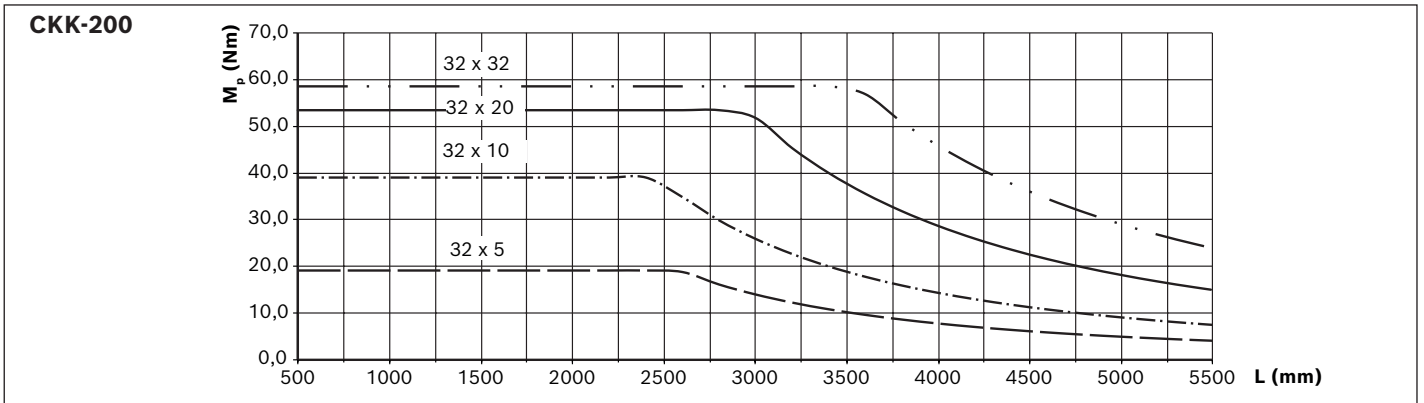
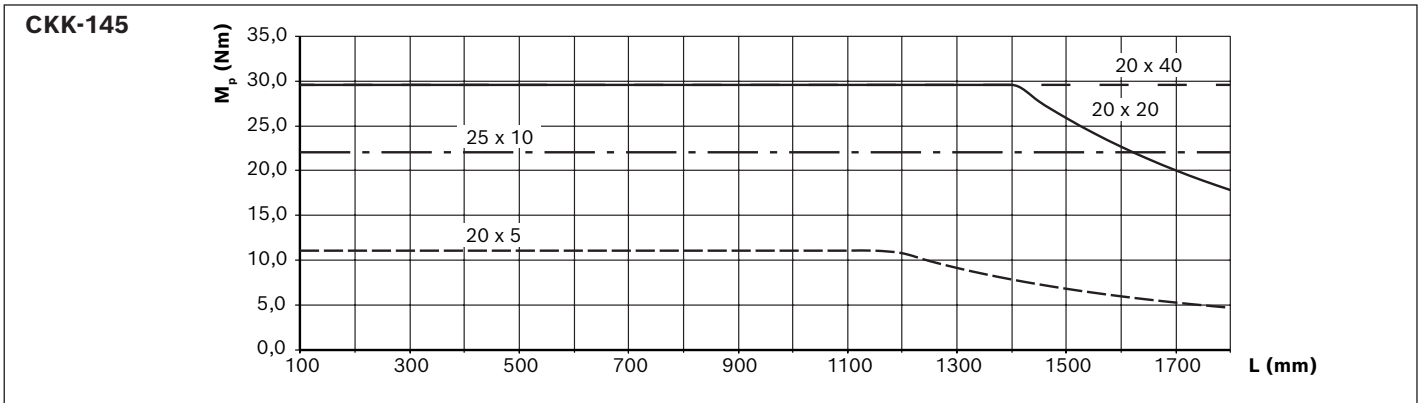
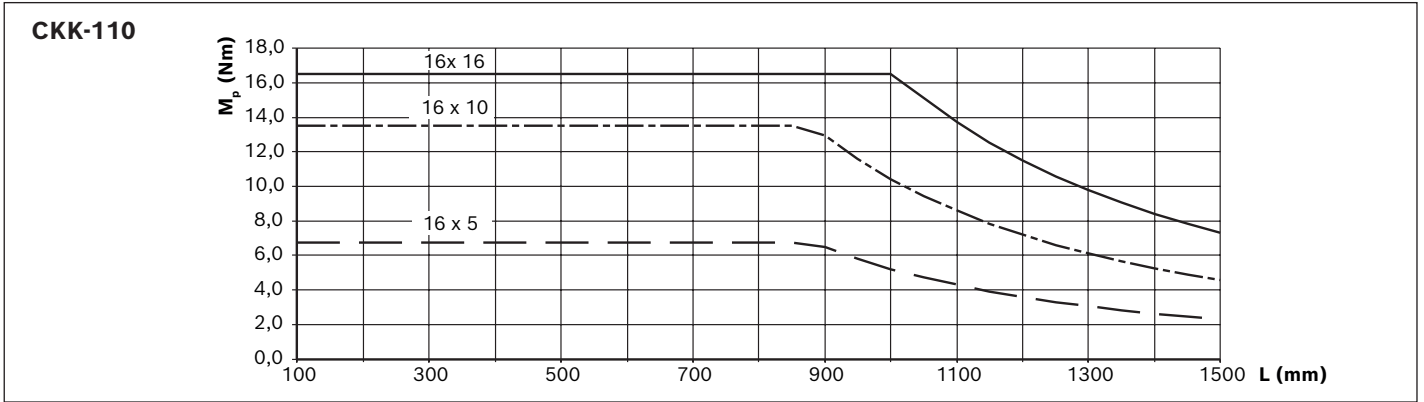
| CKK | M_p (Nm) |
|-------------|--------------|
| -110 / -145 | No reduction |
| -200 | 48.6 |

⚠ For ball screw assemblies with keyway, the smallest value from the diagrams and the table is valid.

Example:

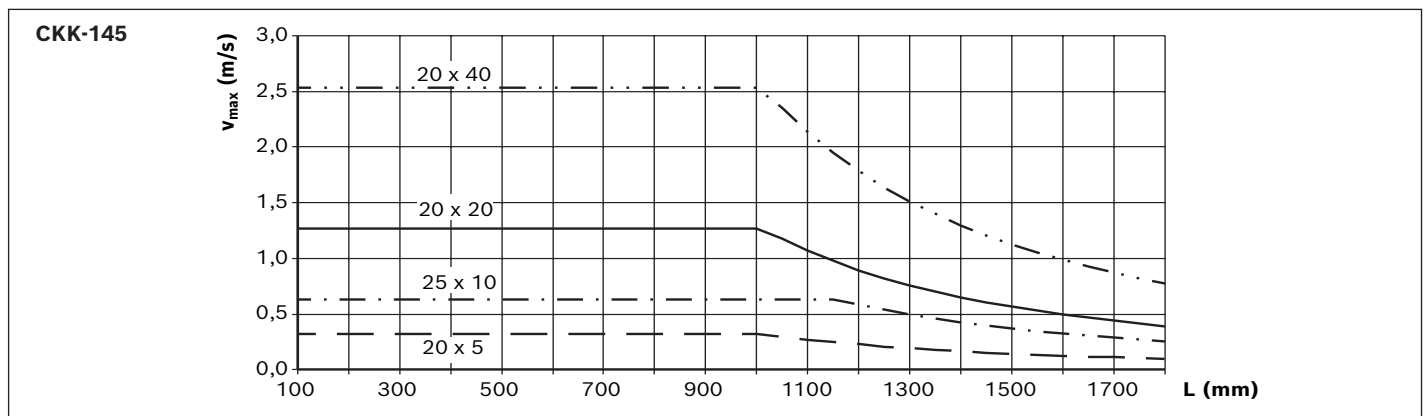
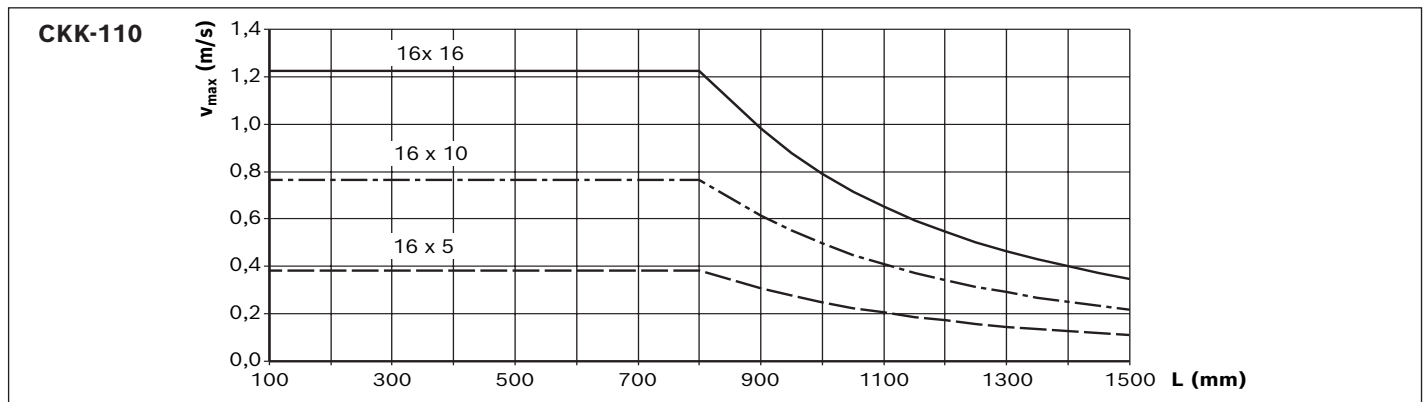
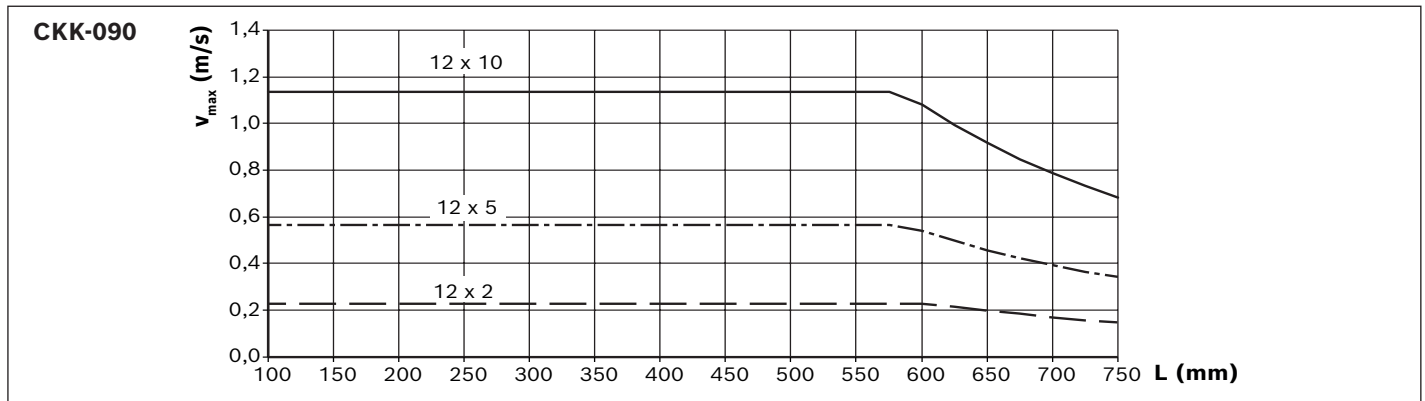
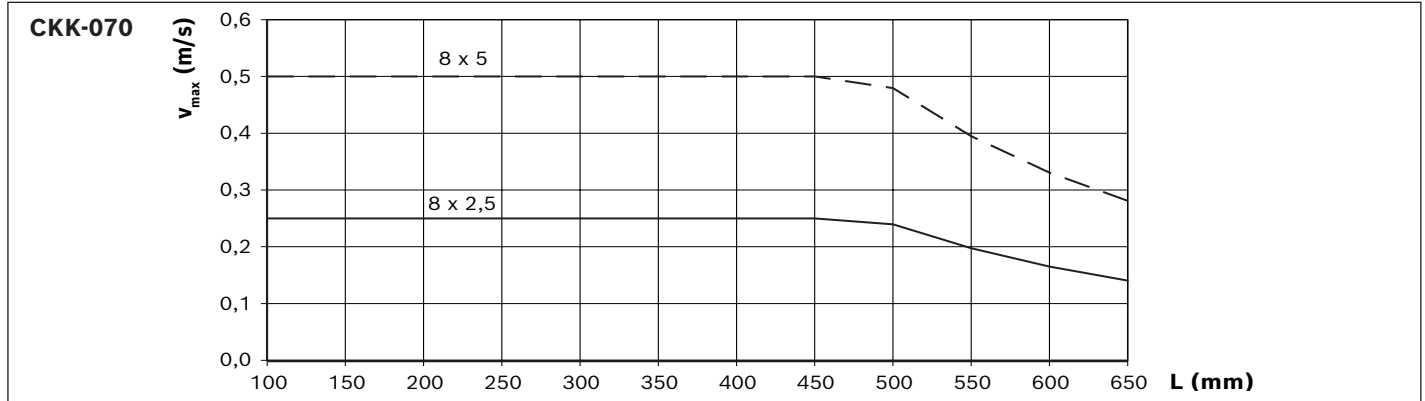
| CKK-200 | $(d_o \times P)$ | |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------|
| | 32 x 32 | 32 x 10 |
| Length (mm) | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| M_p from diagram (Nm) | 58.5 | 39.0 |
| M_p maximum (Nm) | 48.6 | 48.6 |
| Value for sizing | 48.6 | 39.0 |

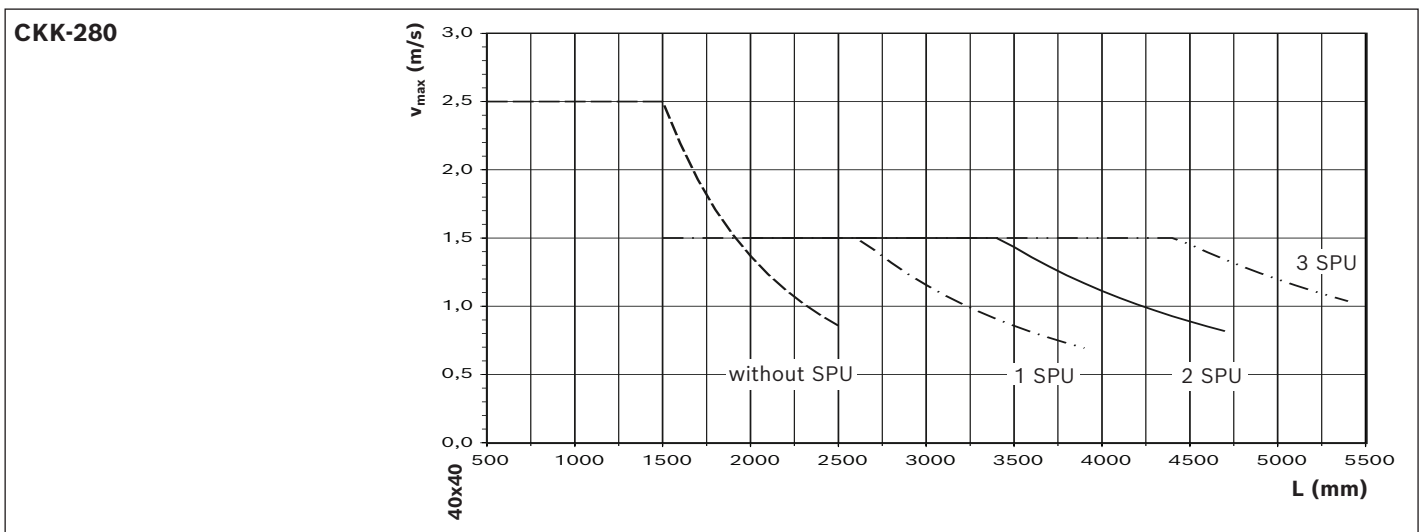
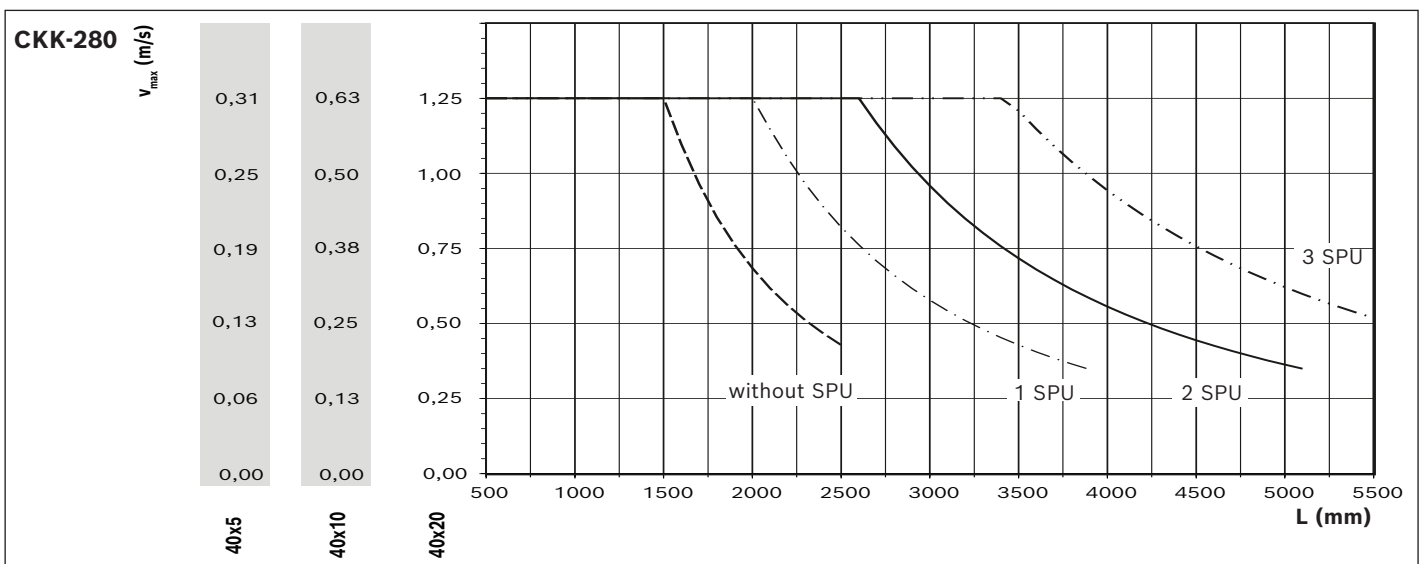
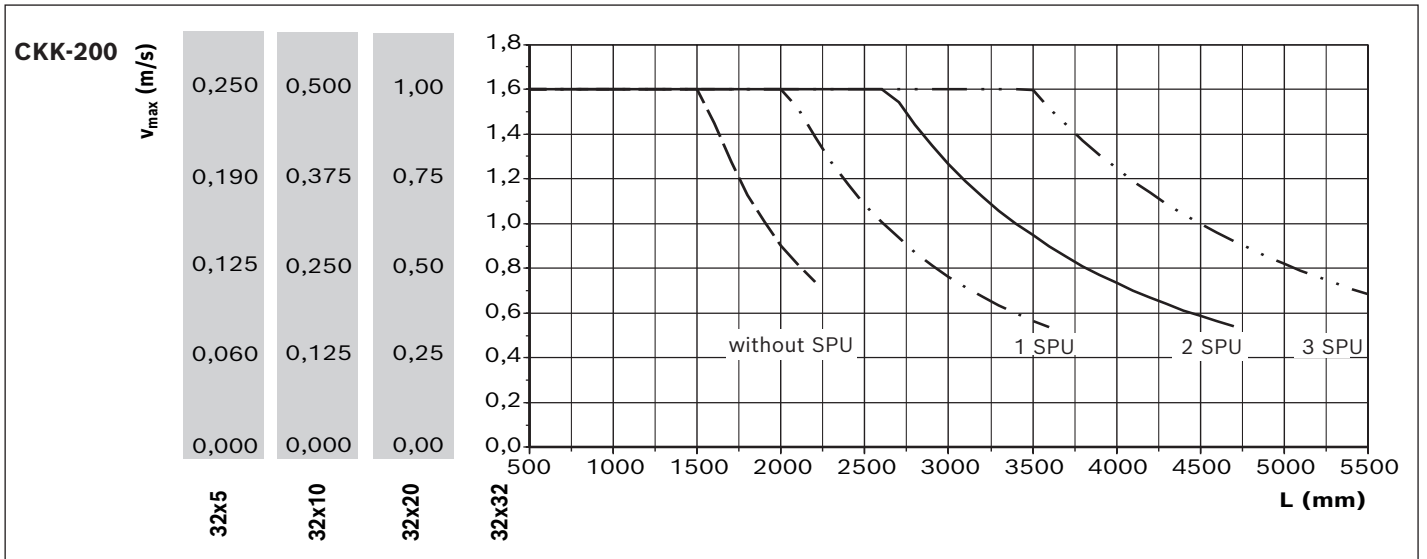




Permissible speed

Observe motor speed! Keep in mind the minimum travel range s_{min} !



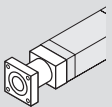
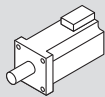

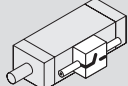



Configuration, order

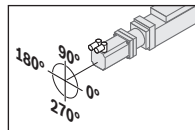
CKK-070

| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKK-070-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | | Lubri- cation ³⁾ | Drive | | | Carriage | | | |
|--|------|----------|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------|---|-----|-----------------------------|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | | Screw journal (mm) | BASA d ₀ x P (mm) | | Connection plate without L _{ca} (mm) | | with L _{ca} = (mm) | |
| Version | | | | | | | 8 x 2.5 | 8 x 5 | 32 | 73 | 60 | 95 |
| Without drive | OA01 | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | - | 050 | 050 | 001 | 002 | 040 | 041 |
| | LPG | | | | - | | | | 302 | - | 341 | |
| Without attachment | OF01 | | | | LSS | ∅6 | 001 | 002 | 01 | 002 | 040 | 041 |
| Flange/ coupling | MF01 | | | | LPG | ∅6 | 031 | 032 | - | 302 | - | 341 |
| | RV01 | | | | RV02 | | | | | | | |
| Belt side drive | RV03 | | | | RV04 | | | | | | | |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system → "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (see dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame; selectable starting from length L ≥ 300 mm up to length L_{max}
- 3) Lubrication → Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit also available without motor. When ordering, enter the motor type "000"! Attachment kits according to customer specifications → Chapter "Attachment Kits for Motors according to Customer Specifications"
- 5) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations → Chapter "Motors"
- 6) More information → Chapter "Switching system"
- 7) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
- 8) Measurement report: 001 = standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; 003 = Lead deviation (see also "Documentation" chapter)

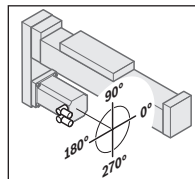
| Motor attachment | | Motor ⁵⁾ | | | | | | Cover | | Switching system ⁶⁾ | | Automation package | | Doc. ⁸⁾ |
|---|------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|---|------|---|--|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
|  | |  | | | | | |  | |  | | | |  |
| i = | Attachment kit ⁴⁾ | 2 cables | | 1 cable | | Motor connector position | Cover strip | without | with | Controller | Cable | | | |
| | | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | | | | | | | | | without |
| OA01 | - | 000 | - | 000 | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | OF01 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 001 |
| MF01 | - | 001 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 000 | 001 | 002 | Without | | "Automation package" chapter | 003 |
| | | 003 | MSM031B-0300 | 136 | 137 | - | - | | | | - Switch - Cable duct - Socket-connector | 000 | | |
| | | 005 | MSM019B-0300 | 134 | 135 | - | - | | | | Magnetic sensor | | | |
| RV01 - RV04 | 1 | 017 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 090 | 001 | 002 | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 021 | 002 | |
| | | 019 | MSM031B-0300 | 136 | 137 | - | - | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 022 | | |
| | | 015 | MSM019B-0300 | 134 | 135 | - | - | | | | Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | 023 | | |
| | 1.5 | 018 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | | | | Cable duct | 025 | | |
| | | 020 | MSM031B-0300 | 136 | 137 | - | - | | | | Socket-connector | 028 | | |
| | | 016 | MSM019B-0300 | 134 | 135 | - | - | | | | Magnetic sensor with connector ⁷⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 058 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 059 | | |

| Flange | Motor connector position | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MF01 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |



Example:
Flange MF01
Motor connector position 90°

| Belt side drive | Motor connector position | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| RV01 | 000 | - | 180 | 270 ★ |
| RV02 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | - |
| RV03 | 000 ★ | 090 | - | 270 |
| RV04 | - | 090 | 180 ★ | 270 |



Example:
Belt side drive RV01
Motor connector position 180°

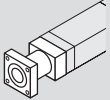
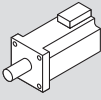

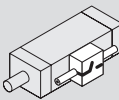

★ Standard delivery

Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ⇒ Chapter "Ordering example".

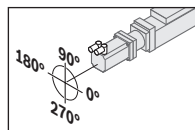
CKK-090

| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKK-090-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | | Lubri- cation ³⁾ | Drive | | | | Carriage | | | | |
|--|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|---|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | | Screw journal (mm) | BASA d ₀ x P (mm) | | | Connection plate without L _{ca} = (mm) | | | with L _{ca} = (mm) | |
| Version | | | | | | | 12 x 2 | 12 x 5 | 12 x 10 | 35 | 100 | variable ³⁾ | 60 | 125 |
| Without drive | OA01 | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | - | 050 | | | 001 | 002 | 005 | 040 | 041 |
| | LPG | | | | - | | | | | 302 | 305 | - | 341 | |
| Without attachment | OF01 | | | | LSS | ∅8 | 003 | 001 | 002 | 001 | 002 | 005 | 040 | 041 |
| | Flange/ coupling | | | | MF01 | LPG | ∅8 | 031 | 032 | 033 | - | 302 | 305 | - |
| Belt side drive | | | | | RV01 | RV02 | LCF | ∅8 | 003 | 001 | 002 | - | | |
| | RV03 | | | | RV04 | LCO | ∅8 | 021 | 022 | 023 | - | | | 241 |

1) Length calculation of the linear motion system → "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (see dimension drawings).
 Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame
 Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame; selectable starting from length L ≥ 300 mm up to length L_{max}
 3) Lubrication → Chapter "Lubrication".
 4) Attachment kit also available without motor. When ordering, enter the motor type "000"! Attachment kits according to customer specifications → Chapter "Attachment Kits for Motors according to Customer Specifications"
 5) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations → Chapter "Motors"
 6) More information → Chapter "Switching system"
 7) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
 8) Measurement report: 001 = standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; 003 = Lead deviation (see also "Documentation" chapter)

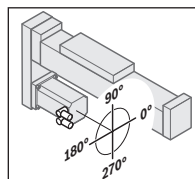
| Motor attachment | | Motor ⁵⁾ | | | | | | Cover | | Switching system ⁶⁾ | | Automation package | | Doc. ⁸⁾ |
|---|------------------------------|---|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|---|-----|---|--|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
|  | |  | | | | | |  | |  | | | |  |
| i = | Attachment kit ⁴⁾ | Motor code | 2 cables | | 1 cable | | Motor connector position | Cover strip | | | Controller | Cable | | |
| | | | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | | | | | | | | without |
| OA01 | - | 000 | - | - | 203 | 204 | - | 001 | 002 | Without | | | | |
| OF01 | - | 000 | - | - | 203 | 204 | - | 001 | 002 | - Switch - Cable duct - Socket-connector | | 000 | | |
| MF01 | - | 001 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 000 | 001 | 002 | Magnetic sensor | | | |
| | | 005 | MSM031C-0300 | 138 | 139 | - | - | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 021 | | |
| RV01 - RV04 | 1 | 011 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 090 | 001 | 002 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 022 | "Automation package" chapter | 001 |
| | | 013 | MSM031C-0300 | 138 | 139 | - | - | | | | Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | 023 | | |
| | 1.5 | 021 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 180 | 001 | 002 | Cable duct | 025 | | 002 |
| | | 23 | MSM031C-0300 | 138 | 139 | - | - | | | | Socket-connector | 017 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Magnetic sensor with connector ⁷⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 058 | | 003 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 059 | | |

| Flange | Motor connector position | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MF01 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |



Example:
Flange MF01
Motor connector position 90°

| Belt side drive | Motor connector position | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| RV01 | 000 | - | 180 | 270 ★ |
| RV02 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | - |
| RV03 | 000 ★ | 090 | - | 270 |
| RV04 | - | 090 | 180 ★ | 270 |

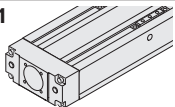
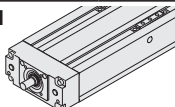
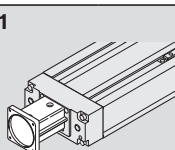
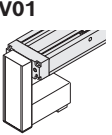
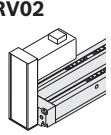


Example:
Belt side drive RV01
Motor connector position 180°

★ Standard delivery

Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ⇒ Chapter "Ordering example".

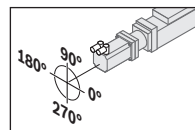
CKK-110

| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKK-110-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | | Lubri- cation ³⁾ | Drive | | | | Carriage | | | | |
|--|---|----------|----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---|-----|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | | Screw journal (mm) | BASA d ₀ x P (mm) | | | Connection plate without L _{ca} = (mm) | | | with L _{ca} = (mm) | |
| Version | | | | | | | 16 x 5 | 16 x 10 | 16 x 16 | 39 | 124 | variable ³⁾ | 60 | 155 |
| Without drive |  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | - | 050 | | | 001 | 002 | 005 | 040 | 041 |
| | | | | | LPG | | | | | - | 302 | 305 | - | 341 |
| Without attachment |  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | ∅11 with keyway (OF01) | 011 | 012 | 013 | 001 | 002 | 005 | 040 | 041 |
| Flange/ coupling |  | | | | LSS | ∅11 | 001 | 002 | 003 | 001 | 002 | 005 | 040 | 041 |
| | | | | | LPG | ∅11 | 031 | 032 | 033 | - | 302 | 305 | - | 341 |
| Belt side drive |  | | | | 001 | 003 | 004 | LCF | ∅11 | 001 | 002 | 003 | - | |
| |  | LCO | ∅11 | 001 | | | | 002 | 003 | - | | | 241 | |

1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
 Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame
 Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame; selectable starting from length L ≥ 300 mm up to length L_{max}
 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
 4) Attachment kit also available without motor. When ordering, enter the motor type "000"! Attachment kits according to customer specifications ⇒ Chapter "Attachment Kits for Motors according to Customer Specifications"
 5) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
 6) Only possible with version Carriage with connection plate L_{ca} = 155 mm; Switch mounting only possible with magnetic sensor with connector. (It may be necessary to move the mounting brackets for Resist cover)
 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system"
 8) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
 9) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; 003 = Lead deviation (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")

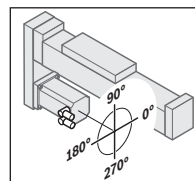
| Motor attachment | Motor ⁵⁾ | | | | Cover | Switching system ⁷⁾ | Automation package | | Doc. ⁹⁾ | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|--|-----|------------------------------|-----|
| | Attachment kit ⁴⁾ | Motor code | 2 cables | 1 cable | | | Controller | Cable | | | | | | | |
| i = | | | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | Motor connector position | without | with | Resist ⁶⁾ | | | | | |
| OA01 | - | 000 | 000 | | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| OF01 | - | 000 | 000 | | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| MF01 | - | 001 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 000 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Without | | "Automation package" chapter | 001 |
| | | 007 | MS2N03-D0BYN | - | - | 207 | 208 | | | | | - Switch | 000 | | |
| | | 003 | MS2N04-C0BTN | - | - | 215 | 216 | | | | | - Cable duct | | | |
| | | | MS2N04-D0BQN | - | - | 219 | 220 | | | | | - Socket-connector | | | |
| | | 005 | MSM031C-0300 | 138 | 139 | - | - | | | | | Magnetic sensor | | | |
| 006 | MSM041B-0300 | 140 | 141 | - | - | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 021 | | | | | | | | |
| RV01 - RV04 | 1 | 011 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 090 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 022 | 002 | |
| | | 013 | MS2N04-C0BTN | - | - | 215 | 216 | | | | | Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | 023 | | |
| | | 015 | MSM031C-0300 | 138 | 139 | - | - | | | | | Cable duct | 025 | | |
| | | 017 | MSM041B-0300 | 140 | 141 | - | - | | | | | Socket-connector | 017 | | |
| | 1.5 | 021 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 180 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Magnetic sensor with connector ⁸⁾ | | | |
| | | 023 | MS2N04-B0BTN | - | - | 211 | 212 | | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 058 | | |
| | | 025 | MSM031C-0300 | 138 | 139 | - | - | | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 059 | | |
| | | 027 | MSM041B-0300 | 140 | 141 | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Flange | Motor connector position | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MF01 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |



Example:
Flange MF01
Motor connector position 90°

| Belt side drive | Motor connector position | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| RV01 | 000 | - | 180 | 270 ★ |
| RV02 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | - |
| RV03 | 000 ★ | 090 | - | 270 |
| RV04 | - | 090 | 180 ★ | 270 |



Example:
Belt side drive RV01
Motor connector position 180°

★ Standard delivery

Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ⇒ Chapter "Ordering example".

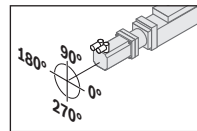
CKK-145

| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKK-145-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | Lubri- cation ³⁾ | Drive | | | | Carriage | | | | | | |
|--|------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|----------|---|-----|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | Screw journal (mm) | BASA d ₀ x P (mm) | | | | Connection plate without L _{ca} = (mm) | | | with L _{ca} = (mm) | | |
| Version | | | | | | | 20 x 5 | 20 x 20 | 25 x 10 | 20 x 40 | 49 | 149 | variable ¹⁾ | 80 | 190 |
| Without drive | OA01 | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | - | 050 | | | | 001 | 002 | 005 | 040 | 041 |
| | LPG | | | | - | | | | | | 302 | 305 | - | 341 | |
| Without attachment | OF01 | | | | LSS | Ø14 with keyway (OF01) | 014 | 015 | 016 | - | 001 | 002 | 005 | 040 | 041 |
| | | | | | | | - | | 017 | 006 | 007 | 010 | 008 | 009 | |
| Flange/ coupling | MF01 | | | | LSS | Ø14 | 021 | 022 | 023 | - | 001 | 002 | 005 | 040 | 041 |
| | | | | | | | - | | 024 | 006 | 007 | 010 | 008 | 009 | |
| Belt side drive | RV01 | | | | LPG | Ø14 | 031 | 032 | 033 | - | - | 302 | 305 | - | 341 |
| | RV02 | | | | | | - | | 034 | - | 307 | 310 | - | 309 | |
| | RV03 | | | | LCF | Ø14 | 021 | 022 | 023 | - | - | - | - | 141 | |
| | RV04 | | | | | | - | | 024 | - | - | - | 109 | | |
| | | | | | LCO | Ø14 | 021 | 022 | 023 | - | - | - | - | 241 | |
| | | | | | | | - | | 024 | - | - | - | 209 | | |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame; selectable starting from length L ≥ 300 mm up to length L_{max}
- 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit also available without motor. When ordering, enter the motor type "000"! Attachment kits according to customer specifications ⇒ Chapter "Attachment Kits for Motors according to Customer Specifications"
- 5) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
- 6) Only possible with version Carriage with connection plate L_{ca} = 190 mm;
Switch mounting only possible with magnetic sensor with connector. (It may be necessary to move the mounting brackets for Resist cover)
- 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system"
- 8) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
- 9) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; 003 = Lead deviation (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")

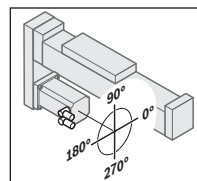
| Motor attachment | Attachment kit ⁽⁴⁾ | | Motor ⁽⁵⁾ | | | | Motor connector position | Cover | | Resist ⁽⁶⁾ | Switching system ⁽⁷⁾ | | Auto- mation package | | Doc. ⁽⁹⁾ |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|---------|------|-----------------------|--|------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| | i = | | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | | without | with | | without | with | Controller | Cable | |
| OA01 | - | 000 | 000 | | | | - | 001 | 002 | 012 | Without | | 000 | "Automation package" chapter | 001 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - Switch - Cable duct - Socket-connector | | | | |
| OF01 | - | 030 | 000 | | | | 000 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Magnetic sensor | | 021 | "Automation package" chapter | 002 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | | | |
| MF01 | - | 032 | 000 | | | | 090 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | 022 | "Automation package" chapter | 002 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | | | | |
| RV01 - RV04 | 1 | 011 | 000 | | | | 180 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Cable duct | | 025 | "Automation package" chapter | 003 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Socket-connector | | | | |
| RV01 - RV04 | 1.5 | 021 | 000 | | | | 270 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Magnetic sensor with connector ⁽⁸⁾ | | 058 | "Automation package" chapter | 003 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | | | |
| RV01 - RV04 | 2 | 036 | 000 | | | | 270 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | 059 | "Automation package" chapter | 003 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | | | | |

| Flange | Motor connector position | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MF01 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |



Example:
Flange MF01
Motor connector position 90°

| Belt side drive | Motor connector position | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| RV01 | 000 | - | 180 | 270 ★ |
| RV02 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | - |
| RV03 | 000 ★ | 090 | - | 270 |
| RV04 | - | 090 | 180 ★ | 270 |

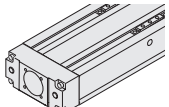
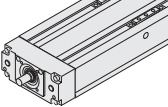
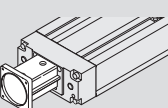
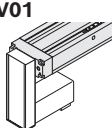
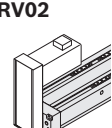
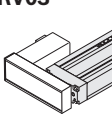
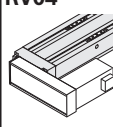


Example:
Belt side drive RV01
Motor connector position 180°

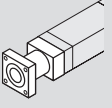
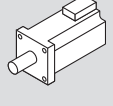
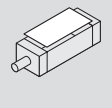
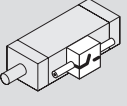


★ Standard delivery

Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ➔ Chapter "Ordering example".

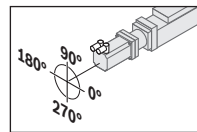
CKK-200

| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKK-200-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | | Lubri- cation ³⁾ | Drive | | | | Carriage | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|------|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | | Screw journal (mm) | BASA d ₀ x P (mm) | | | | SPU number | Connection plate without | | | with | |
| Version | | | | | | | 32 x 5 | 32 x 10 | 32 x 20 | 32 x 32 | | 79.5 | 254.5 | variable ¹⁾ | 190 | 305 |
| Without drive | OA01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | - | 050 | | | | - | 001 | 011 | 018 | 040 | 041 |
| | | | | | LPG | - | 050 | | | | - | - | 311 | 318 | - | 341 |
| Without attachment | OF01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | Ø16 with keyway | 011 | 012 | 013 | 014 | 0 | 001 | 011 | 018 | 040 | 041 |
| | | | | | | | 001 | 002 | 003 | 004 | | 1 | 002 | 012 | - | - |
| Flange/ coupling | MF01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | Ø16 | 001 | 002 | 003 | 004 | 2 | 003 | 013 | - | - | 027 |
| | | | | | | | 001 | 002 | 003 | 004 | | 3 | 004 | 014 | - | - |
| Belt side drive | RV01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LPG | Ø16 | 031 | 032 | 033 | 034 | 0 | - | 311 | 318 | - | 341 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | - | 312 | - | - | 326 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | - | 313 | - | - | 327 |
| | RV02  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LPG | Ø16 | 031 | 032 | 033 | 034 | 3 | - | 314 | - | - | 328 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | - | - | - | - | 141 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | - | - | - | - | 126 |
| | RV03  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LCF | Ø16 | 001 | 002 | 003 | 004 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 127 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | - | - | - | - | 128 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | - | - | - | - | 241 |
| | RV04  | 001 | 003 | 004 | LCF | Ø16 | 001 | 002 | 003 | 004 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 226 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | - | - | - | - | 227 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | - | - | - | - | 228 |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame; selectable up to length L ≤ 2000 mm
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame; selectable starting from length L ≥ 300 mm up to length L_{max}
- 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit also available without motor. When ordering, enter the motor type "000"! Attachment kits according to customer specifications ⇒ Chapter "Attachment Kits for Motors according to Customer Specifications"
- 5) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
- 6) Only possible with version Carriage with connection plate L_{ca} = 305 mm; Switch mounting only possible with magnetic sensor with connector. (It may be necessary to move the mounting brackets for Resist cover)
- 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system"
- 8) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
- 9) Switch configuration with magnetic sensor and mechanical/proximity switch together on one side is not possible. Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including mounting material
- 10) Switching cam can be attached only in conjunction with connection plate
- 11) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; 003 = Lead deviation (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")

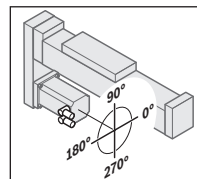
| Motor attachment | | Motor ⁵⁾ | | | | Cover | | Switching system ⁷⁾ | | Auto- mation package | | Doc. ¹¹⁾ | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|---|--|---|-----------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------|-----|
|  | |  | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | | | | | |
| i = | Attachment kit ⁴⁾ | Motor code | 2 cables | | 1 cable | | Motor connector position | Cover strip | Resist ⁶⁾ | Controller | Cable | | | | | | | | |
| | | | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | without | with | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OA01 | - | 000 | 000 | | | | - | | | Without | | 001 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - Switch | 000 | | | | | | | | |
| OF01 | | | | | | | | | | - Cable duct | | 000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - Socket-connector | 000 | | | | | | | | |
| MF01 | - | 003 | MS2N06-D0BRN | - | - | 243 | 244 | 000 | 001 | 002 | | 012 | Magnetic sensor | | "Automation package" chapter | | | | |
| | | | MS2N06-E0BRN | - | - | 251 | 252 | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | 021 | | | | | | |
| | MS2N07-C0BQN | - | - | 259 | 260 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 022 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | 023 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RV01 - RV04 | 1 | 027 | MS2N06-B1BNN | - | - | 235 | 236 | 090 | 001 | 002 | 012 | Magnetic sensor with connector ⁸⁾ | | 002 | | | | | |
| | | | MS2N06-D1BNN | - | - | 247 | 248 | | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 058 | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 028 | MS2N06-C0BTN | - | - | 239 | 240 | | | | | 180 | 270 | | 001 | 002 | 012 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 059 |
| | | | | Proximity / mechanical switches ⁹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Mechanical | 015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Proximity - PNP NC contact | 011 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proximity - PNP NO contact | 013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cable duct | 020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Switching cam ¹⁰⁾ | 1 | 016 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 026 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Socket-connector | | 017 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 003 | | | | | | | |

| Flange | Motor connector position | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MF01 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |



Example:
Flange MF01
Motor connector
position 90°

| Belt side drive | Motor connector position | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| RV01 | 000 | - | 180 | 270 ★ |
| RV02 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | - |
| RV03 | 000 ★ | 090 | - | 270 |
| RV04 | - | 090 | 180 ★ | 270 |



Example:
Belt side drive RV01
Motor connector
position 180°


★ Standard delivery

Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ➔ Chapter "Ordering example".

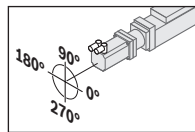
CKK-280

| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKK-280-NN-1, mm | | Guideway | | | Lubri- cation ³⁾ | Drive | | | | Carriage | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | | Screw journal (mm) | BASA d ₀ x P (mm) | | | | Connection plate without | | with | | | |
| Version | SPU number | | variabel ¹⁾ | BASA | | | | L _{ca} = 330 mm | | L _{ca} = 375 mm | | | | | | |
| | | 40 x 5 | | 40 x 10 | 40 x 20 | 40 x 40 | 40 x 5 | 40 x 10 | 40 x 20 | 40 x 40 | 40 x 5 | 40 x 10 | 40 x 20 | 40 x 40 | | |
| Without drive | OF01 | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | Ø25 | 001 | 002 | 003 | 004 | 0 | 018 | 011 | 011 | 041 | 041 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | - | 012 | 032 | 026 | 046 | |
| Flange/ coupling | MF01 | 001 | 003 | 004 | LSS | Ø25 | 001 | 002 | 003 | 004 | 2 | - | 013 | 033 | 027 | 047 |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | - | 014 | 034 | 028 | 048 | |
| Belt side drive | RV01 | 001 | 003 | 004 | LPG | Ø25 | 031 | 032 | 033 | 034 | 0 | 318 | 311 | 311 | 341 | 341 |
| | RV02 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | - | 312 | 332 | 326 | 346 |
| | RV03 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | - | 313 | 333 | 327 | 347 |
| | RV04 | | | | | | | | | | 3 | - | 314 | 334 | 328 | 348 |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to a length of L ≤ 2000 mm
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to length L_{max}
- 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit also available without motor. When ordering, enter the motor type "000"!
Attachment kits according to customer specifications ⇒ Chapter "Attachment Kits for Motors according to Customer Specifications"
- 5) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
- 6) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system"
- 7) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; 003 = Lead deviation (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")

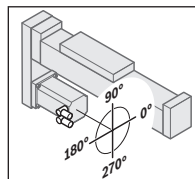
| Motor attachment | | | Motor ⁵⁾ | | | | Cover | | Switching system ⁶⁾ | | Automation package | | Doc. ⁷⁾ | |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-------|---|---------|
| i = | Attachment kit ⁴⁾ | Motor code | 2 cables | | 1 cable | | Motor connector position | Cover strip | | | Controller | Cable |  | |
| | | | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | | | | | | | | without |
| OF01 | - | 000 | - | 000 | | | - | | | | | | 001 | |
| MF01 | - | 004 | MS2N07-B1BNN | - | - | 255 | 256 | 000 | 001 | 002 | Without | | "Automation package" chapter | |
| | | | MS2N07-C1BRN | - | - | 263 | 264 | | | | - Switch | 000 | | |
| | | | MS2N07-D1BNN | - | - | 269 | 270 | | | | - Cable duct | | | |
| RV01 - RV04 | 1 | 026 | MS2N07-B1BNN | - | - | 255 | 256 | 090 | 001 | 002 | Magnetic sensor | | 002 | |
| | | | MS2N07-C1BRN | - | - | 263 | 264 | | | | Hall, PNP-normally closed (NC) | 120 | | |
| | | | MS2N07-D1BNN | - | - | 269 | 270 | | | | Hall, NPN-normally closed (NC) | 121 | | |
| | 2 | 029 | MS2N07-B1BNN | - | - | 255 | 256 | 180 | 001 | 002 | Hall, PNP-normally open (NO) | 122 | 003 | |
| | | | MS2N07-C1BRN | - | - | 263 | 264 | | | | Hall, NPN-normally open (NO) | 123 | | |
| | | | MS2N07-D1BNN | - | - | 269 | 270 | | | | Cable duct | 020 | | |

| Flange | Motor connector position | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MF01 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |



Example:
Flange MF01
Motor connector position 90°

| Belt side drive | Motor connector position | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| RV01 | 000 | - | 180 | 270 ★ |
| RV02 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | - |
| RV03 | 000 ★ | 090 | - | 270 |
| RV04 | - | 090 | 180 ★ | 270 |

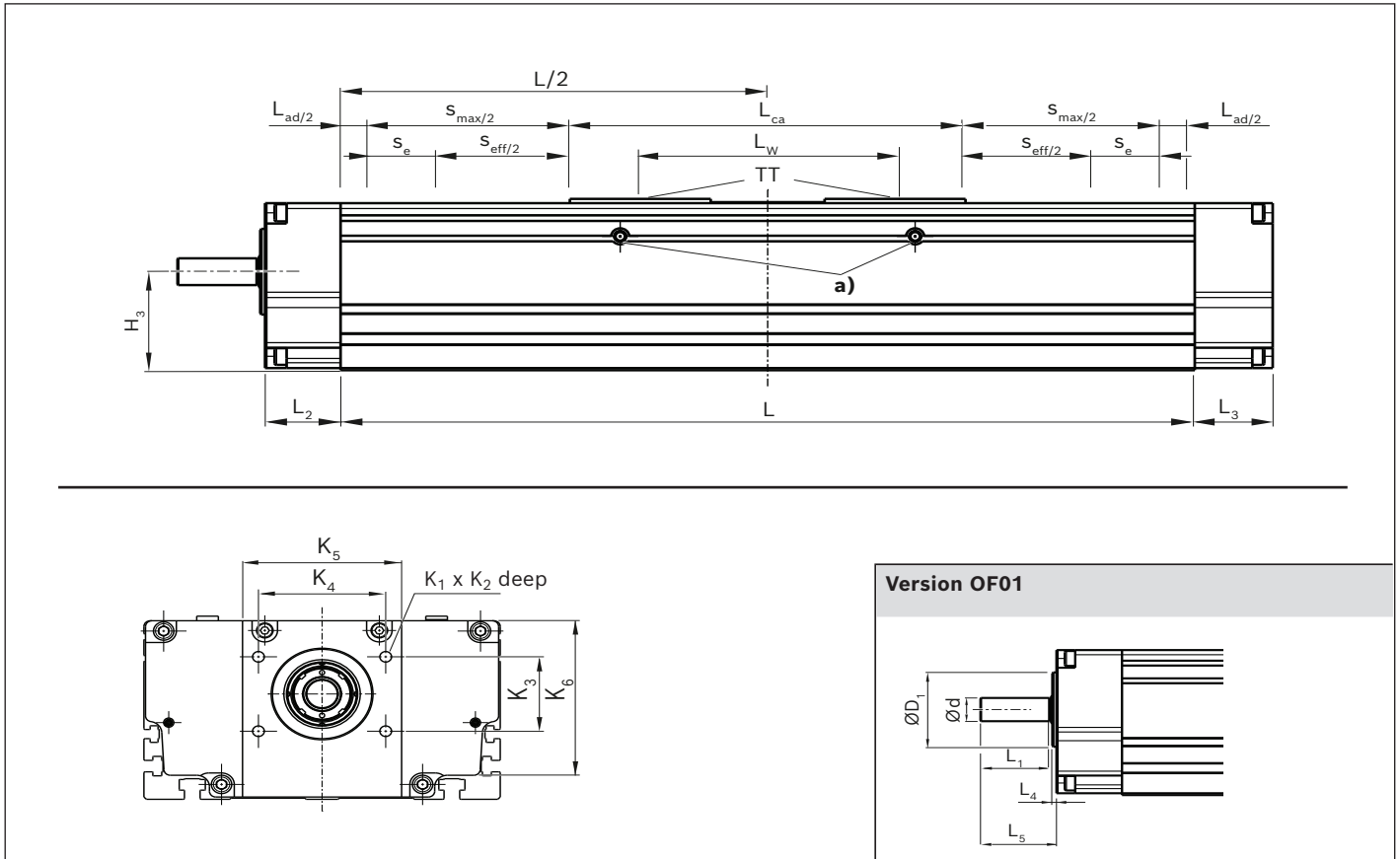


Example:
Belt side drive RV01
Motor connector position 180°

★ Standard delivery

Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ➔ Chapter "Ordering example".

Frame CKK-280



| CKK | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | A | B | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | ØD ₁ -0,01 | Ød _{h7} |
| -280 | 280 | 204 | 160 | 190 | 156 | 92 | 80 | 25 |

a) Lube port on both sides (grease lubrication). ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".

Straightness and flatness tolerance in accordance with DIN EN 12020-2.

Note: all dimensions in mm. Drawings not schematically to scale.

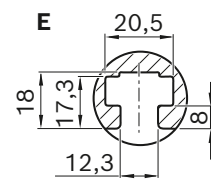
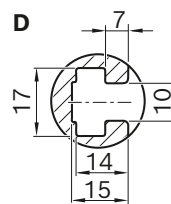
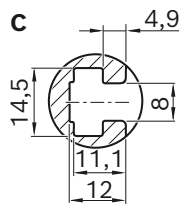
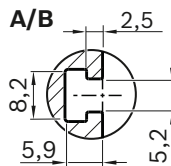
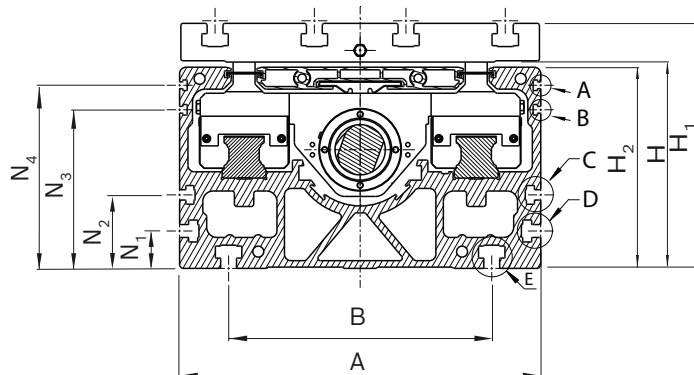
Exact contours and dimensions can be found in the CAD model.

CAD configurator available on the Internet at www.boschrexroth.com "Product configurators".

See following pages for dimension drawings for frames, carriages and motor attachment.

Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ Chapters "Technical data" and "Project planning/calculation".

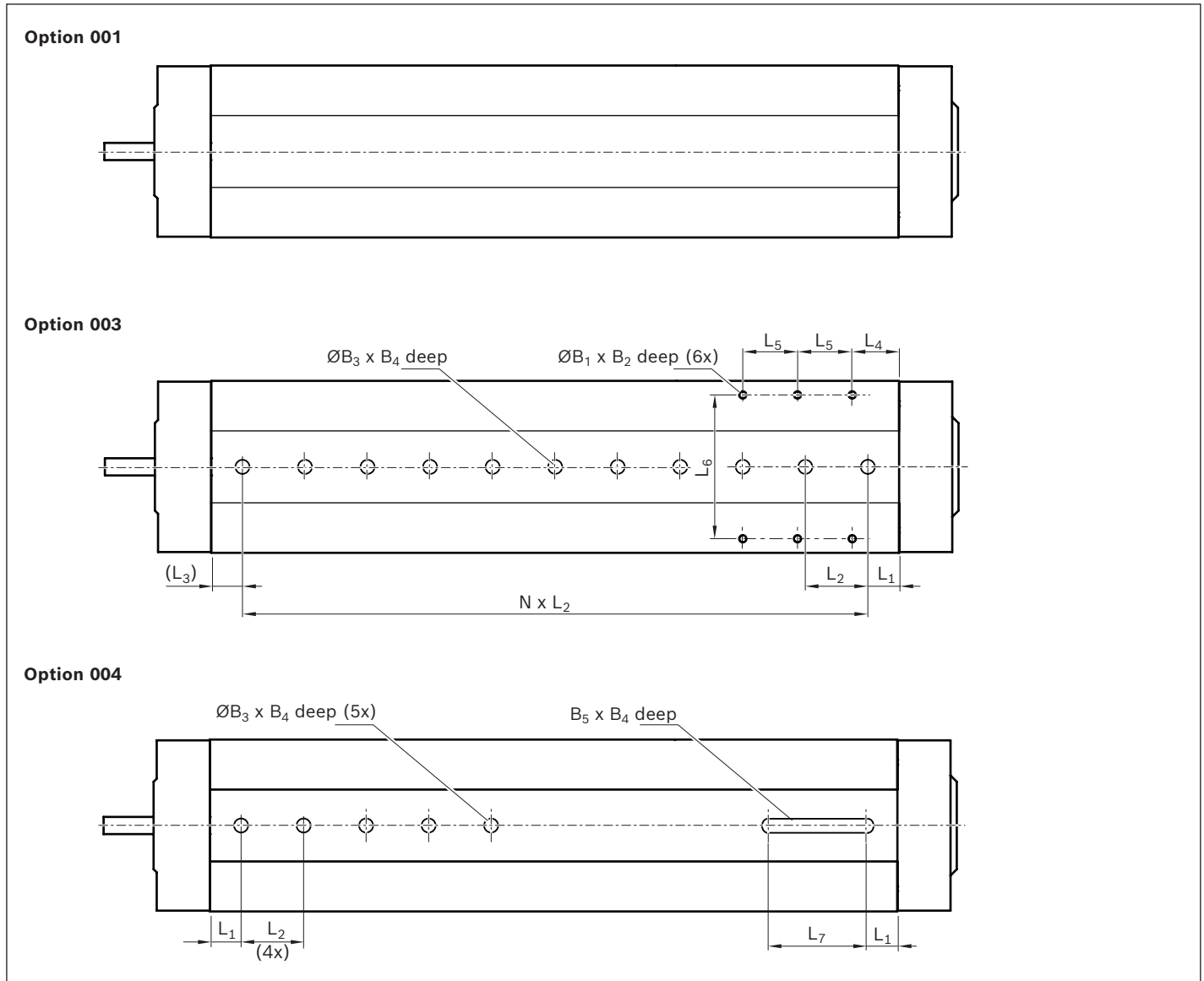
For the connection plate, see the "Connection plates" chapter



| K_1 | K_2 | K_3 | K_4 | K_5 | K_6 | L_1 | L_2 | L_3 | L_4 | L_5 | N_1 | N_2 | N_3 | N_4 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| M10 | 20 | 65 | 100 | 125 | 154.0 | 68 | 63 | 65.0 | 4 | 73 | 29.0 | 57.0 | 123 | 142 |

- A** Usable by customers
- B** For switch mounting arrangements / cable duct
- C** Usable by customers
- D** For mounting with clamping fixtures
- E** For fastening with sliding blocks
- TT = Carriage

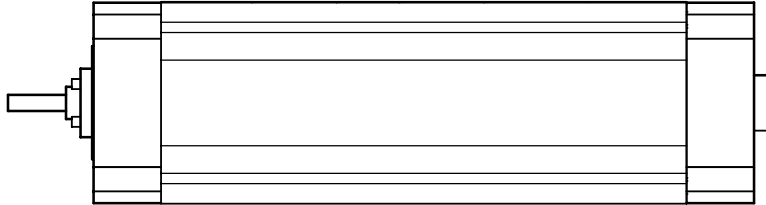
Frame CKK-070/-090/-110/-145



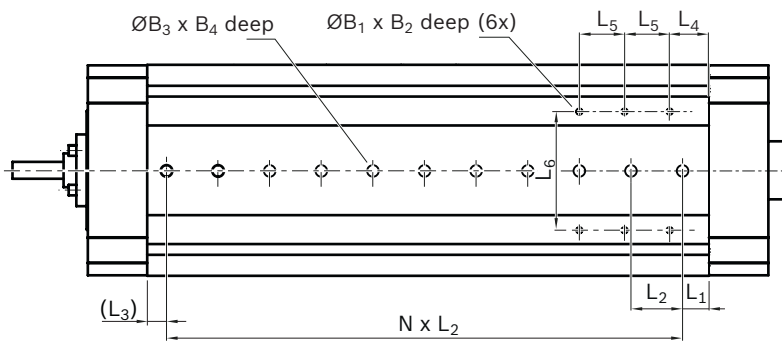
| CKK | Option | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ ^{±0.01} | L ₃ (min) | L ₄ | L ₅ | L ₆ | L ₇ |
|------|--------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | B ₁ | B ₂ | ØB ₃ ^{H7} | B ₄ | B ₅ ^{H8} | | | | | | | |
| -070 | 003 | M3 | 6 | 7 | 1.6 | - | 20 | 40 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 59 | - |
| | 004 | - | - | 7 | 7 | - | | | - | - | 60 | | |
| -090 | 003 | M4 | 7.5 | 9 | 2.1 | - | | | 10 | 30 | 35 | 76 | - |
| | 004 | - | - | 9 | 9 | - | | | - | - | 60 | | |
| -110 | 003 | M5 | 9 | 9 | 2.1 | - | | | 10 | 30 | 35 | 92 | - |
| | 004 | - | - | 9 | 9 | - | | | - | - | 60 | | |
| -145 | 003 | M6 | 13 | 12 | 2.1 | - | | | 10 | 30 | 35 | 124 | - |
| | 004 | - | - | 12 | 12 | - | | | - | - | 60 | | |
| -200 | 003 | M8 | 12 | 16 | 3.1 | - | | | 10 | 35 | 40 | 119 | - |
| | 004 | - | - | 16 | 16 | - | | | - | - | 60 | | |
| -280 | 003 | M10 | 15 | 16 | 3,1 | - | | | 10 | 35 | 40 | 242 | - |
| | 004 | - | - | 16 | 16 | - | | | - | - | 60 | | |

Frame CKK-200/-280

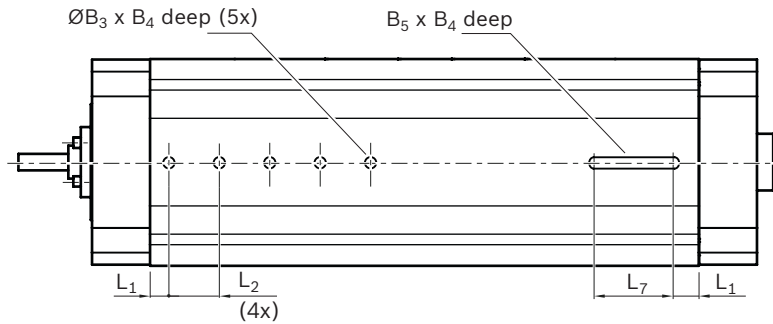
Option 001



Option 003



Option 004



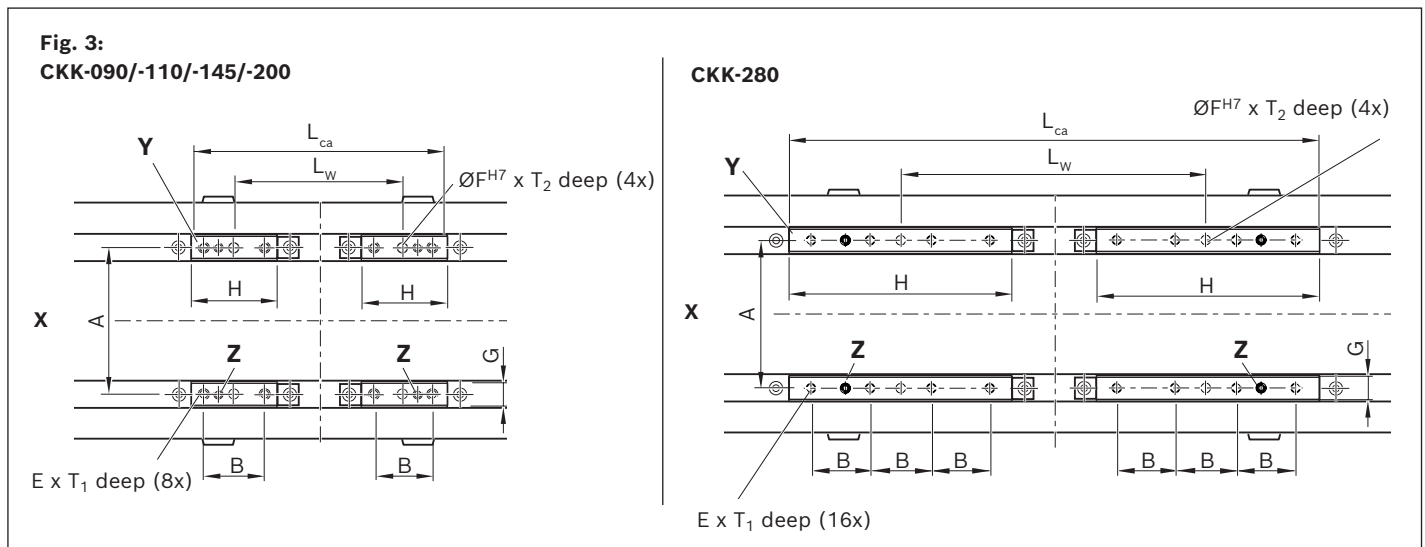
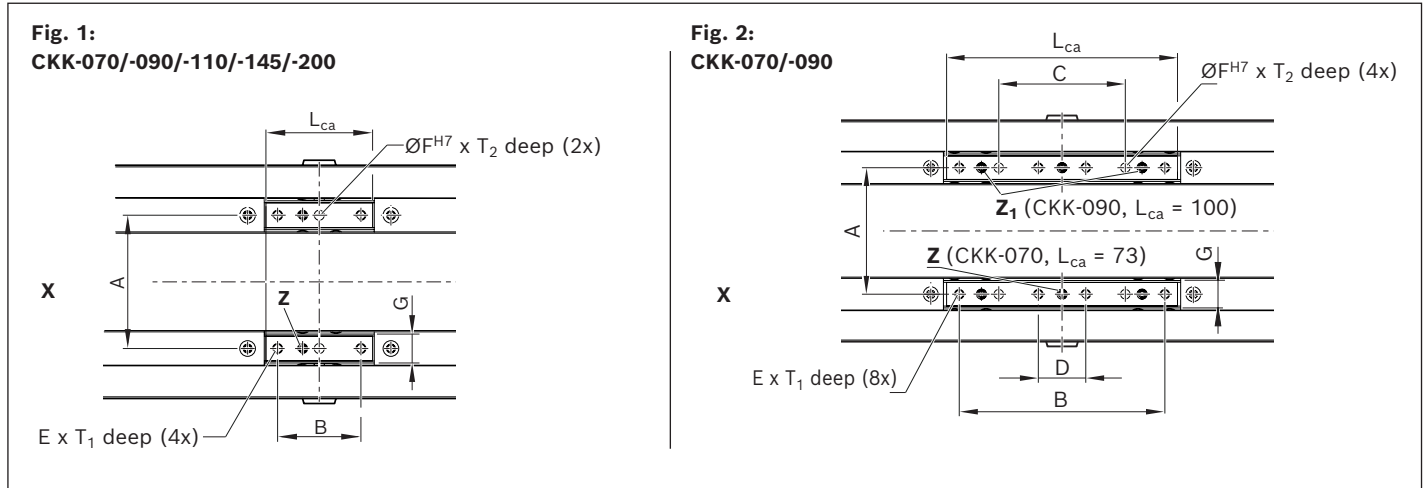
Views from below (ground area)

Option 001 / standard

Option 003 / with centring holes

Option 004 / with centring holes and long hole

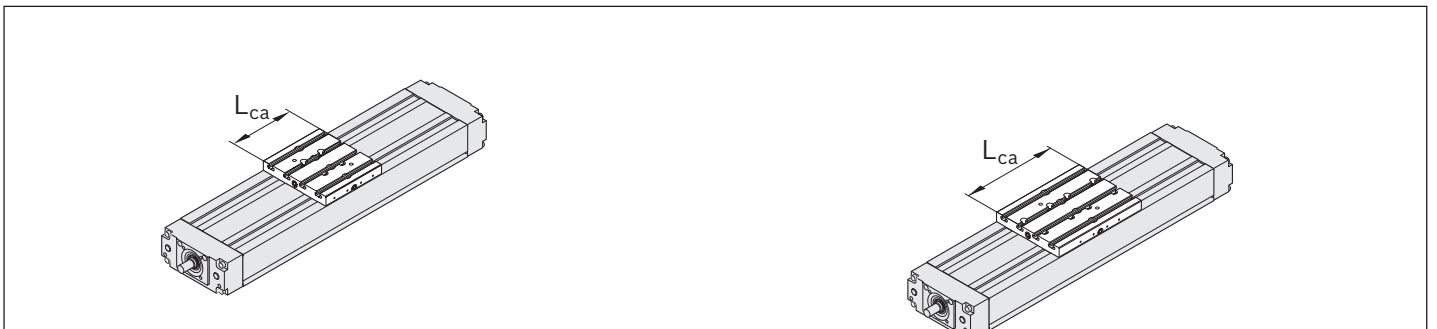
Carriages CKK-070/-090/-110/-145/-200/-280
Carriage without connection plate



- X** Drive side
- Y** Drive carriage
- Z/Z₁** Lubrication point for grease; sealed with set screw.
Supplementary information for lubrication
➔ Chapter "Lubrication".

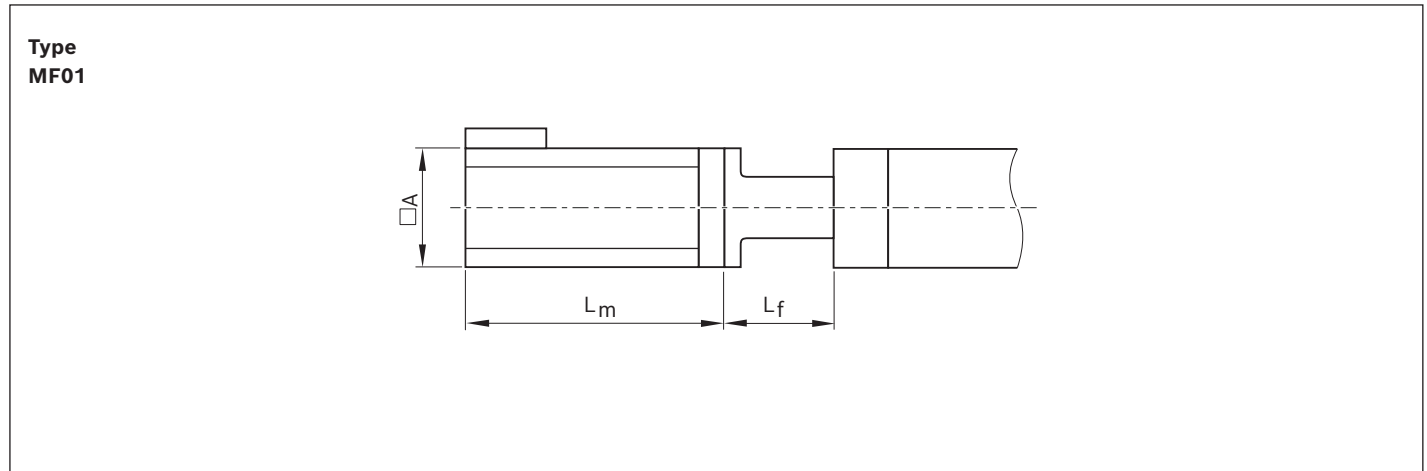
| CKK | Figure | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----|----|----|------------------|------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | | L _{ca} | L _w | A | B | C | D | E | ØF ^{H7} | G | H | T ₁ | T ₂ | |
| -070 | 1 | 32 | - | 40 | 25 | - | - | M3 | 3 | 7.5 | - | 5 | 5 | |
| | 2 | 73 | | | 65 | 40 | 15 | | | | | | | |
| -090 | 1 | 35 | - | 54 | 27 | - | - | M4 | 4 | 8.0 | 35 | 7 | 6 | |
| | 2 | 100 | | | 92 | 65 | 38 | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | variable min. 101 max. 235 | | | min. 66 max. 200 | 27 | - | | | | | | | - |
| -110 | 1 | 39 | - | 66 | 30 | - | - | M5 | 5 | 10.0 | 39 | 10 | 8 | |
| | 3 | 124 | | | | | | | | | | | | 85 |
| | 3 | variable min. 125 max. 289 | | | | | | | | | | | | min. 86 max. 250 |
| -145 | 1 | 49 | - | 88 | 36 | - | - | M6 | 6 | 12.0 | 49 | 12 | 10 | |
| | 3 | 149 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 |
| | 3 | variable min. 150 max. 349 | | | | | | | | | | | | min. 101 max. 300 |
| -200 | 1 | 79.5 | - | 130 | 60 | - | - | M8 | 8 | 16.0 | 79.5 | 16 | 12 | |
| | 3 | 254.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | 175 |
| | 3 | variable min. 255.5 max. 429.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | min. 176 max. 350 |
| -280 | 3 | 330 | 200 | 180 | 28 | - | - | M8 | 8 | 17.0 | 117,5 | 16 | 13 | |
| | 3 | variable min. 331 max. 505 | variable min. 201 max. 375 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Carriage with connection plate¹⁾



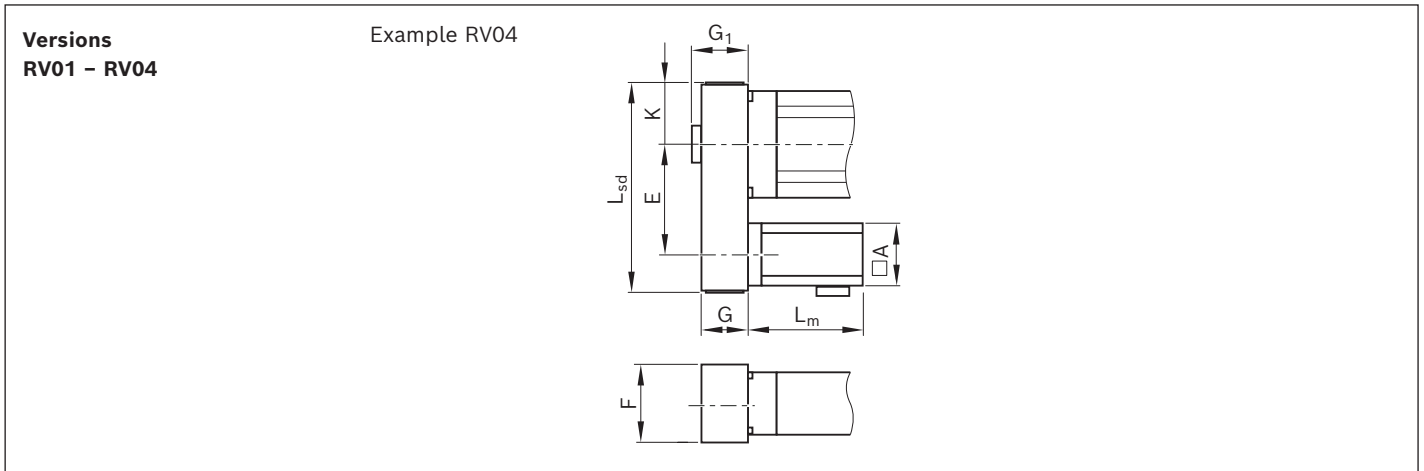
¹⁾ Dimension drawings → Chapter "Connection plates"

Motor attachment with flange and coupling



| CKK | Motor code | Dimensions (mm) | | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | | L_f | L_m | $\square A$ |
| -070 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 50.0 | | |
| | MSM031B-0300 | | | |
| | MSM019B-0300 | | | |
| -090 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 70.0 | | |
| | MSM031C-0300 | 71.5 | | |
| -110 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 75.0 | ⇒ Chapter "Motors" | |
| | MS2N03-D0BYN | | | |
| | MS2N04-C0BTN | 77.5 | | |
| | MS2N04-D0BQN | | | |
| | MSM031C-0300 | 72.0 | | |
| | MSM041B-0300 | 83.0 | | |
| -145 | MS2N04-C0BTN | 85.0 | | |
| | MS2N04-D0BQN | 90.0 | | |
| | MSM041B-0300 | | | |
| | MS2N05-B0BTN | | | |
| | MS2N05-C0BTN | 95.0 | | |
| MS2N05-D0BRN | 125.0 | | | |
| MS2N06-D0BRN | | | | |
| MS2N06-E0BRN | | | | |
| -200 | MS2N07-C0BQN | 133.0 | | |
| | MS2N07-D0BRN | | | |
| | MS2N07-B1BNN | | | |
| -280 | MS2N07-C1BRN | 140.0 | | |
| | MS2N07-D1BNN | | | |

Motor attachment with belt side drive



| CKK | Motor code | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | L _{sd} | L _m | □A | |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|----------|-------|------|----------------|------|-----|-------|-----------------|----------------|----|-----|
| | | i=1 | i=1.5 | E i=2 | F | G | G ₁ | K | i=1 | i=1.5 | | | | |
| -070 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 103.5 | 89.5 | - | 64.5 | 37.0 | 44.0 | 33.5 | 179 | 165 | - | | | |
| | MSM031B-0300 | | | | | | | | 182 | 168 | | | | |
| | MSM019B-0300 | 76.5 | 76.5 | - | 48.0 | 27.5 | 28.0 | 27.5 | 139 | | | | | |
| -090 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 103.5 | 89.5 | - | 64.5 | 37.0 | - | 33.0 | 179 | 165 | - | | | |
| | MSM031C-0300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -110 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 103.5 | 115.0 | - | 64.5 | 37.0 | - | 33.0 | 179 | 191 | - | | | |
| | MS2N04-B0BTN | - | 139.5 | | 88.0 | 51.0 | | 43.5 | - | 250 | | | | 250 |
| | MS2N04-C0BTN | 145.0 | - | | 88.0 | 51.0 | | 43.5 | 250 | - | | | | - |
| | MSM031C-0300 | 103.5 | 115.0 | | 64.5 | 37.0 | | 33.0 | 179 | 191 | | | | |
| | MSM041B-0300 | 145.0 | 139.5 | | 88.0 | 51.0 | | 43.5 | 250 | 250 | | | | |
| -145 | MS2N04-B0BTN | - | 162.0 | - | 88.0 | 51.0 | - | 43.5 | - | 267 | - | - | - | |
| | MS2N04-C0BTN | 157.5 | 162.0 | - | 88.0 | 51.0 | - | 43.5 | 267 | 267 | - | | | |
| | MS2N04-D0BQN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MS2N05-B0BTN | 165.0 | - | 162 | 116.0 | 66.0 | - | 56.0 | 297 | - | 297 | | | |
| | MS2N05-D0BRN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MSM041B-0300 | 157.5 | 162.0 | - | 88.0 | 51.0 | - | 43.5 | 267 | 267 | - | | | |
| -200 | MS2N06-B1BNN | 267.5 | - | - | 116.0 | 66.0 | - | 59.0 | 403 | - | - | | | |
| | MS2N06-D1BNN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MS2N06-C0BTN | - | - | 265 | 116.0 | 66.0 | - | 59.0 | - | - | 403 | | | |
| -280 | MS2N07-B1BNN | 260.0 | - | 253 | 160.0 | 90.0 | - | 77.0 | 430 | - | 430 | | | |
| | MS2N07-C1BRN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MS2N07-D1BNN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chapter "Motors"

Compact modules with toothed belt drive (CKR-070 up to CKR-280)

Product overview

Features

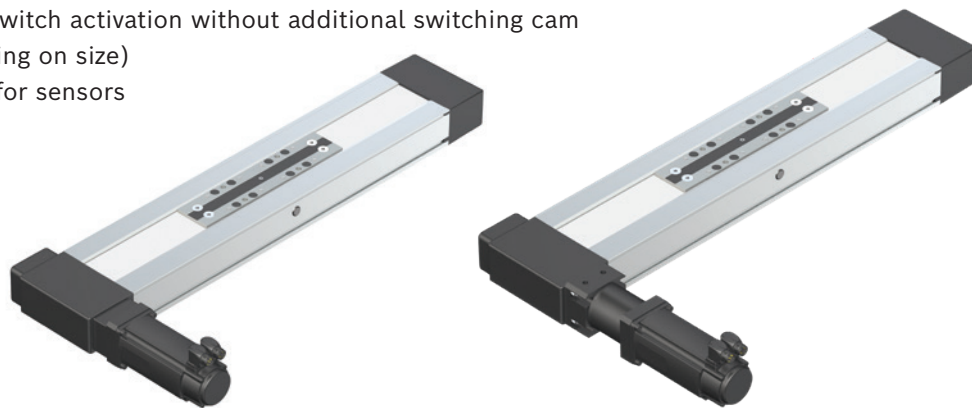
- ▶ Six fine-tuned sizes based on a compact precision aluminum profile with two integrated preloaded ball rail systems
- ▶ Four different lube versions
- ▶ Ready-to-install compact modules in any length up to L_{max} .
- ▶ Realization of greater lengths of up to 10,000 mm
- ▶ Preloaded toothed belt
- ▶ Aluminum carriages available in different lengths
- ▶ Intelligent toothed belt guide protects inner components
- ▶ Low-cost maintenance
- ▶ Repeatability of up to ± 0.05 mm

Further highlights

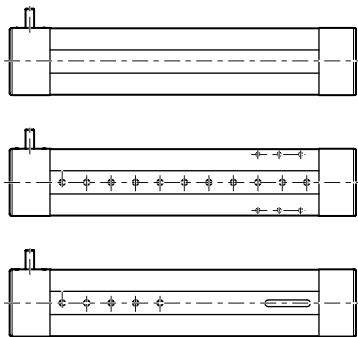
- ▶ Flexible thanks to selectable options
- ▶ Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements
- ▶ Extensive accessories for connection and clamping units
- ▶ Nameplate with parameters for easy commissioning

Attachments

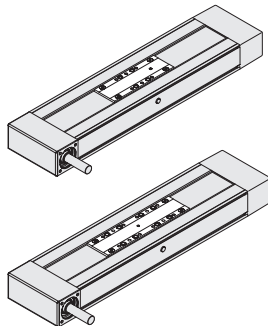
- ▶ Planetary gear with various gear ratios
- ▶ Maintenance-free servo motors with selectable brake and attached feedback
- ▶ Switches (magnetic sensors), switch activation without additional switching cam
- ▶ Socket and connector (depending on size)
- ▶ Cable duct made of aluminum for sensors



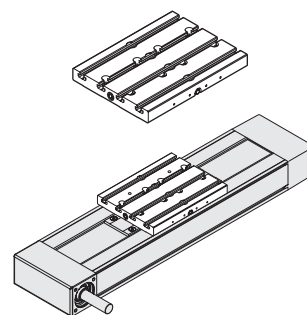
Design/options for guideway (frame), carriages, connection plates



Guideway (frame)



Carriages



Connection plates

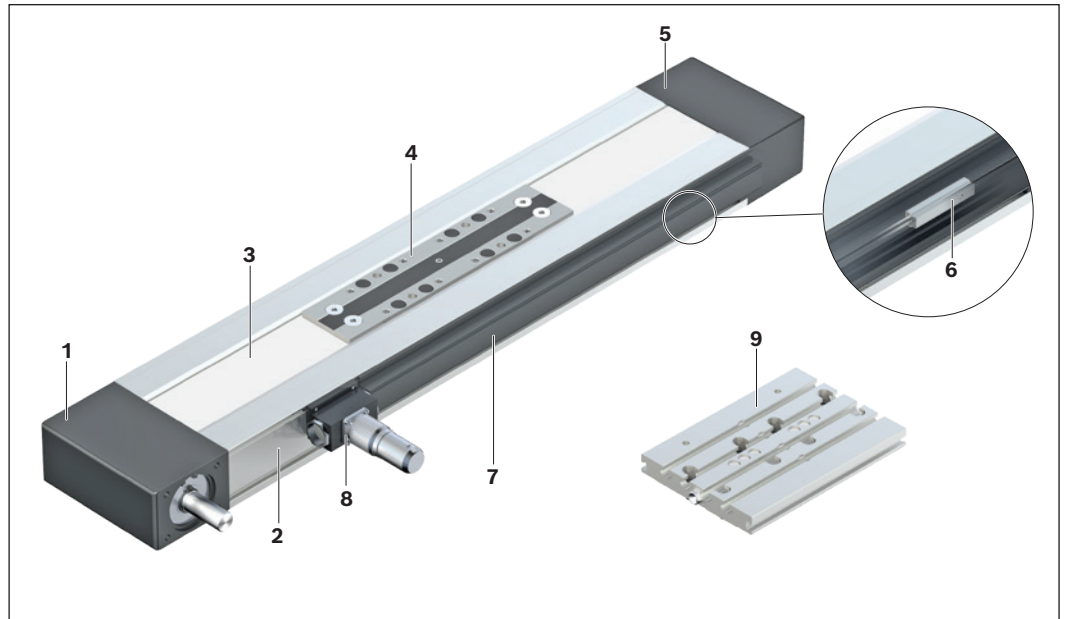
Structural design

Structural design CKR

- 1 Drive end enclosure
- 2 Frame
- 3 Toothed belt drive
- 4 Carriage
- 5 Idler end enclosure

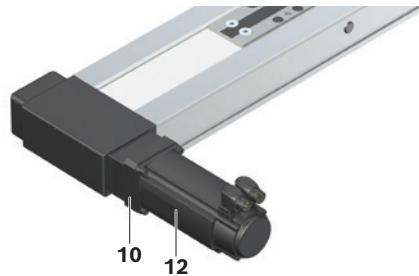
Attachments:

- 6 Magnetic sensor
- 7 Cable duct
- 8 Socket/connector
- 9 Connection plate
- 10 Flange
- 11 Planetary gear
- 12 Motor



Motor attachment – direct attachment with $i = 1$ (depending on size)

The motor is attached directly to the compact module's drive end enclosure via a flange.



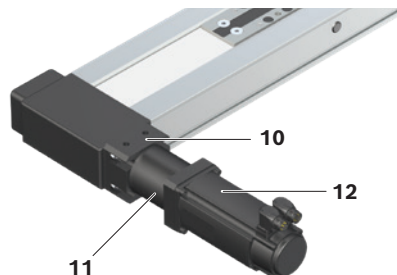
Motor attachment – with gear (depending on size)

The planetary gear is attached by means of a flange.

The flange serves to fasten the gearbox to the CRK and as a closed housing.

Due to the connection without coupling, the drive torque is transferred to the drive shaft of the compact module in a torsionally stiff manner.

Available gear ratios → "configuration, ordering".



Technical data

General technical data

Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

| CKR | Carriage | | Additional length | | Min. travel range | Max. length | Dynamic characteristic values | | |
|------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Connection plate without ¹⁾ | with ²⁾ | Connection plate without | with | | | Load capacities | Load moments | |
| | L _{ca} (mm) | L _{ca} (mm) | L _{ad} (mm) | L _{ad} (mm) | S _{min} ³⁾ (mm) | L _{max} (mm) | C _{gw} (N) | M _t (Nm) | M _L (Nm) |
| -070 | 80 | 60 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 1,500 | 2,360 | 47 | 7 |
| | 108 | 95 | 10 | 23 | | | 3,830 | 77 | 94 |
| -090 | 102 | 60 | 25 | 67 | 40 | 5,500 | 4,620 | 125 | 16 |
| | 156 | 125 | 25 | 56 | | | 7,505 | 203 | 244 |
| -110 | 170 | 110 | 25 | 85 | 50 | 5,500 | 19,720 | 651 | 136 |
| | 215 | 155 | 25 | 85 | | | 32,035 | 1,057 | 1,361 |
| -145 | 180 | 125 | 25 | 80 | 60 | 5,500 | 46,800 | 2,059 | 400 |
| | 240 | 190 | 25 | 75 | | | 76,025 | 3,345 | 3,801 |
| -200 | 265 | 190 | 25 | 100 | 80 | 10,000 | 74,600 | 4,849 | 1,053 |
| | 405 | 305 | 25 | 125 | | | 121,185 | 7,877 | 10,604 |
| -280 | 485 | 375 | 25 | 135 | 195 | 5,500 | 216,700 | 19,500 | 21,670 |

Drive data

Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

| CKR | Gearing | Gear ratio | Max. drive torque | Feed constant | Max. speed | Carriage | | Moved mass of system | | |
|------|---------|------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| | | | | | | Connection plate without | with | Connection plate without | with | |
| | | i (-) | M _p (Nm) | u (mm/rev) | v _{max} (m/s) | L _{ca} (mm) | L _{ca} (mm) | m _{ca} (kg) | m _{ca} (kg) | |
| -070 | - | 1 | 3.00 | 72.00 | 3.00 | 80 | 60 | 0.12 | 0.23 | |
| | | PG040 | 5 | 0.62 | 14.40 | 1.92 | 108 | 95 | 0.28 | 0.45 |
| | | | 10 | 0.31 | 7.20 | 0.96 | | | | |
| -090 | - | 1 | 8.00 | 90.00 | 3.00 | 102 | 60 | 0.32 | 0.50 | |
| | | PG050 | 5 | 1.65 | 18.00 | 3.00 | 156 | 125 | 0.55 | 0.92 |
| | | | 10 | 0.82 | 9.00 | 1.50 | | | | |
| -110 | - | 1 | 13.50 | 120.00 | 5.00 | 170 | 60 | 0.52 | 0.90 | |
| | | PG050 | 5 | 2.72 | 24.00 | 4.40 | 215 | 155 | 0.87 | 1.45 |
| | | | 10 | 1.26 | 12.00 | 2.20 | | | | |
| -145 | - | 1 | 32.50 | 165.00 | 5.00 | 180 | 125 | 0.99 | 1.80 | |
| | | PG070 | 3 | 11.00 | 55.00 | 5.00 | 240 | 190 | 1.67 | 2.82 |
| | | | 5 | 6.70 | 33.00 | 5.00 | | | | |
| | | | 10 | 3.35 | 16.50 | 2.92 | | | | |
| -200 | - | 1 | 112.70 | 250.00 | 5.00 | 265 | 190 | 2.40 | 4.60 | |
| | | PG090 | 3 | 38.73 | 83.33 | | | | | 5.00 |
| | | | 5 | 20.62 | 50.00 | | | | | 5.00 |
| | | | 10 | 9.28 | 25.00 | 2.92 | 405 | 305 | 4.30 | 7.90 |
| | | PG120 | 3 | 38.73 | 83.33 | 5.00 | | | | |
| | | | 5 | 23.24 | 50.00 | 5.00 | | | | |
| | 10 | 11.62 | 25.00 | 2.50 | | | | | | |
| -280 | ohne | 1 | 300.00 | 390.00 | 5.00 | 485 | 375 | 19.48 | 26.75 | |
| | | PG115 | 9 | 33.00 | 43.33 | | | | | 3.97 |
| | | | 12 | 25.00 | 32.50 | | | | | 2.98 |
| | | | 16 | 18.00 | 24.38 | | | | | 2.23 |

1) In the "without connection plate" carriage version, carriage length L_{ca} corresponds to the length of the clamping surface.
 2) The connection plate is mounted on the "without connection plate" carriage version.
 In the "with connection plate" carriage version, the carriage length corresponds to the length of the connection plate.
 3) Minimum required travel range to ensure a reliable lubrication distribution.
 4) Maximum force that can be transmitted via the teeth meshing with the belt pulley.

| Maximum permissible loads | | | | | | | Planar moments of inertia | | Point of force application | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Moments | | | Forces | | | | I_y (cm ⁴) | I_z (cm ⁴) | Connection plate | |
| M_x max (Nm) | M_y max (Nm) | M_z max (Nm) | F_y max (N) | F_{z1} max (N) | F_{z2} max (N) | Z_1 (mm) | | | Z_1 (mm) | |
| 47 | 7 | 7 | 1,270 | 2,360 | 2,360 | 5.62 | 51.6 | 20.0 | 32.5 | |
| 77 | 94 | 51 | 2,070 | 3,830 | 3,830 | | | | | |
| 112 | 16 | 16 | 2,490 | 4,620 | 4,620 | 13.49 | 139.7 | 24.0 | 40.0 | |
| 203 | 244 | 132 | 4,050 | 7,505 | 7,505 | | | | | |
| 198 | 32 | 32 | 3,480 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 36.17 | 361.0 | 28.7 | 44.7 | |
| 396 | 510 | 240 | 5,650 | 12,000 | 12,000 | | | | | |
| 634 | 100 | 100 | 8,410 | 14,400 | 14,400 | 91.28 | 1049.0 | 37.5 | 57.5 | |
| 1,267 | 1,440 | 683 | 13,660 | 28,800 | 28,800 | | | | | |
| 1,375 | 299 | 299 | 12,265 | 21,150 | 21,150 | 500.80 | 4,022.0 | 45.5 | 72.5 | |
| 2,750 | 3,701 | 1,744 | 19,925 | 42,300 | 42,300 | | | | | |
| 5,400 | 6,000 | 5,517 | 55,170 | 86,685 | 60,000 | 2,242.00 | 15,802.0 | 78.5 | 108.5 | |

| Constant mass calculation | | Constant mass moment of inertia | | | | | Friction torque M_{RS} (Nm) | Belt pulley diameter d_3 (mm) | Belt type B_t | Max. belt drive transmission force $F_{bp}^{4)}$ (N) | Belt elasticity limit $F_t^{perm}^{5)}$ (N) | Max. acceleration a_{max} (m/s ²) |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|---|---|
| k_g fix (kg) | k_g var (kg/mm) | Connection plate | | $k_{J var}$ (kg/mm) | $k_{J m}$ (mm ²) | | | | | | | |
| | | without $k_{J fix}$ (kg/mm ²) | with $k_{J fix}$ (kg/mm ²) | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.50 | 0.00284 | 22.32 | 36.77 | 0.0142 | 131.11 | 0.23 | 22.92 | 25 AT3 | 260 | 1,100 | | |
| | | 43.14 | 65.46 | | | 0.25 | | | | | | |
| 0.70 | 0.00440 | 92.45 | 129.38 | 0.0320 | 205.21 | 0.57 | 28.65 | 35 AT3 | 560 | 1,600 | | |
| | | 139.64 | 215.57 | | | 0.58 | | | | | | |
| 1.27 | 0.00739 | 266.45 | 405.08 | 0.1364 | 364.81 | 1.04 | 38.20 | 50 AT5 | 705 | 4,200 | | |
| | | 391.07 | 602.66 | | | 1.42 | | | | | | |
| 2.54 | 0.01222 | 1,024.28 | 1,582.85 | 0.3172 | 689.59 | 1.46 | 52.52 | 70 AT5 | 1,235 | 4,800 | | |
| | | 1,621.61 | 2,276.71 | | | 2.04 | | | | | | |
| 7.83 | 0.02328 | 6,140.67 | 9,623.81 | 1.8397 | 1,583.24 | 4.55 | 79.58 | 100 AT10 | 2,830 | 17,000 | | |
| | | 9,020.05 | 14,719.73 | | | 5.69 | | | | | | |
| 30.55 | 0.04568 | 97,687.84 | 125,816.29 | 6.4648 | 3,852.68 | 12.97 | 124.14 | 150 AT10 | 4,867 | 22,000 | | |

50

⁵⁾ The maximum permissible tensile load on the belt cross section (belt elasticity limit) is given here for easier comparability. This value represents the load limit in terms of plastic deformation and may not be used to calculate the maximum permissible drive torque.

⁶⁾ Version with keyway

Gear data

Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

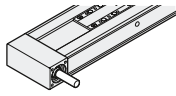
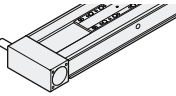
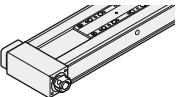
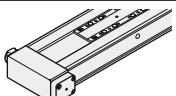
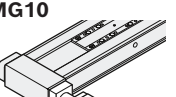
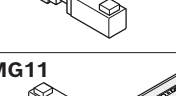
| CKR | Gearing Type | Gear ratio i (-) | Max. acceleration torque ¹⁾ (at the gear output) | Base frictional torque | Max. drive speed |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | M_{ge} (Nm) | M_{Rge} (Nm) | n_{ge} (min ⁻¹) |
| -070 | PG040 | 5 | 14 | 0.06 | 9.000 |
| | | 10 | 13 | 0.05 | 9.000 |
| -090 | PG050 | 5 | 14 | 0.09 | 10.000 |
| | | 10 | 13 | 0.08 | 10.000 |
| -110 | PG050 | 5 | 14 | 0.09 | 10.000 |
| | | 10 | 13 | 0.08 | 10.000 |
| -145 | PG070 | 3 | 32 | 0.24 | 8.000 |
| | | 5 | 40 | 0.17 | 8.000 |
| | | 10 | 35 | 0.12 | 8.000 |
| -200 | PG090 | 3 | 125 | 0.38 | 7.000 |
| | | 5 | 100 | 0.26 | |
| | | 10 | 90 | 0.17 | |
| | PG120 | 3 | 200 | 1.00 | 6.000 |
| | | 5 | 250 | 0.76 | |
| | | 10 | 220 | 0.58 | |
| -280 | PG115 | 9 | 305 | 1.30 | 5.500 |
| | | 12 | | 1.10 | |
| | | 16 | | 0.98 | |

¹⁾ The limits of the linear motion system must not be exceeded → "Drive data / project planning/calculation".


| Motor | Mass moment of inertia | Weight | |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| | | J_{ge} (kgm ²) | m_{ge} (kg) |
| MS2N03-B | 0.0000040 | | 0.50 |
| MSM019-B | | | |
| MS2N03-B | 0.0000030 | | 0.70 |
| MSM019-B | | | |
| MS2N03-B | 0.0000030 | | 0.70 |
| MS2N03-D | 0.0000050 | | 0.70 |
| MSM031-C | 0.0000130 | | 1.20 |
| MS2N03-B | 0.0000020 | | 0.70 |
| MS2N03-D | 0.0000040 | | 0.70 |
| MSM031-C | 0.0000130 | | 1.20 |
| MS2N03-B | 0.0000030 | | 0.70 |
| MS2N03-D | 0.0000050 | | 0.70 |
| MS2N04 | 0.0000130 | | 1.20 |
| MSM031-C | 0.0000130 | | 1.20 |
| MS2N03-B | 0.0000020 | | 0.70 |
| MS2N03-D | 0.0000040 | | 0.70 |
| MS2N04 | 0.0000130 | | 1.20 |
| MSM031-C | 0.0000130 | | 1.20 |
| MS2N04 | 0.0000320 | | 1.90 |
| MS2N05 | 0.0000530 | | 3.00 |
| MSM041-B | 0.0000530 | | 3.00 |
| MS2N04 | 0.0000270 | | 1.90 |
| MS2N05 | 0.0000460 | | 3.00 |
| MSM041-B | 0.0000460 | | 3.00 |
| MS2N04 | 0.0000220 | | 1.90 |
| MS2N05 | 0.0000430 | | 3.00 |
| MSM041-B | 0.0000430 | | 3.00 |
| MS2N06 | 0.0001800 | | 4.70 |
| | 0.0001600 | | |
| | 0.0001500 | | |
| MS2N07 | 0.0007200 | | 9.40 |
| | 0.0005900 | | |
| | 0.0005400 | | |
| MS2N07 | 0.0008000 | | 9.60 |
| | 0.0007800 | | |
| | 0.0007900 | | |

Configuration, order

CKR-070

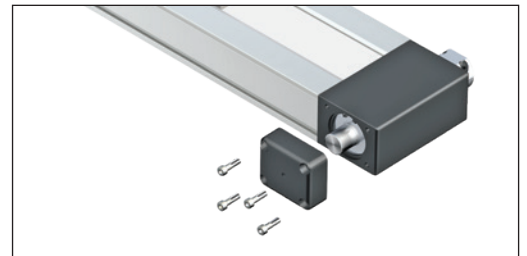
| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKR-070-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | | Drive | | Lubrication ³⁾ | Carriage | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | without keyway | for gear unit ⁴⁾ | | Connection plate without | | with | | | |
| Version | | | | | | | | $L_{ca} = (\text{mm})$ | | $L_{ca} = (\text{mm})$ | | | |
| | | 80 | 108 | 60 | 95 | | | | | | | | |
| Drive journal | MA01  | | | | 001 | | LSS | | | | | | |
| | MA02  | | | | 002 | | | | | | | | |
| Clamping hub | MA05  | | | | 006 | - | | | 001 | 002 | 040 | 041 | |
| | MA06  | 001 | 003 | 004 | 007 | | | | | | | | |
| Gear attachment | MG10  | | | | - | 008 | | LPG | | | | | |
| | MG11  | | | | - | 009 | | | | - | 302 | - | 341 |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame.
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame. Selectable starting from length $L \geq 300$ mm up to length L_{max}
- 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit for gear attachment
- 5) If a module has been ordered with an attached servo motor, it will only be delivered with the motor mounting shown in the chapter "Form of delivery" (note position of motor connector).
- 6) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
- 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system".
- 8) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
- 9) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")
- 10) Motor attachment consisting of: Adapter flange for gear unit, however "without gear unit". No motor connector position selectable.

| Motor attachment ⁵⁾ | | | Motor ⁶⁾ | | | | | Switching system ⁷⁾ | | Automation package | | Doc. ⁹⁾ |
|--|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|---------------|------------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Direct drive | | Gear unit | | 2 cables | | 1 cable | | Motor connector position | | Controller | Cable |  |
| i = 1 | i = 5 | i = 10 | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | | | | | | |
| MA01 | MA02 | MA05 | MA06 | 000 | | | | | Without | | "Automation package" chapter | 001 |
| | | | | | | | | | - Switch | 000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - Cable duct | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - Socket-connector | | | |
| Magnetic sensor | | 002 | | | | | | | | | | |
| REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 021 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 022 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | 023 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cable duct | | 025 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Socket-connector | | 017 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Magnetic sensor with connector ⁸⁾ | | 002 | | | | | | | | | | |
| REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 058 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 059 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MG10 / MG11 | 000 ¹⁰⁾ | | 000 | | | | | 000 | | | 002 | |
| | 011 | 012 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 090 | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | | 058 |
| | 023 | 024 | MSM019B-0300 | 134 | 135 | - | - | 180 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | | 059 |
| | | | | | | | | | 270 | | | |

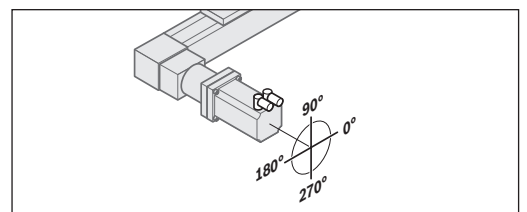
Drive end enclosure with additional drive journal

In the versions MA05, MA06, MG10 and MG11, a second drive journal can be made available by removing the screws and cover.



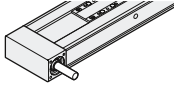

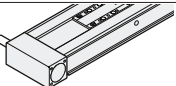
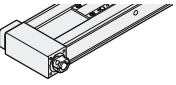
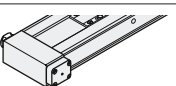
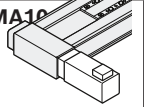
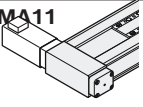
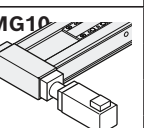
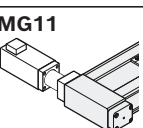
| Version | Motor connector position | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MG10 / MG11 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |

★ Standard delivery

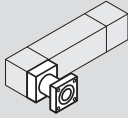
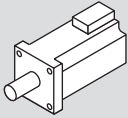
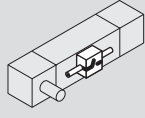




Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ➔ Chapter "Ordering example".

CKR-090

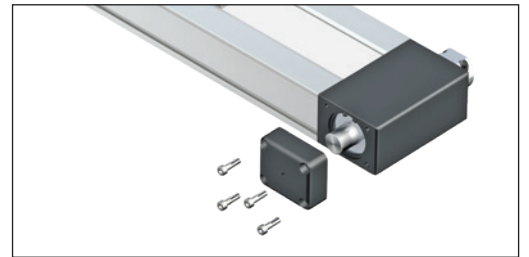
| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKR-090-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | Drive | | | Lubrication ³⁾ | Carriage | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|--|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | without keyway i = 1 | with keyway i = 1 | for gear unit ⁴⁾ | | Connection plate without L _{ca} = (mm) | | with L _{ca} = (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Version | | | | | | | | 102 | 156 | 60 | 125 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drive journal | MA01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | | |  | LSS | 001 | 002 | 040 | 041 | | | | | | | | | |
| | MA02  | | | | 001 | 003 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clamping hub | MA05  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MA06  | | | | 006 | - | | | | | | | - | | LPG | - | 302 | - | 341 | | |
| Direct attachment | MA10  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MA11  | | | | 006 | - | | | | | | | - | | LCF | - | | | 141 | | |
| Gear attachment | MG10  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MG11  | | | | - | - | | | | | | | 008 | | LCO | - | | | 241 | | |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to a length of L ≤ 2000 mm
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame. Selectable starting from length L ≥ 300 mm up to length L_{max}
- 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit for gear attachment
- 5) If a module has been ordered with an attached servo motor, it will only be delivered with the motor mounting shown in the chapter "Form of delivery" (note position of motor connector).
- 6) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
- 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system".
- 8) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
- 9) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")
- 10) Motor attachment consisting of: Adapter flange for gear unit, however "without gear unit". No motor connector position selectable.

| Motor attachment ⁵⁾ | | | Motor ⁶⁾ | | | | | | Switching system ⁷⁾ | | Automation package | | Doc. ⁹⁾ |
|---|-----------|--------------------|---|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|--|---|-----|---|-----|---|
|  | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  |
| Direct drive | Gear unit | | 2 cables | | 1 cable | | Motor connector position | Controller | Cable | | | | |
| i = 1 | i = 5 | i = 10 | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | | | | | | | |
| MA01 MA02 MA05 MA06 | 000 | | 000 | | | | | | Without | | "Automation package" chapter | 001 | |
| | | | | | | | | | - Switch | 000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - Cable duct | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - Socket-connector | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Magnetic sensor | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 021 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 022 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | 023 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Cable duct | 025 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Socket-connector | 017 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Magnetic sensor with connector ⁸⁾ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 058 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | 059 | | | | |
| MA10 / MA11 | 001 | - | MS2N04-D0BQN | - | - | 219 | 220 | 000 | | 002 | | | |
| MG10 / MG11 | - | 000 ¹⁰⁾ | 000 | | | | 090 | | | | | | |
| | | 015 | 016 | MS2N03-B0BYN | - | - | 203 | 204 | 180 | | | | |
| | | 013 | 014 | MS2N03-D0BYN | - | - | 207 | 208 | 270 | | | | |
| | | 033 | 034 | MSM031C-0300 | 138 | 139 | - | - | | | | | |

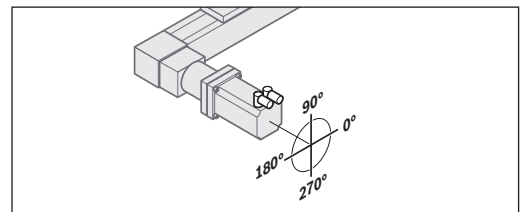
Drive end enclosure with additional drive journal

In the versions MA05, MA06, MA10, MA11, MG10 and MG11, a second drive journal can be made available by removing the screws and cover.



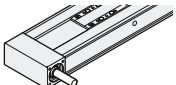
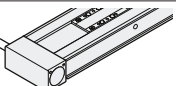
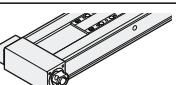
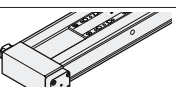
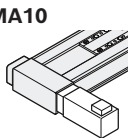
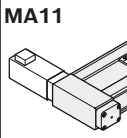
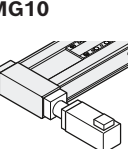
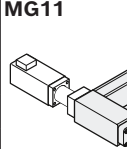
| Version | Motor connector position | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MA10 / MA11 MG10 / MG11 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |

★ Standard delivery

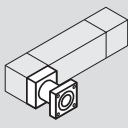
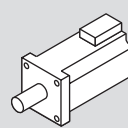
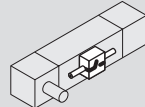



Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ⇒ Chapter "Ordering example".

CKR-110

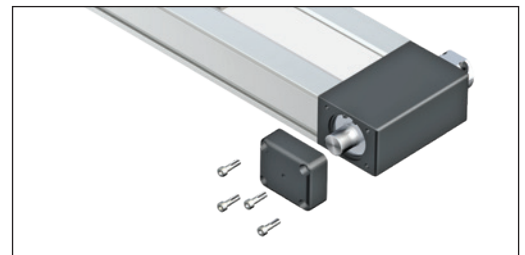
| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKR-110-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | Drive | | | Lubrication ³⁾ | Carriage | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | without keyway i = 1 | with keyway i = 1 | for gear unit ⁴⁾ | | Connection plate without L _{ca} = (mm) | | with L _{ca} = (mm) | | | | | |
| Version | | | | | | | | 170 | 215 | 110 | 155 | | | | |
| Drive journal | MA01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | | | LSS | | | | | | | | |
| | MA02  | | | | 001 | 003 | | | | 001 | 002 | 040 | 041 | | |
| Clamping hub | MA05  | | | | | | | | | | LPG | | | | |
| | MA06  | | | | 006 | - | | | | | | - | 302 | - | 341 |
| Direct attachment | MA10  | | | | | | | | | | LCF | | | | |
| | MA11  | | | | 006 | - | | - | | | | - | | | 141 |
| Gear attachment | MG10  | | | | | | | | | | LCO | | | | |
| | MG11  | | | | | | | | | 008 | | | | | |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to a length of L ≤ 2000 mm
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame. Selectable starting from length L ≥ 300 mm up to length L_{max}
- 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit for gear attachment
- 5) If a module has been ordered with an attached servo motor, it will only be delivered with the motor mounting shown in the chapter "Form of delivery" (note position of motor connector).
- 6) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
- 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system".
- 8) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
- 9) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")
- 10) Motor attachment consisting of: Adapter flange for gear unit, however "without gear unit". No motor connector position selectable.

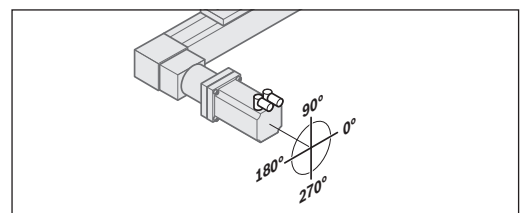
| Motor attachment ⁵⁾ | | | Motor ⁶⁾ | | | | | Switching system ⁷⁾ | | Automation package | | Doc. ⁹⁾ | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|---|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|---|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|-----|--|
|  | | |  | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |
| Direct drive | Gear unit | | 2 cables | | 1 cable | | Motor connector position | Controller | Cable | | | | | | | |
| i = 1 | i = 5 | i = 10 | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor code | | | Motor code | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MA01 | MA02 | MA05 | MA06 | 000 | | | 000 | | Without | | "Automation package" chapter | 001 | | | | |
| | | | | - Switch | | 000 | | Magnetic sensor | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - Cable duct | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | 021 | | | | | | |
| | | | | - Socket-connector | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | 022 | | | | | | |
| MA10 / MA11 | MA10 / MA11 | MA10 / MA11 | MA10 / MA11 | 001 | - | MS2N05-D0BRN | - | - | 231 | 232 | 000 | 002 | | | | |
| | | | | 000 ¹⁰⁾ | | 000 | | Magnetic sensor with connector ⁸⁾ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 015 016 | | MS2N03-B0BYN | | - | | 203 204 | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | 058 | |
| | | | | 013 014 | | MS2N03-D0BYN | | - | | 207 208 | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | 059 | |
| MG10 / MG11 | MG10 / MG11 | MG10 / MG11 | MG10 / MG11 | 023 | 024 | MS2N04-B0BTN | - | - | 211 | 212 | 180 | 270 | | | | |
| | | | | 033 34 | | MSM031C-0300 | | 138 139 | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | 023 024 | | MS2N04-C0BTN | | - | | 215 216 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Drive end enclosure with additional drive journal

In the versions MA05, MA06, MA10, MA11, MG10 and MG11, a second drive journal can be made available by removing the screws and cover.



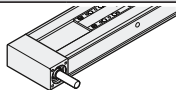
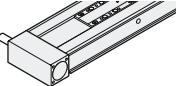
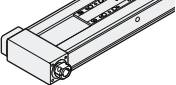
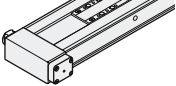
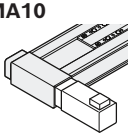
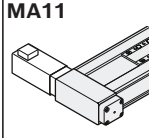
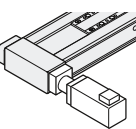
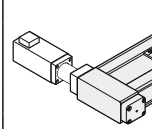
| Version | Motor connector position | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MA10 / MA11 MG10 / MG11 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |



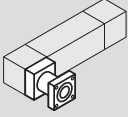
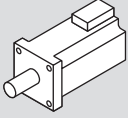
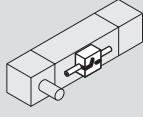

★ Standard delivery

Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ➔ Chapter "Ordering example".

CKR-145

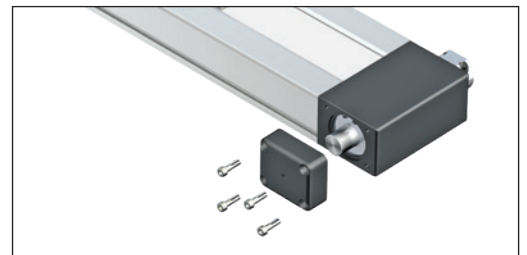
| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKR-145-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | Drive | | | Lubrication ³⁾ | Carriage | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | without keyway i = 1 | with keyway i = 1 | for gear unit ⁴⁾ | | Connection plate without L _{ca} = (mm) | | with L _{ca} = (mm) | | | | | |
| Version | | | | | | | | 180 | 240 | 125 | 190 | | | | |
| Drive journal | MA01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | | | LSS | | | | | | | | |
| | MA02  | | | | 001 | 003 | | - | 001 | 002 | 040 | 041 | | | |
| Clamping hub | MA05  | | | | | | | | | | LPG | | | | |
| | MA06  | | | | 006 | - | | - | - | 302 | | - | 341 | | |
| Direct attachment | MA10  | | | | | | | | | | LCF | | | | |
| | MA11  | | | | 006 | - | | - | - | - | | 141 | | | |
| Gear attachment | MG10  | | | | | | | | | | LCO | | | | |
| | MG11  | | | | - | - | | 008 | - | - | | 241 | | | |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to a length of $L \leq 2000$ mm
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame. Selectable starting from length $L \geq 300$ mm up to length L_{max}
- 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit for gear attachment
- 5) If a module has been ordered with an attached servo motor, it will only be delivered with the motor mounting shown in the chapter "Form of delivery" (note position of motor connector).
- 6) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
- 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system".
- 8) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
- 9) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")
- 10) Motor attachment consisting of: Adapter flange for gear unit, however "without gear unit". No motor connector position selectable.

| Motor attachment ⁵⁾ | | | | | Motor ⁶⁾ | | | | | Switching system ⁷⁾ | | Auto- mation package | | Doc. ⁹⁾ |
|---|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------|---|-----|-----|-----|--|---|------------|------------------------------|-----|---|
|  Direct drive i = 1 Gear unit i = 3 i = 5 i = 10 | | | | |  Motor code 2 cables without brake with brake 1 cable without brake with brake Motor connector position | | | | |  | | Controller Cable | |  |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MA01 | 000 | | | | 000 | | | | - Switch - Cable duct - Socket-connector | | 000 | "Automation package" chapter | 001 | |
| MA02 | 000 | | | | 000 | | | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | 021 | | | |
| MA05 | 000 | | | | 000 | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | 022 | | | |
| MA06 | 000 | | | | 000 | | | | Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | | 023 | | | |
| MA10 / MA11 | 001 | - | - | - | MS2N06-D1BNN | - | - | 247 | 248 | 000 | Cable duct | | 025 | |
| MG10 / MG11 | - | 000 ¹⁰⁾ | | | 000 | | | | 090 | Socket-connector | 017 | | 002 | |
| | 013 | 014 | 015 | MS2N04-C0BTN | - | - | 215 | 216 | 180 | Magnetic sensor with connector ^{B)} | | | | |
| | | | | MS2N04-D0BQN | - | - | 219 | 220 | | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | 058 | | | |
| | 043 | 044 | 045 | MS2N05-B0BTN | - | - | 223 | 224 | 270 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | 059 | | |
| | | | | MS2N05-C0BTN | - | - | 227 | 228 | | | | | | |
| | 033 | 034 | 035 | MS2N05-D0BRN | - | - | 231 | 232 | | | | | | |
| | | | | MSM041B-0300 | 140 | 141 | - | - | | | | | | |

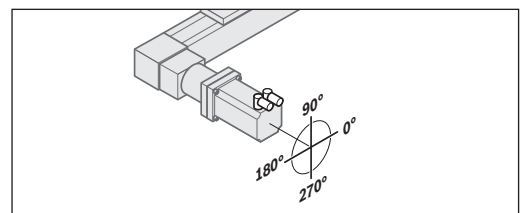
Drive end enclosure with additional drive journal

In the versions MA05, MA06, MA10, MA11, MG10 and MG11, a second drive journal can be made available by removing the screws and cover.



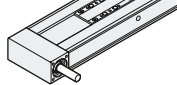
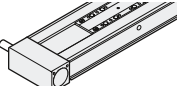
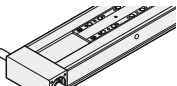
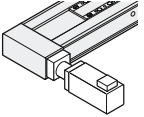
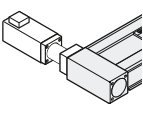
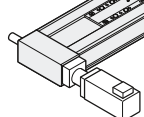
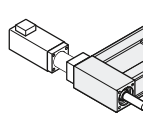
| Version | Motor connector position | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MA10 / MA11 MG10 / MG11 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |

★ Standard delivery

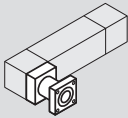
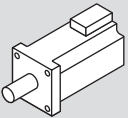
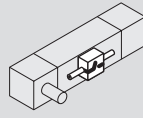



Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ➔ Chapter "Ordering example".

CKR-200

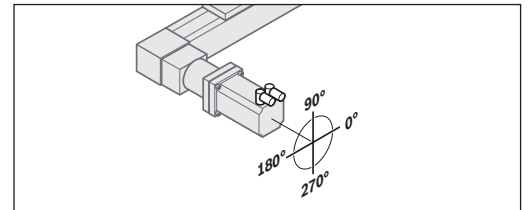
| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKR-200-NN-1, ... mm | | Guideway | | Drive | | | Lubrication ³⁾ | Carriage | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----|--------------------------------|-----|---|---|--------------|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | without keyway i = 1 | with keyway i = 1 | for gear unit ⁴⁾ | | Connection plate without L _{ca} = (mm) | | with L _{ca} = (mm) | | | | |
| Version | | | | | | | | 265 | 405 | 190 | 305 | | | |
| Drive journal | MA01  | | | | | | LSS | 001 | 002 | 040 | 041 | | | |
| | MA02  | | | | | | | 003 | | | | | | |
| | MA03  | | | | | | | 004 | | | | | | |
| Gear attachment | MG01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | | | PG090 010 | LCF | | - | 141 | | | |
| | MG02  | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | PG120 012 |
| | MG03  | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MG04  | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | PG120 013 |

- 1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
- 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to a length of L ≤ 2000 mm
Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to a length of L ≤ 5500 mm
- 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
- 4) Attachment kit for gear attachment
- 5) If a module has been ordered with an attached servo motor, it will only be delivered with the motor mounting shown in the chapter "Form of delivery" (note position of motor connector).
- 6) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
- 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system".
- 8) Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including set screws and square nuts as well as 3 x cable holders including set screws
- 9) Switch configuration with magnetic sensor and mechanical/proximity switch together on one side is not possible.
Assembly contains 1 x sensor, 1 x switch mounting plate including mounting material
- 10) Switching cam can be attached only in conjunction with connection plate
- 11) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")
- 12) Motor attachment consisting of: Adapter flange for gear unit, however "without gear unit". No motor connector position selectable.

| Motor attachment ⁵⁾ | | | | | Motor ⁶⁾ | | | | | Switching system ⁷⁾ | | Automation package | | Doc. ¹¹⁾ | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|---|---|------------------------------|--|--|-----|--|--|
|  Gear unit i = 3 i = 5 i = 10 | | | | |  2 cables 1 cable without brake with brake without brake with brake Motor code | | | | |  Motor connector position | | Controller Cable | |  Doc. ¹¹⁾ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MA01 | 000 | | | | 000 | | | | | Without | | 000 | | "Automation package" chapter | 001 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - Switch | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - Cable duct | | | | | | | |
| - Socket-connector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Magnetic sensor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | 021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | 022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hall, PNP normally open (NO) | | 023 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cable duct | | 025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Socket-connector | | 017 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MG01 / MG02 / MG03 / MG04 | 000 ¹²⁾ | | | | 000 | | | | | Magnetic sensor with connector ⁸⁾ | | "Automation package" chapter | | 002 | | | |
| | PG090 | 043 | 044 | 045 | MS2N06-D1BNN | - | - | 247 | 248 | 000 | REED, changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | | | | 058 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) | | | | 059 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Proximity / mechanical switches ⁹⁾ | | | | | | |
| | PG120 | 033 | 034 | 035 | MS2N07-B1BNN | - | - | 255 | 256 | 090 | Mechanical | | | | 015 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Proximity – PNP NC contact | | | | 011 | | |
| | | | | | MS2N07-C1BRN | - | - | 263 | 264 | 180 | Proximity – PNP NO contact | | | | 013 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Cable duct | | | | 020 | | |
| | MS2N07-D1BNN | - | - | 269 | 270 | 270 | Switching | | 1 | | 016 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | cam ¹⁰⁾ | | 2 | | 026 | | | | | | |
| Socket-connector | | | | | | | | | 017 | | | | | | | | |

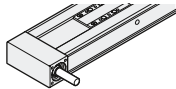
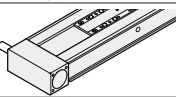
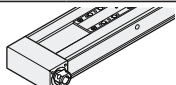
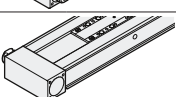
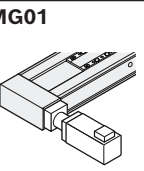
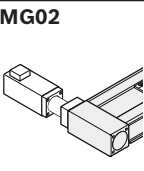
| Version | Motor connector position | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MG01-MG04 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |

★ Standard delivery

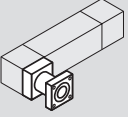
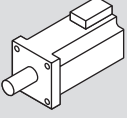
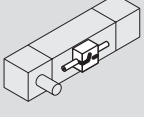



Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ➔ Chapter "Ordering example".

CKR-280

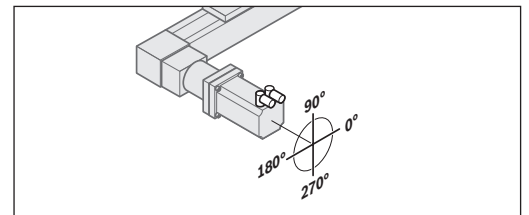
| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKR-280-NN-1, mm | | Guideway | | Drive | | Lubrication ³⁾ | Carriage | | | | | |
|---|--|----------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | without keyway i = 1 | | for gear unit ⁴⁾ | Connection plate without L _{ca} = (mm) | with L _{ca} = (mm) | | | |
| Version | | | | | | | 485 | 375 | | | | |
| Drive journal | MA01  | 001 | 003 | 004 | 001 | - | LSS | 002 | 041 | | | |
| | MA02  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clamping hub | MA07  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MA08  | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gear attachment | MG01  | | | | | | | - | 010 | LPG | 302 | 341 |
| | MG02  | | | | | | | | | | | |

1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.
 2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).
 Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to a length of L ≤ 2000 mm
 Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to length L_{max}
 3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".
 4) Attachment kit for gear attachment
 5) If a module has been ordered with an attached servo motor, it will only be delivered with the motor mounting shown in the chapter "Form of delivery" (note position of motor connector).
 6) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"
 7) More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system".
 8) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")
 9) Motor attachment consisting of: Adapter flange for gear unit, however "without gear unit". No motor connector position selectable.

| Motor attachment ⁵⁾ | | | | Motor ⁶⁾ | | | | | Switching system ⁷⁾ | | Auto- mation package | | Doc. ⁸⁾ |
|---|-------------------|--------|------------|---|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|---|
|  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | |  |
| Gear unit | | | Motor code | 2 cables | | 1 cable | | Motor connector position | Controller | Cable | | | |
| i = 9 | i = 12 | i = 16 | | without brake | with brake | without brake | with brake | | | | | | |
| MA01 | 000 | | | 000 | | | | | Without | | "Automation package" chapter | 001 | |
| MA02 | | | | | | | | | - Switch | | | | 000 |
| MA07 | | | | | | | | | - Cable duct | | | | |
| MA08 | | | | | | | | | Magnetic sensor | | | | |
| MA08 | | | | | | | | | Hall, PNP-normally closed (NC) | | | 120 | |
| MG02 / MG01 | 000 ⁹⁾ | | | 000 | | | | | 000 | Hall, NPN-normally closed (NC) | 121 | 002 | |
| | 013 | 014 | 015 | MS2N07-B1BNN | - | - | 255 | 256 | 090 | Hall, PNP-normally open (NO) | 122 | | |
| | | | | MS2N07-C1BRN | - | - | 263 | 264 | 180 | Hall, NPN-normally open (NO) | 123 | | |
| | | | | MS2N07-D1BNN | - | - | 269 | 270 | 270 | Cable duct | 020 | | |

| Version | Motor connector position | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MG01-MG02 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |

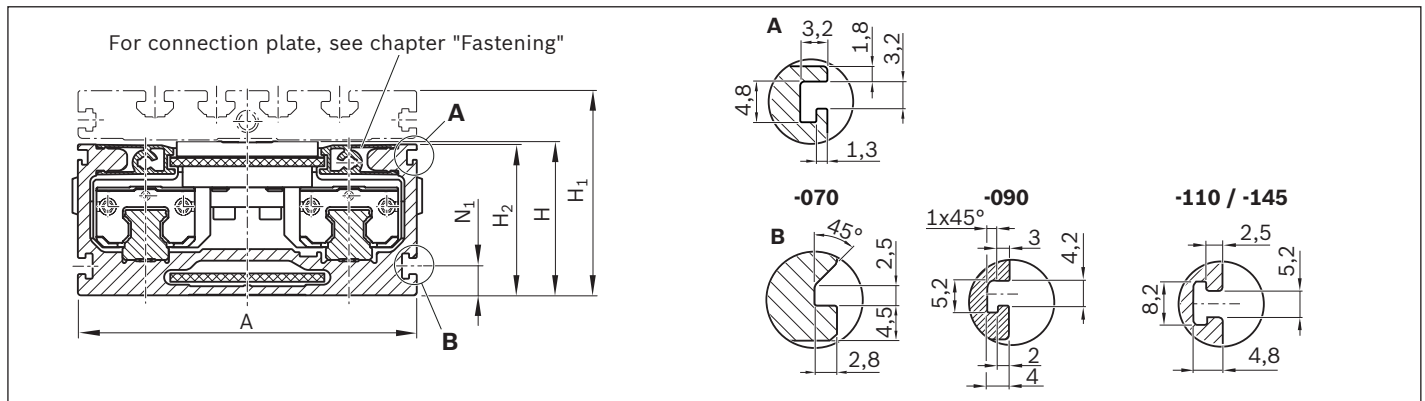
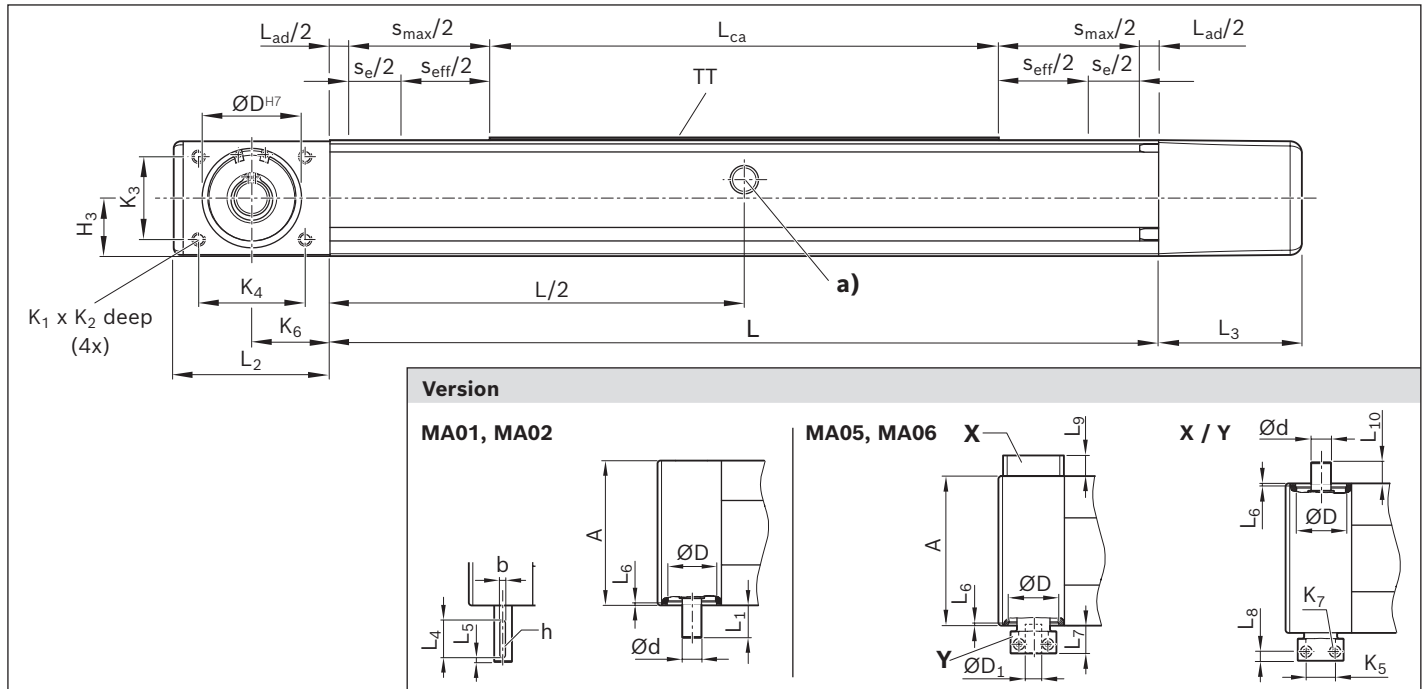
★ Standard delivery



Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example ➔ Chapter "Ordering example".

Dimension drawings

Frame CKR-070/-090/-110/-145



| CKR | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|------|----|----------|----------------|----------------|
| | A | B | b ^{P9} | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | h | ØD H7 | ØD ₁ ¹⁾ H7 | deep | h7 | Ød h6 | K ₁ | K ₂ |
| -070 | 70 | - | - | 32 | 44.5 | 31.3 | 16.30 | - | 26.5 | 10 | 12 | 8 | - | M3 | 6 |
| -090 | 90 | - | 3 | 40 | 56.0 | 39.0 | 19.50 | 1.8 | 34.0 | 14 | 20 | 10 | - | M4 | 8 |
| -110 | 110 | - | 5 | 50 | 66.0 | 49.0 | 24.50 | 3.0 | 42.0 | 19 | 20 | 14 | - | M5 | 10 |
| -145 | 145 | - | 6 | 65 | 85.0 | 64.0 | 32.00 | 3.5 | 49.0 | 24 | 26 | 19 | - | M6 | 12 |
| -200 | 200 | 150 | 8 | 100 | 127.0 | 98.5 | 49.25 | 4.0 | 68.0 | - | - | - | 24 | M8 | 15 |

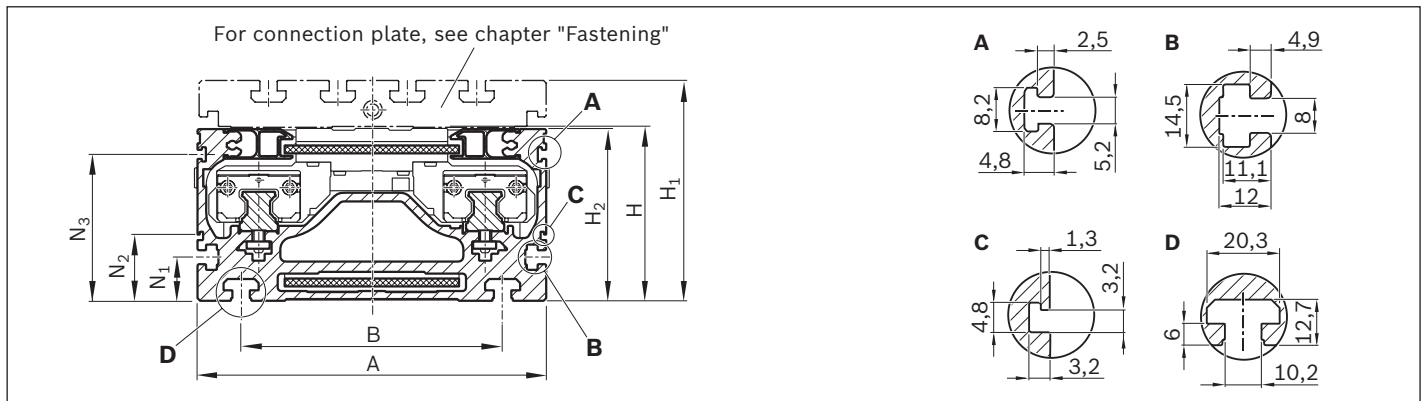
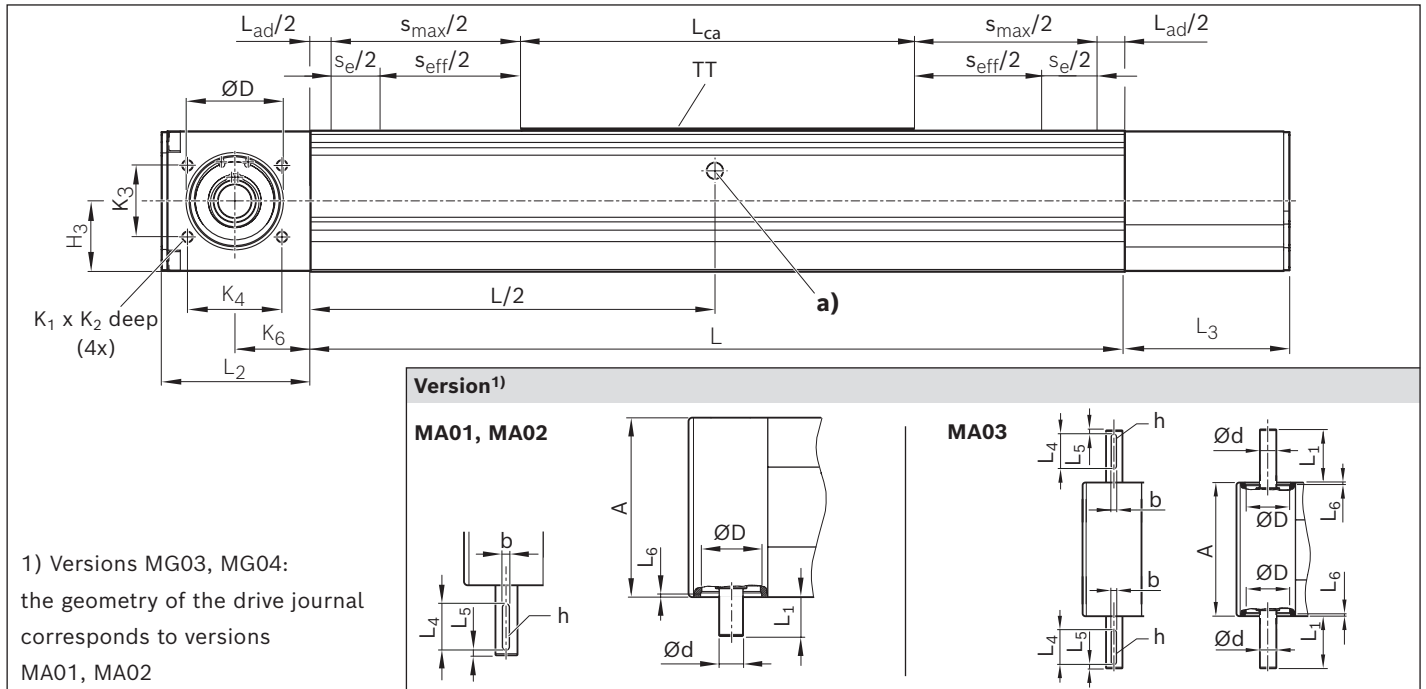
¹⁾ Recommended shaft fitting k6

b) Lube port on both sides (grease lubrication). ➔ Chapter "Lubrication".

Straightness and flatness tolerance in accordance with DIN EN 12020-2.

Note: all dimensions in mm. Drawings not schematically to scale. Exact contours and dimensions can be found in the CAD model. CAD configurator available on the Internet at www.boschrexroth.com "Product configurators".

Frame CKR-200



| K ₃ | K ₄ | K ₅ ± 0.1 | K ₆ | K ₇ | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | L ₄ | L ₅ | L ₆ | L ₇ | L ₈ | L ₉ | L ₁₀ | N ₁ | N ₂ | N ₃ |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 12 | 29 | 14.4 | 18 | M2.5 (ISO 4762) | 14.5 | 36 | 42.0 | - | - | 3.0 | 14.5 | 5 ± 0.2 | 15 | 12.0 | - | - | - |
| 28 | 40 | 20.0 | 28 | M4 (DIN 6912) | 31.5 | 59 | 49.5 | 25 | 2 | 1.8 | 20.5 | 8 ± 0.2 | 15 | 12.5 | 7.6 | - | - |
| 35 | 45 | 25.0 | 33 | M4 (ISO 4762) | 31.5 | 66 | 60.5 | 25 | 2 | 2.0 | 22.0 | 8 ± 0.2 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | - | - |
| 45 | 45 | 30.5 | 30 | M5 (ISO 4762) | 61.0 | 64 | 71.5 | 40 | 2 | 2.5 | 27.5 | 9 ± 0.1 | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5 | - | - |
| 50 | 66 | - | 53 | - | 61.0 | 104 | 115.0 | 40 | 3 | 2.5 | - | - | - | - | 25.0 | 38 | 84 |

See following pages for dimension drawings for frames, carriages and motor attachment.

Length calculation of the linear motion system ➔ Chapters "Technical data" and "Project planning/calculation".

A For switch mounting arrangements

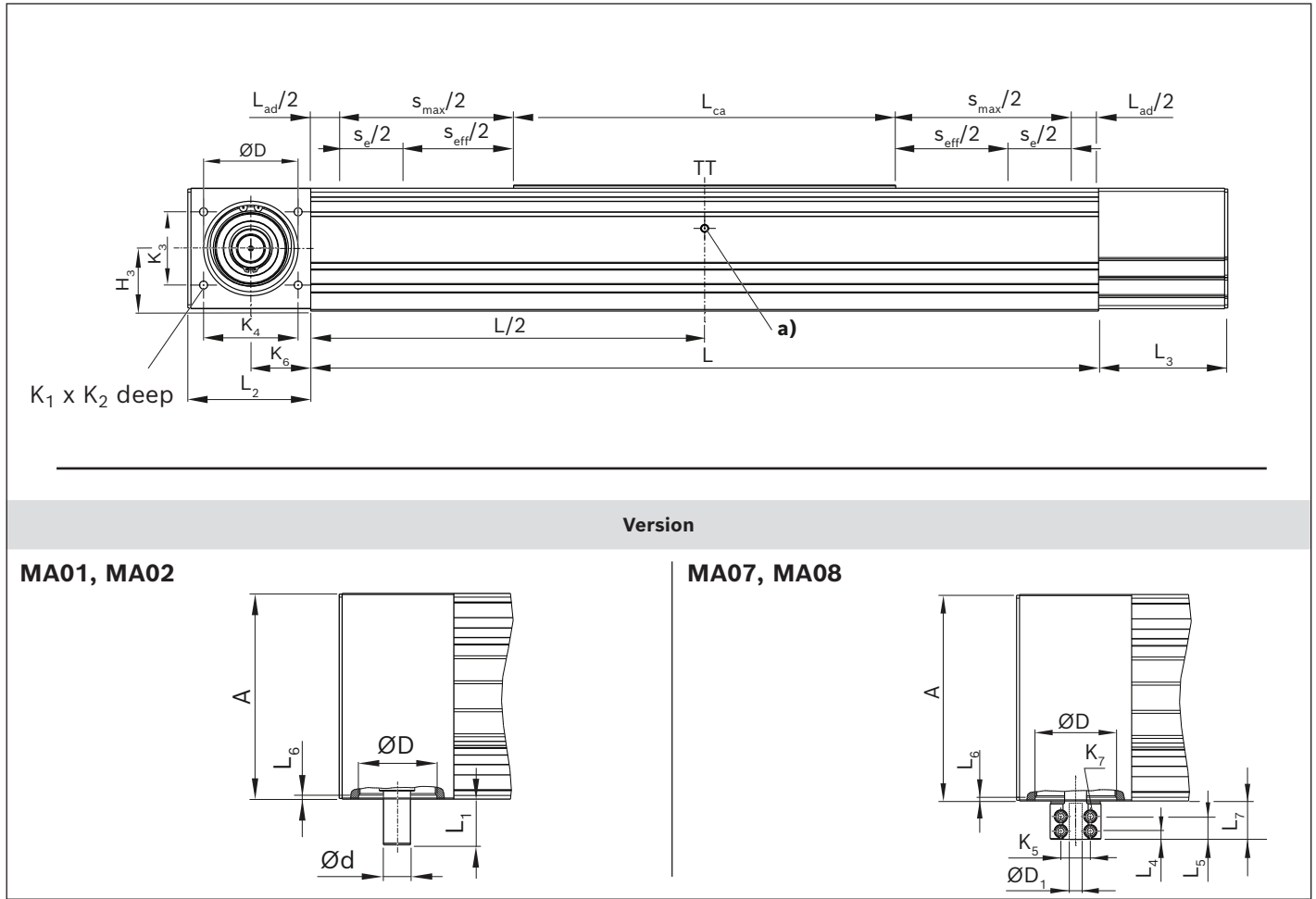
B For mounting with clamping fixtures

C For cable duct

D For fastening with sliding blocks

TT = Carriage

Frame CKR-280



| CKR | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-----------------------|------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|
| | A | B | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | ØD H7 | ØD ₁ H7 | deep | Ød h6 | K ₁ | K ₂ | K ₃ | K ₄ | K ₅ ± 0,1 | |
| -280 | 280 | 204 | 160 | 190 | 156 | 79,5 | 120 | 25 | 50 | 35 | M12 | 28 | 93 | 120 | 40 | |

a) Lube port on both sides (grease lubrication). ➔ Chapter "Lubrication".

Straightness and flatness tolerance in accordance with DIN EN 12020-2.

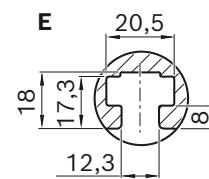
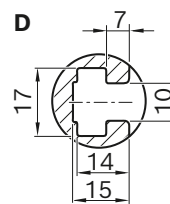
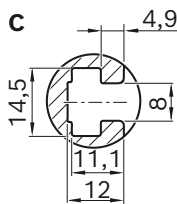
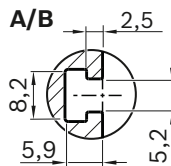
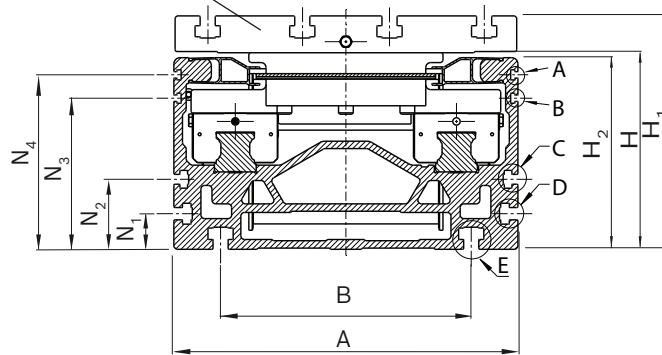
Note: all dimensions in mm. Drawings not schematically to scale. Exact contours and dimensions can be found in the

CAD model. CAD configurator available on the Internet at www.boschrexroth.com "Product configurators".

See following pages for dimension drawings for frames, carriages and motor attachment.

Length calculation of the linear motion system ➔ Chapters "Technical data" and "Project planning/calculation".

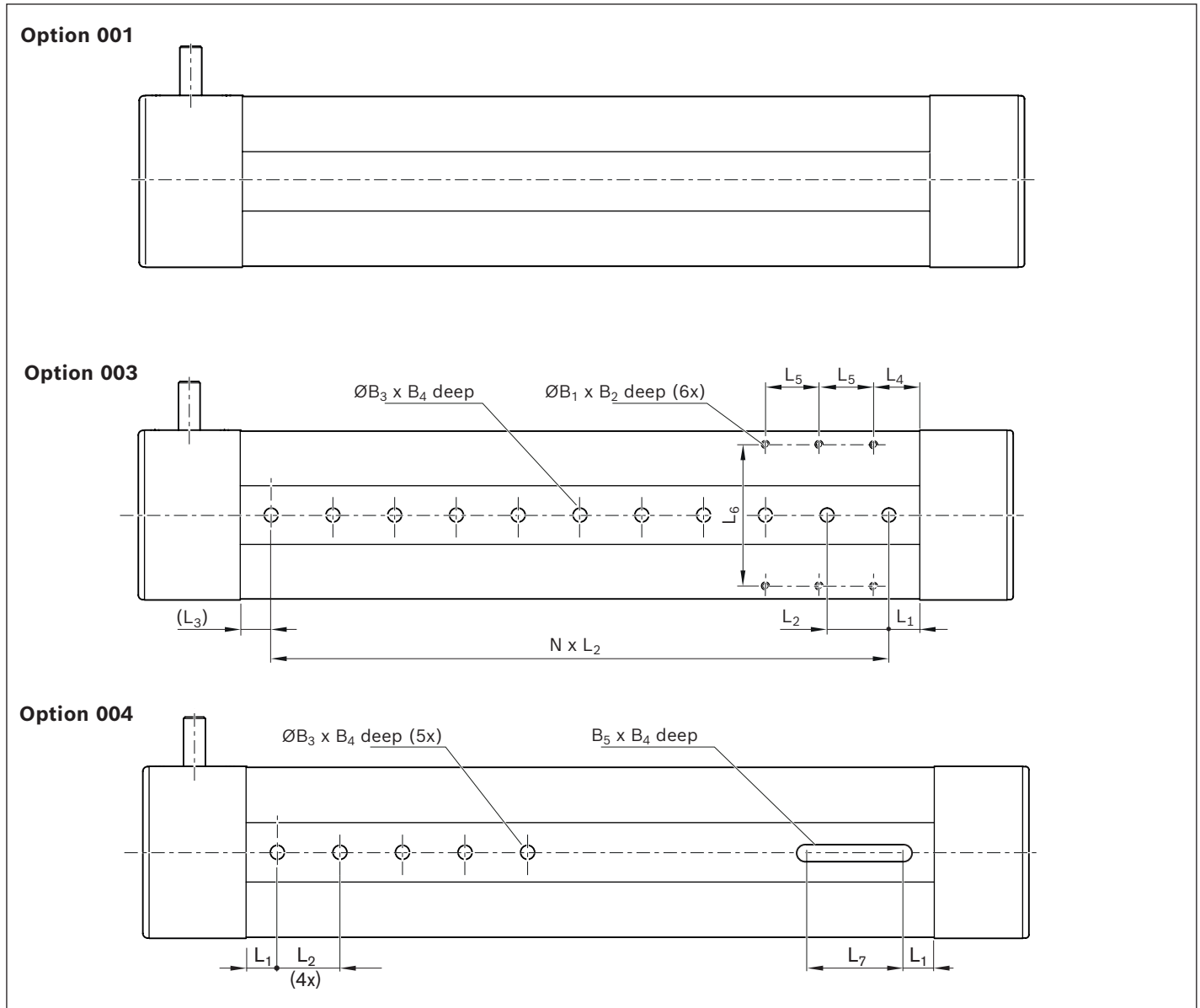
For connection plate, see chapter "Fastening"



| K_6 | K_7 | L_1 | L_2 | L_3 | L_4 | L_5 | L_6 | L_7 | N_1 | N_2 | N_3 | N_4 |
|-------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 76 | M10 (ISO 4762) | 72 | 156 | 164 | 11 | 20 | 4 | 52 | 29 | 57 | 123 | 142 |

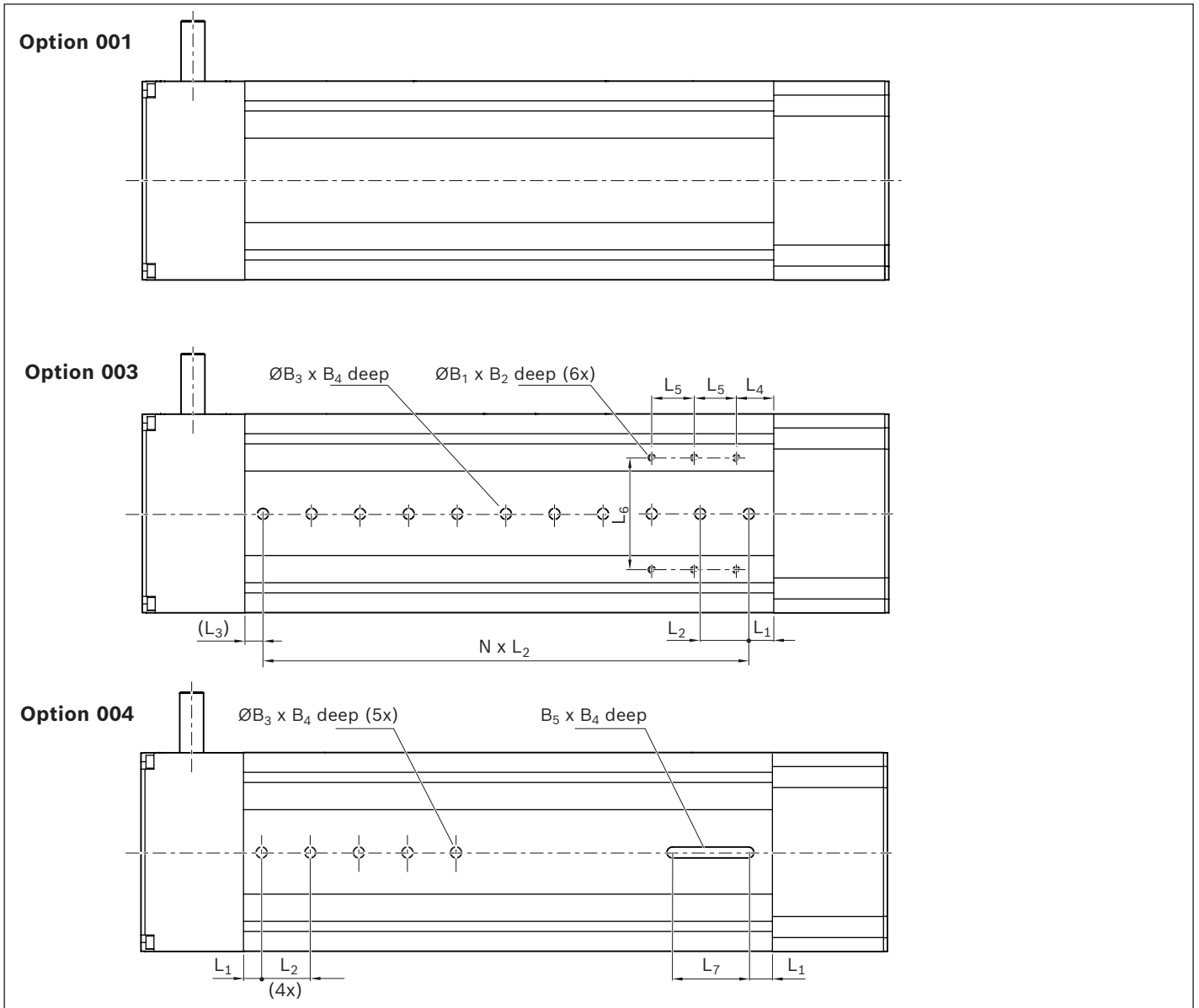
- A** Usable by customer
- B** For switch mounting arrangements / cable duct
- C** Usable by customer
- D** For mounting with clamping fixtures
- E** For fastening with sliding blocks
- TT = Carriage

Frame CKR-070/-090/-110/-145



| CKR | Option | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | L ₁ | L ₂ ± 0.01 | L ₃ (min) | L ₄ | L ₅ | L ₆ | L ₇ | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|---|
| | | B ₁ | B ₂ | ØB ₃ ^{H7} | B ₄ | B ₅ ^{H8} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -070 | 003 | M3 | 6.0 | 7 | 1.6 | – | 20 | 40 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 59 | – | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 004 | – | – | – | – | 7 | | | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| -090 | 003 | M4 | 7.5 | 9 | 2.1 | – | | | 20 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 35 | 76 | – | | | | | | | | |
| | 004 | – | – | – | – | 9 | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | | | | | | | |
| -110 | 003 | M5 | 9.0 | 9 | 2.1 | – | | | | | 20 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 35 | 92 | – | | | | | | |
| | 004 | – | – | – | – | 9 | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | | | | | |
| -145 | 003 | M6 | 13.0 | 12 | 2.1 | – | | | | | | | 20 | 40 | 10 | 30 | 35 | 124 | – | | | | |
| | 004 | – | – | – | – | 12 | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | | | |
| -200 | 003 | M8 | 12.0 | 16 | 3.1 | – | | | | | | | | | 20 | 40 | 10 | 35 | 40 | 119 | – | | |
| | 004 | – | – | – | – | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | |
| -280 | 003 | M10 | 15.0 | 16 | 3.1 | – | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 40 | 10 | 35 | 40 | 242 | – |
| | 004 | – | – | – | – | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |

Frame CKR-200/-280



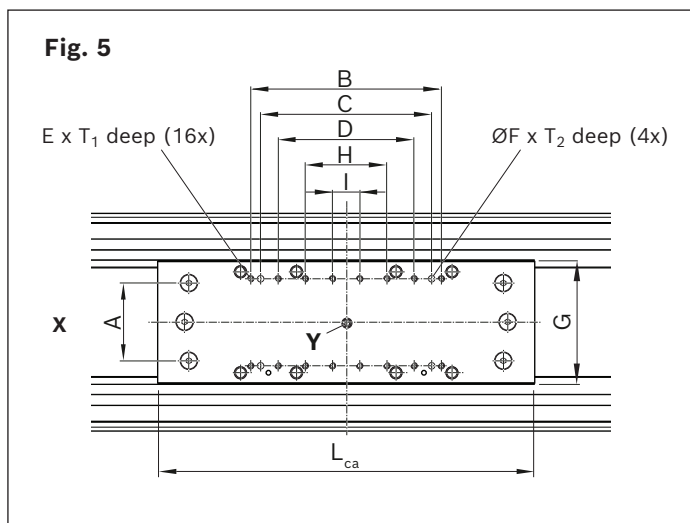
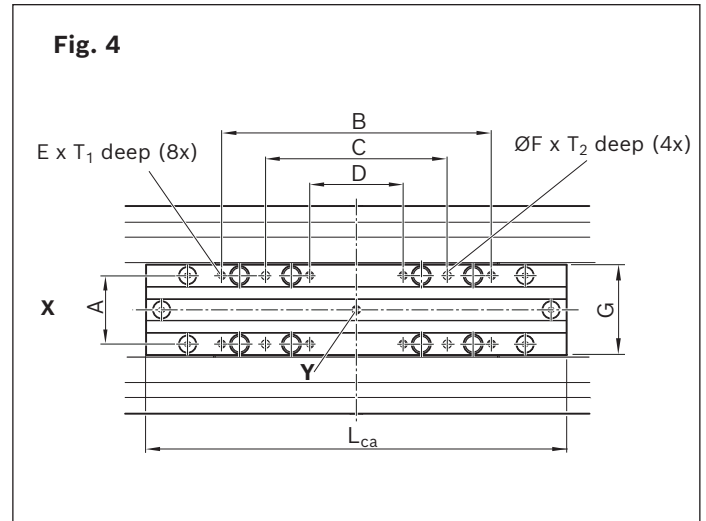
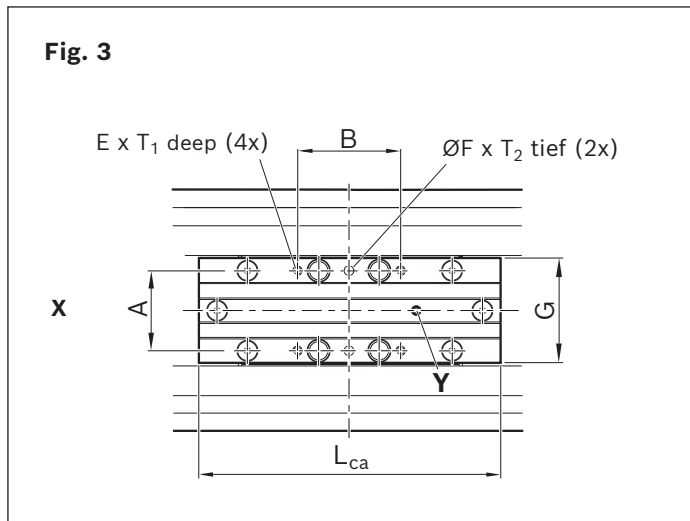
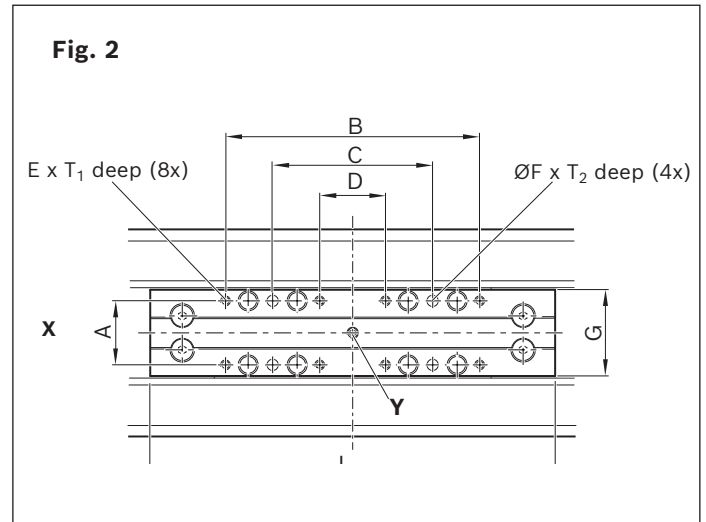
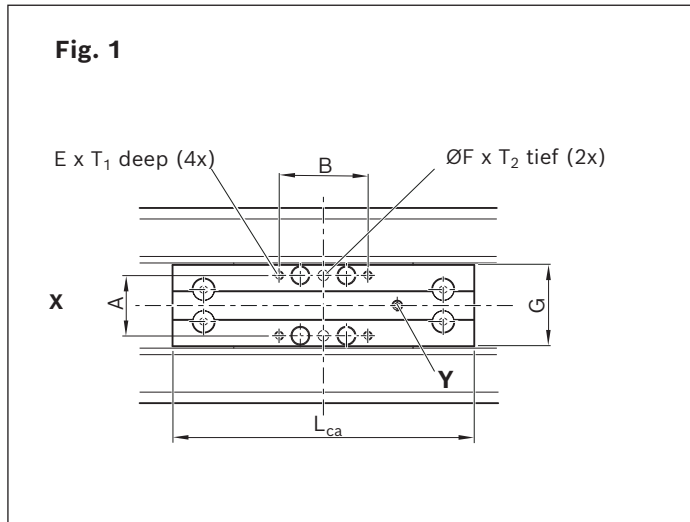
Views from below (ground area)

Option 001 / standard

Option 003 / with centering holes

Option 004 / with centering holes and long hole

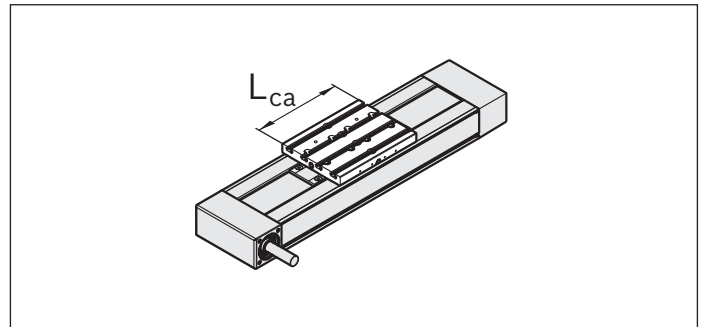
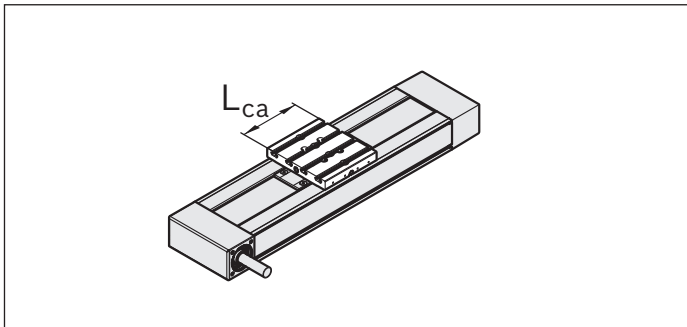
Carriages CKR-070/-090/-110/-145/-200
Carriages without connection plate



X Drive side
Y Lubrication point for grease; sealed with set screw.
Supplementary information for lubrication
➡ Chapter "Lubrication".

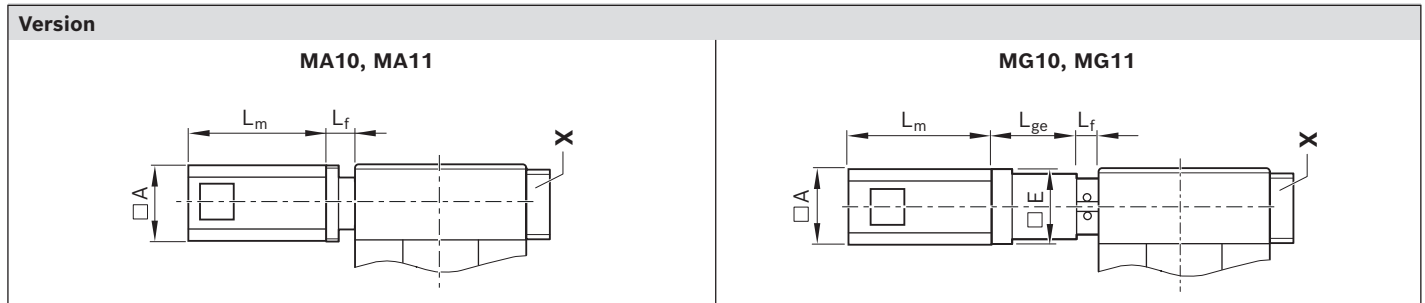
| CKR | Figure | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------------------|-----|-----|----|----------------|----------------|
| | | L _{ca} | A | B | C | D | E | ØFH ⁷ | G | H | I | T ₁ | T ₂ |
| -070 | 1 | 80 | 13,5 | 25 | - | - | M3 | 3 | 21 | - | - | 6 | 6,0 |
| | 2 | 108 | | 65 | 40 | 15 | | | | | | | |
| -090 | 1 | 102 | 20 | 27 | - | - | M4 | 4 | 27 | - | - | 8 | 6.5 |
| | 2 | 156 | | 92 | 65 | 38 | | | | | | | |
| -110 | 1 | 170 | 34 | 50 | - | - | M5 | 6 | 46 | - | - | 10 | 6.5 |
| | 2 | 215 | | 135 | 85 | 35 | | | | | | | |
| -145 | 1 | 180 | 48 | 60 | - | - | M6 | 6 | 62 | - | - | 12 | 7.5 |
| | 2 | 240 | | 160 | 100 | 40 | | | | | | | |
| -200 | 3 | 265 | 66 | 85 | - | - | M8 | 8 | 87 | - | - | 16 | 10,0 |
| | 4 | 405 | | 260 | 175 | 90 | | | | | | | |
| -280 | 5 | 485 | 112 | 245 | 220 | 175 | M8 | 8 | 158 | 105 | 35 | 16 | 10,0 |

Carriages with connection plate¹⁾



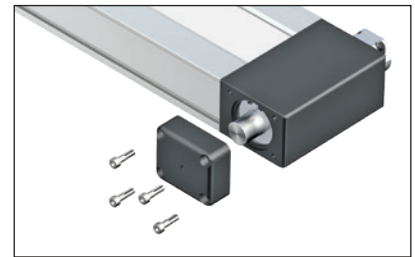
¹⁾ Dimension drawings ⇒ Chapter "Connection plates"

Motor attachment CKR-070/-090/-110/-145

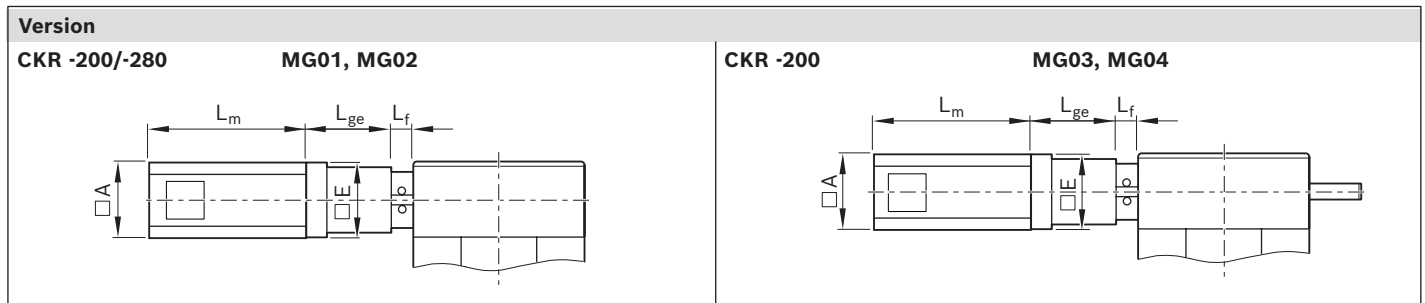


X: Drive end enclosure with additional drive journal

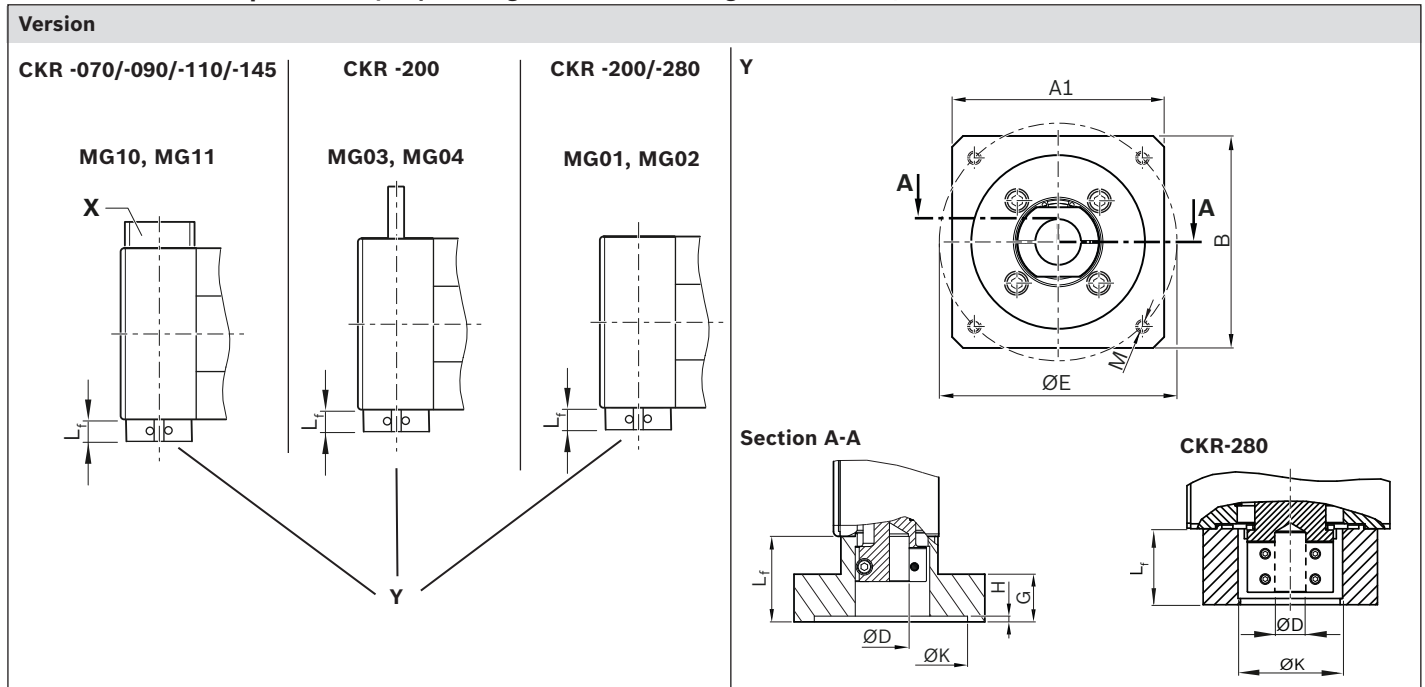
In the versions MA10, MA11, MG10 and MG11, a second drive journal can be made available by removing the screws and cover.



Motor attachment CKR-200/-280

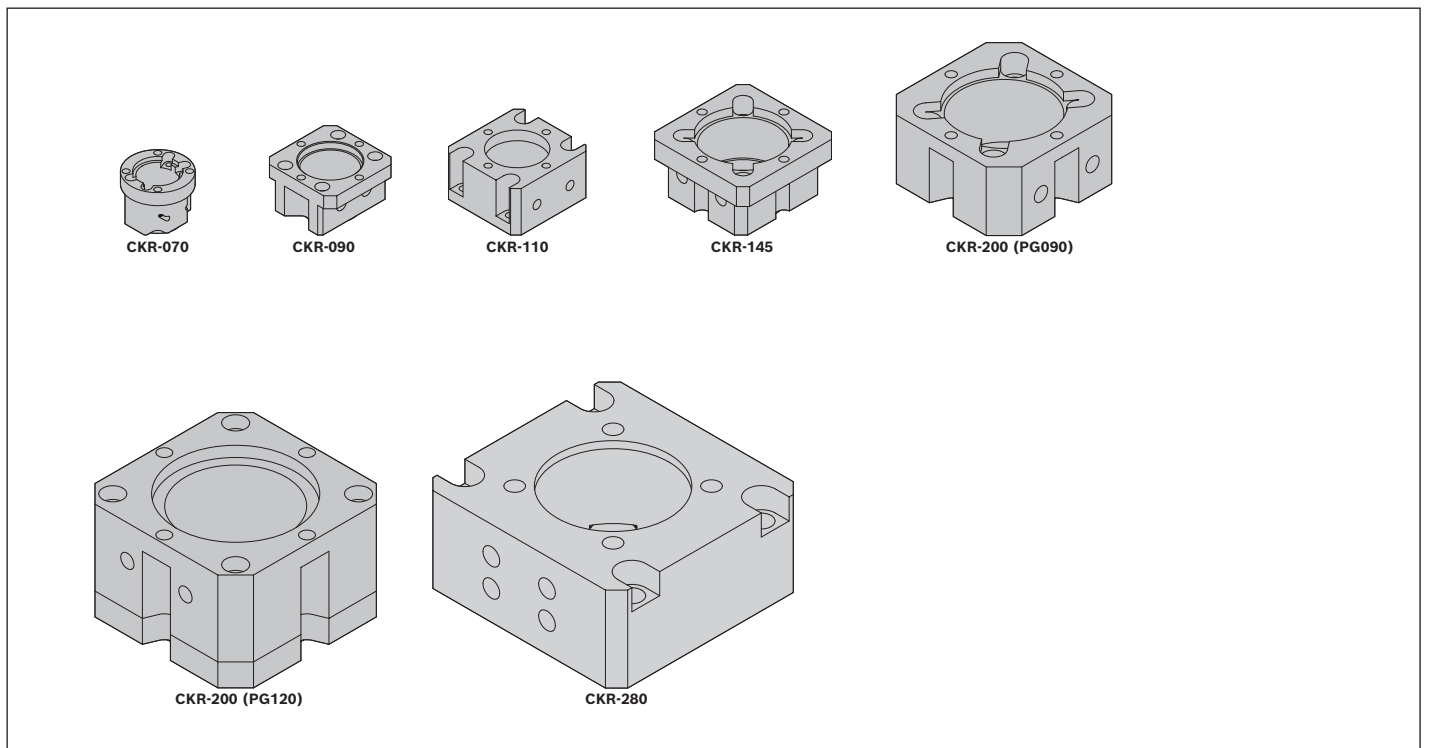


Motor attachment Option 000 (adapter flange for customer-side gear attachment)



| CKR | Version | Motor code | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | A1 | B | Ø E | G | H | Ø D | Ø K | Ø M |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|-----|----|-----|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----|-------|
| | | | □ E | L _f | L _{ge} | L _m | □ A | | | | | | | | |
| -070 | MG10, MG11 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 55 | 29.5 | 60.7 | See chapter "Motors" | Ø 40 | | 34 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 10 ^{H7} | 27 ^{+0.2} | 4.3 | |
| | | MSM019B-0300 | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -090 | MA10, MA11 | MS2N04-D0BQN | - | 34.5 | - | | 51 | 51 | 44 | 8.5 | 4.5 | 14 ^{H7} | 35.1 ^{+0.3} | 4.5 | |
| | | MG10, MG11 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 55 | 28.0 | | | | | | | | | | 68.0 |
| | | | MS2N03-D0BYN | 70 | | | | | | | | | | | 75.0 |
| -110 | MA10, MA11 | MS2N05-D0BRN | 55 | 46.0 | - | | 57 | 55 | 44 | - | 7 ^{+0.4} | 19 ^{H7} | 35 ^{H7} | 4.5 | |
| | | MG10, MG11 | MS2N03-B0BYN | 55 | 30.5 | | | | | | | | | | 68.0 |
| | | | MS2N03-D0BYN | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | 75.0 |
| | | | MS2N04-B0BTN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | MS2N04-C0BTN | 70 | | | | | | | | | | | 75.0 |
| -145 | MA10, MA11 | MS2N06-D1BNN | 55 | 52.0 | - | | 72 | 72 | 62 | 13 | 5.5 ^{+0.3} | 24 ^{H7} | 53 ^{+0.4} | 5.5 | |
| | | MG10, MG11 | MS2N04-C0BTN | 80 | 37.0 | | | | | | | | | | 92.0 |
| | | | MS2N04-D0BQN | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | 101.0 |
| | | | MS2N05-B0BTN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | MS2N05-C0BTN | 90 | | | | | | | | | | | 97.0 |
| | | | MS2N05-D0BRN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MSM041B-0300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -200 | MG01, MG02, MG03, MG04 | MS2N06-D1BNN | 120 | 45.0 | 124.5 | 120 | 120 | 108 | - | 8 | 32 ^{F7} | 90.3 ^{+0.2} | 9.0 | | |
| | | MS2N07-B1BNN | 150 | 75.0 | 154.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MS2N07-C1BRN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MS2N07-D1BNN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MS2N07-E1BNN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -280 | MG01, MG02 | MS2N07-B1BNN | 150 | 61.0 | 171.7 | 140 | 135 | 100 | - | 5 | 25 ^{H7} | 80 ^{H7} | 11.0 | | |
| | | MS2N07-C1BRN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MS2N07-D1BNN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Adapter flange



CKR-280-DB

Product overview

Features

- ▶ 2 drives: 2 independently movable carriages with connecting plates made of aluminum through separate and pre-tensioned toothed belt drives
- ▶ Precision aluminum profile with two integrated preloaded ball rail systems
- ▶ Two different lube versions
- ▶ Ready-to-install compact modules in any length up to Lmax.
- ▶ Realization of greater lengths of up to 5,000 mm
- ▶ Low-cost maintenance
- ▶ Repeatability of up to ± 0.05 mm

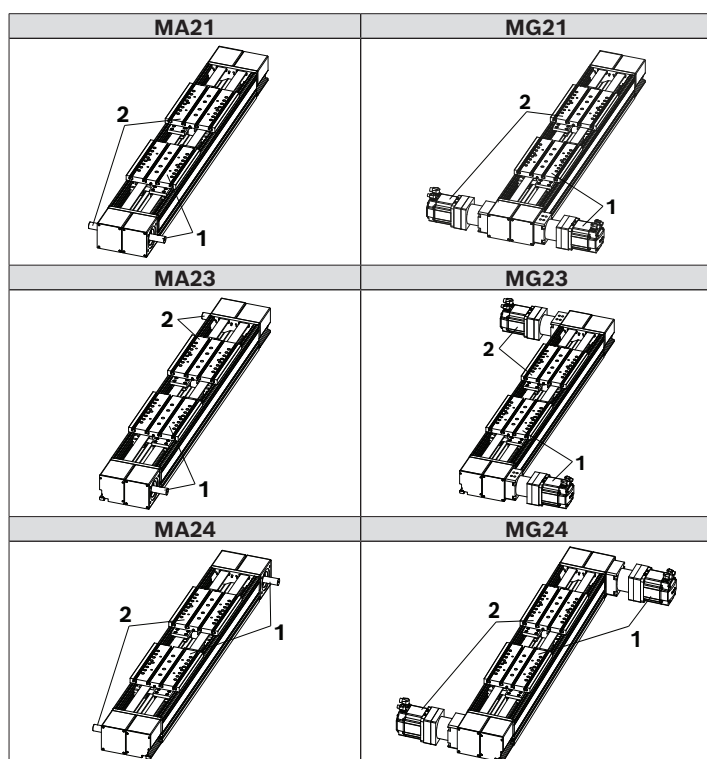
Further highlights

- ▶ Flexible thanks to selectable options
- ▶ Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements
- ▶ Extensive accessories for connection and clamping units
- ▶ Nameplate with parameters for easy commissioning

Attachments

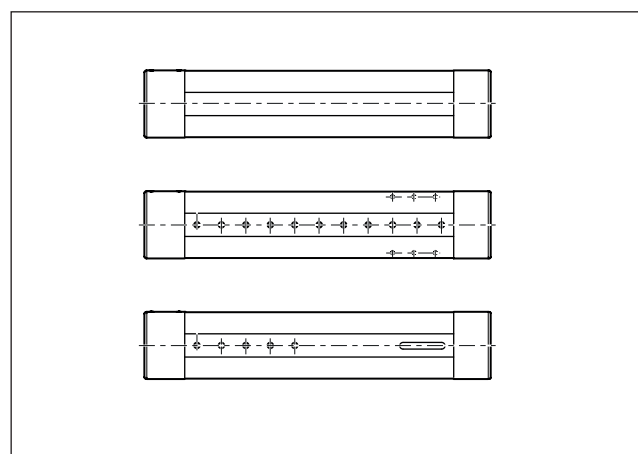
- ▶ Planetary gear with various gear ratios
- ▶ Maintenance-free servo motors with selectable brake and attached feedback
- ▶ Switches (magnetic sensors), switch activation without additional switching cam
- ▶ Cable duct made of aluminum for sensors

Version/options drive



1/2: Related components

Version/options guide (frame)



Motor attachment – with gear: (MG21 / MG23 / MG24)

The planetary gear is attached by means of a flange. The flange serves to fasten the gearbox to the CRK and as a closed housing. Due to the connection without coupling, the drive torque is transferred to the drive shaft of the compact module in a torsionally stiff manner.

Available gear ratios → "configuration, ordering".

Structural design

Structural design CKR

- 1 Drive end enclosure (1.1/1.2)
- 2 Frame
- 3 Toothed belt drive (3.1/3.2)
- 4 Carriages with connecting plates (4.1/4.2)
- 5 Idler end enclosure (5.1/5.2)
- 6 Sensor slot

Attachments:

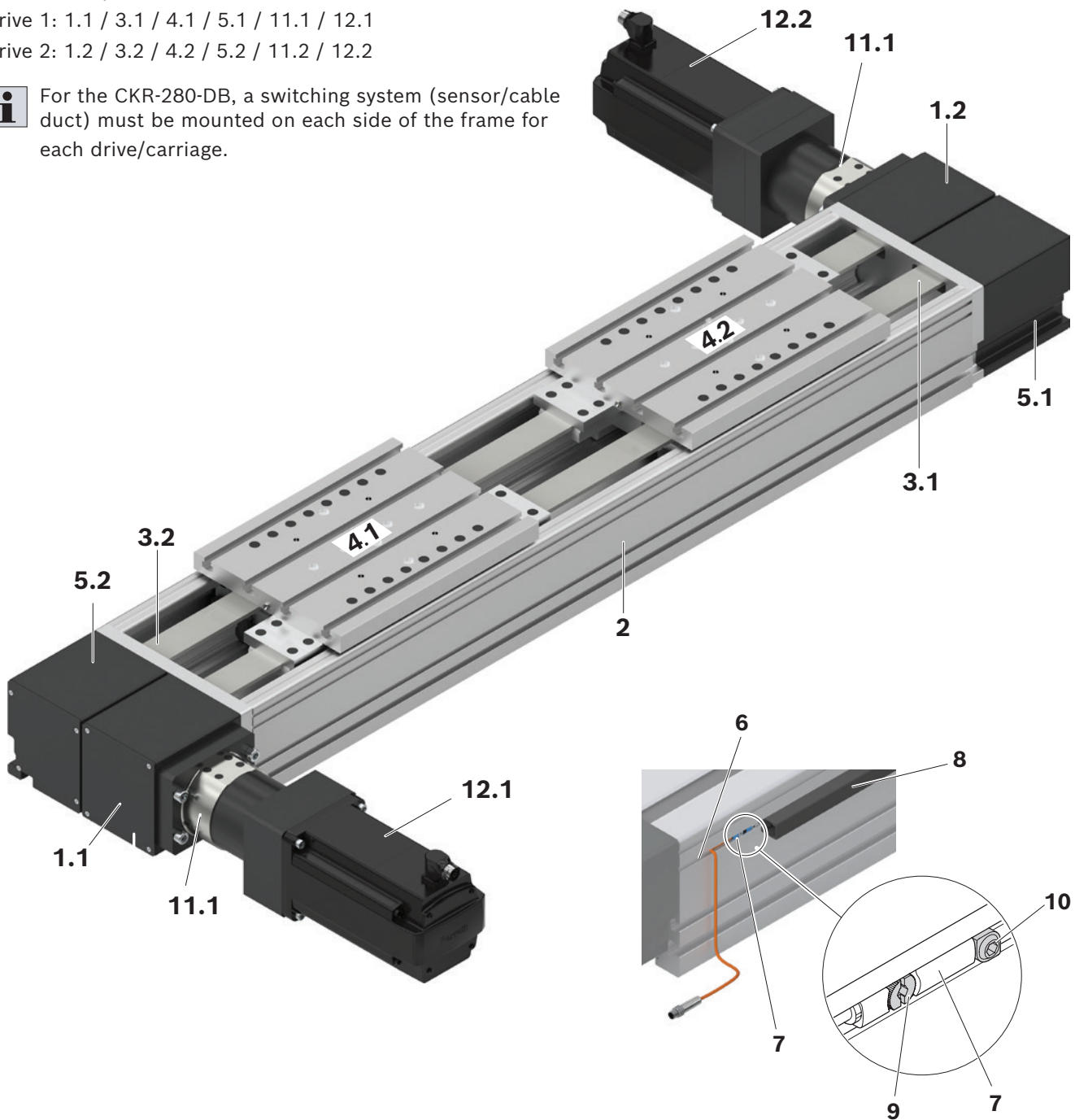
- 7 Magnetic sensor
- 8 Cable duct
- 9 Clamping screw
- 10 Sliding block (only required for repeatable mounting of the sensor)
- 11 Flange with planetary gear
- 12 Motor (12.1/12.2)

Related components (MG23):

Drive 1: 1.1 / 3.1 / 4.1 / 5.1 / 11.1 / 12.1

Drive 2: 1.2 / 3.2 / 4.2 / 5.2 / 11.2 / 12.2

i For the CKR-280-DB, a switching system (sensor/cable duct) must be mounted on each side of the frame for each drive/carriage.



Technical data

General technical data*)

| CKR | Carriage | | Additional length | | Min. travel range | Max. length | Dynamic characteristic values | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| | with Connection plate | | L_{ca} (mm) | L_w (mm) | | | L_{ad} (mm) | $s_{min}^{1)}$ (mm) | L_{max} (mm) | Load capacities | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -280-DB | | | 375 | min. 485 | 135 | 195 | 5,500 | 216,700 | 19,500 | 21,670 | |

Drive data*)

| CKR | Gearing | Gear ratio | Max. drive torque | Feed constant | Max. speed | | Carriage | Moved mass of system | |
|---------|---------|------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | i (-) | M_p (Nm) | u (mm/U) | v_{max} (m/s) | | L_{ca} (mm) | | |
| -280-DB | ohne | 1 | 250.00 | 390.00 | 5.00 | | 375 | 27.20 | |
| | PG115 | 5 | 50.00 | 78.00 | 4.55 | | | | |
| | | 12 | 20.83 | 32.05 | 1.90 | | | | |
| | | 16 | 15.63 | 24.38 | 1.42 | | | | |

Gear data*)

| CKR | Gearing Type | Gear ratio | Max. acceleration torque ⁴⁾ (at the gear output) | Base frictional torque | Max. drive speed |
|---------|--------------|------------|--|------------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | |
| -280-DB | PG115 | 5 | 195 | 0.90 | 5 500 |
| | | 12 | 260 | 0.95 | |
| | | 16 | | | |

*) Observe the "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

1) Minimum required travel range to ensure a reliable lubrication distribution.

2) Maximum force that can be transmitted via the teeth meshing with the belt pulley.

3) The maximum permissible tensile load on the belt cross section (belt elasticity limit) is given here for easier comparability.

This value represents the load limit in terms of plastic deformation and may not be used to calculate the maximum permissible drive torque.

4) The limits of the linear motion system must not be exceeded ➔ "Drive data / project planning/calculation".

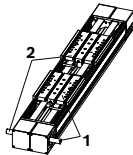
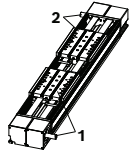
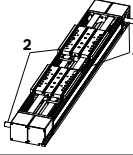
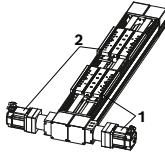
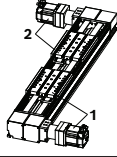
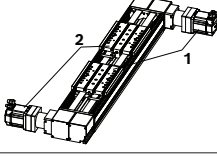
| Maximum permissible loads | | | | | | | Planar moments of inertia | | Point of force application |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Moments | | | Forces | | | | I_y | I_z | Z_1 |
| $M_{x \max}$ (Nm) | $M_{y \max}$ (Nm) | $M_{z \max}$ (Nm) | $F_{y \max}$ (N) | $F_{z1 \max}$ (N) | $F_{z2 \max}$ (N) | (cm ⁴) | (cm ⁴) | (mm) | |
| 5,400 | 6,000 | 5,517 | 55,170 | 86,685 | 60,000 | 2,242.00 | 15,802.0 | 108.5 | |

| Constant mass calculation | | Constant mass moment of inertia | | | Friction torque | Belt pulley diameter | Belt type | Max. belt drive transmission force | Belt elasticity limit | Max. acceleration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| $k_{g \text{ fix}}$ (kg) | $k_{g \text{ var}}$ (kg/mm) | $k_{J \text{ fix}}$ (kgmm ²) | $k_{J \text{ var}}$ (kgmm) | $k_{J \text{ m}}$ (mm ²) | M_{Rs} (Nm) | d_3 (mm) | B_t | $F_{bp}^{2)}$ (N) | $F_{t \text{ zul}}^{3)}$ (N) | a_{\max} (m/s ²) |
| 14.95 | 0.0448 | 107,812.77 | 3.375 | 3,852.68 | 12.25 | 124.14 | 50ATS15 | 4,046 | 13,530 | 50 |

| Motor | Mass moment of inertia | Weight |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| | J_{ge} (kgm ²) | m_{ge} (kg) |
| MS2N07 | 0.0003995 | 7.4 |
| | 0.0004586 | 9.6 |
| | 0.0004108 | |

Configuration, order

CKR-280-DB

| Short product name, length ¹⁾ CKR-280-DB-1, mm | | Guideway | | | Drive | | Carriage | |
|---|---|----------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|
| | | Standard | Centering holes ²⁾ | | without keyway i = 1 | for gear unit ⁴⁾ | with connection plate L _{ca} = 375 mm | |
| Version | | | | | | | Lubrication ³⁾ | |
| | | | | | | | LSS | LPG |
| Drive journal |  | 001 | 003 | 004 | | | 041 | 341 |
| | MA21 | | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |
| Gear attachment |  | 001 | 003 | 004 | | | 041 | 341 |
| | MG21 | | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |
| |  | | | | | | | |
| | MG24 | | | | | | | |

1) Length calculation of the linear motion system ⇒ "Project planning/calculation" chapter.

2) Centering holes for simple combination with other linear motion systems and connection elements (⇒ Dimension drawings).

Option 003: with centering holes and fastening threads in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to a length of L ≤ 2000 mm

Option 004: with centering holes and long hole in the ground area of the frame. Selectable up to length L_{max}

3) Lubrication ⇒ Chapter "Lubrication".

4) Attachment kit for gear attachment

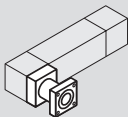
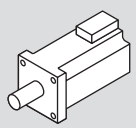
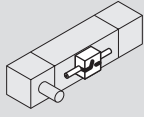

5) If a module has been ordered with an attached servo motor, it will only be delivered with the motor mounting shown in the chapter "Form of delivery" (note position of motor connector).

6) Recommended motor, motor data and type designations ⇒ Chapter "Motors"

7) Switching system (sensors/cable duct) will be delivered in double quantity. More information ⇒ Chapter "Switching system".

8) Measurement report: 001 = Standard report; 002 = Measurement of frictional torque; (⇒ Chapter "Documentation")

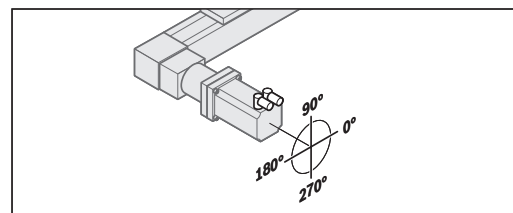
9) Motor attachment consisting of: Adapter flange for gear unit, however "without gear unit". No motor connector position selectable.

| Motor attachment ⁵⁾ | | | | Motor ⁶⁾ | | | | | Switching system ⁷⁾ | | Auto- mation package | | Doc. ⁸⁾ | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|----------------------------|-----|---|------|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------------------|
|  Gear unit i = 5 i = 12 i = 16 | | | |  Motorcode 2 cables without brake with brake 1 cable without brake with brake Motor connec- tor position | | | | |  | | Controller Cable | |  | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MA21 | 000 | 000 | Without | | Magnetic sensor | |
| MA23 | - Switch | | Hall, PNP-normally closed (NC) | | 000 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 020 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MA24 | - Cable duct | | Hall, NPN-normally closed (NC) | | | | | | | | 000 | 120 | 121 | 122 | | | 123 | 020 | | |
| MG21 | 000 ⁹⁾ | | | 000 | | | | | | | | | | | 000 | 090 | | | 180 | 270 |
| MG23 | 023 | 024 | 025 | MS2N07-B1BNN | - | - | 255 | 256 | 000 | 090 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MG24 | | | | MS2N07-C1BRN | - | - | 263 | 264 | | | 000 | 090 | 180 | 270 | | | "Automation package" chapter | 002 | | |
| | | | MS2N07-D1BNN | - | - | 269 | 270 | 000 | | | | | | | 090 | 180 | | | 270 | "Automation package" chapter |

| Without | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| - Switch | 000 |
| - Cable duct | |
| Magnetic sensor | |
| Hall, PNP-normally closed (NC) | 120 |
| Hall, NPN-normally closed (NC) | 121 |
| Hall, PNP-normally open (NO) | 122 |
| Hall, NPN-normally open (NO) | 123 |
| Cable duct | 020 |

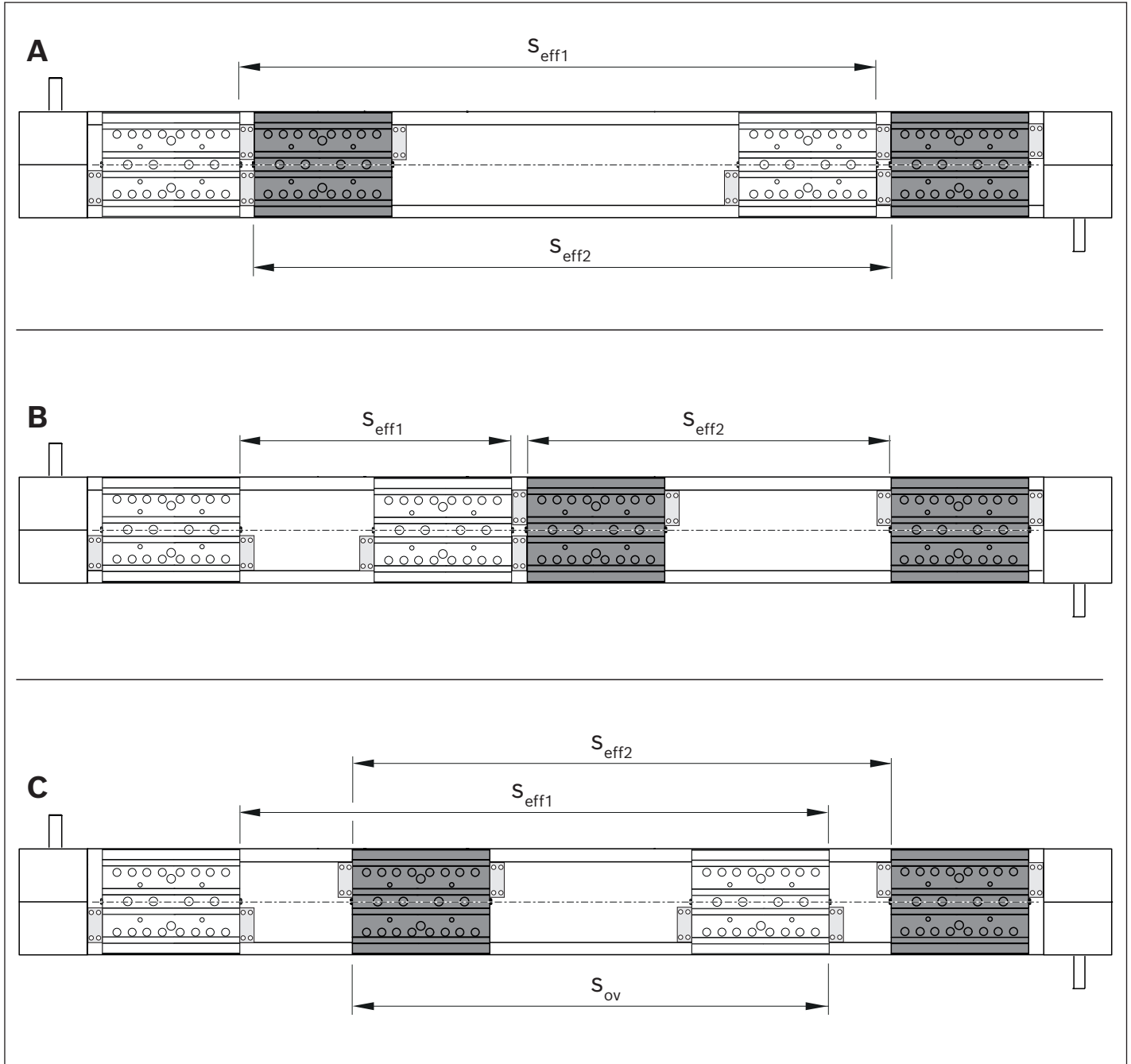
| Version | Motor connector position | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| | 0° | 90° | 180° | 270° |
| MG21/23/24 | 000 | 090 ★ | 180 | 270 |

★ Standard delivery



Explanation of the order parameters and ordering example → Chapter "Ordering example".

Definition of "Travel ranges CKR-280-DB"



For S_{max} , see name plate. Graphic representation of S_{eff} without stroke reserve S_e

Further information ► See the chapters "Dimension Drawings", "Design/Calculation", and "Abbreviations"

A
 Both carriages can alternately move to the end position and each use the maximum available travel distance

$$S_{\max} = S_{\text{eff1}} + S_e = S_{\text{eff2}} + S_e$$

B
 Both carriages have the same or different travel distance and share the maximum available travel distance **without** overlap (S_{ov}).

$$S_{\max} = S_{\text{eff1}} + S_{\text{eff2}} + S_e$$

C
 Both carriages have the same or different travel distance and share the maximum available travel distance **with** overlap (S_{ov}).

$$S_{\max} = S_{\text{eff1}} + S_{\text{eff2}} - S_{\text{ov}} + S_e$$

Further information:

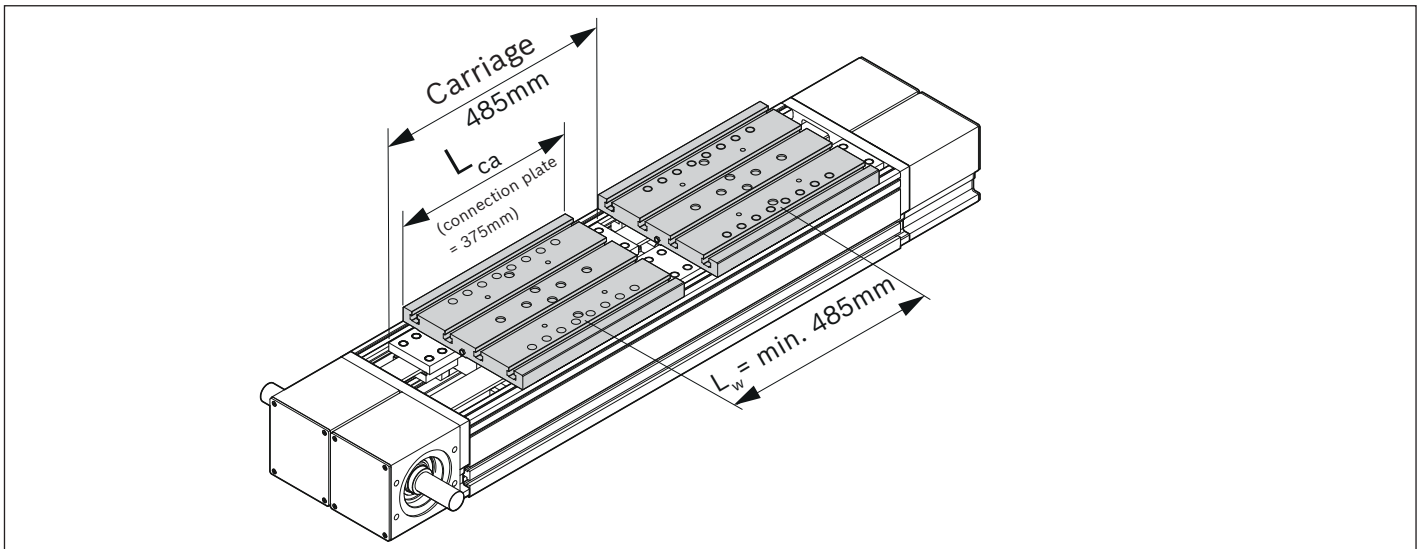
The stroke reserve (S_e) is required, for example, for overruns, lubrication strokes, tool changes, maintenance, interference contours, compensation of assembly tolerances, etc.

The final verification/determination of the stroke reserve must be carried out by the user.

The following stroke reserves are recommended:

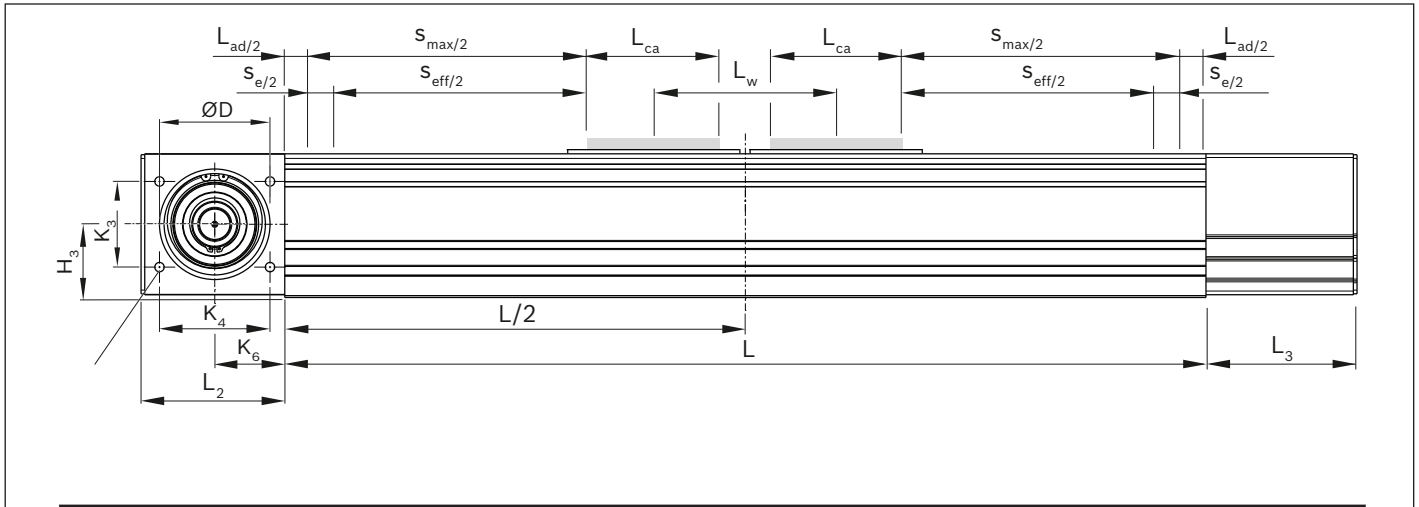
- Linear systems: $S_e = 20 \text{ mm}$
- Multi-axis systems: $S_e = 20 \text{ mm}$
- Electromechanical cylinders: $S_e = 10 \text{ mm}$

⚠ If no stroke reserve ($S_e = 0 \text{ mm}$) is specified, the effective stroke (S_{eff}) corresponds to the maximum travel distance (S_{\max}) of the system. There is no clearance to the mechanical end position, thus creating a risk of mechanical damage.



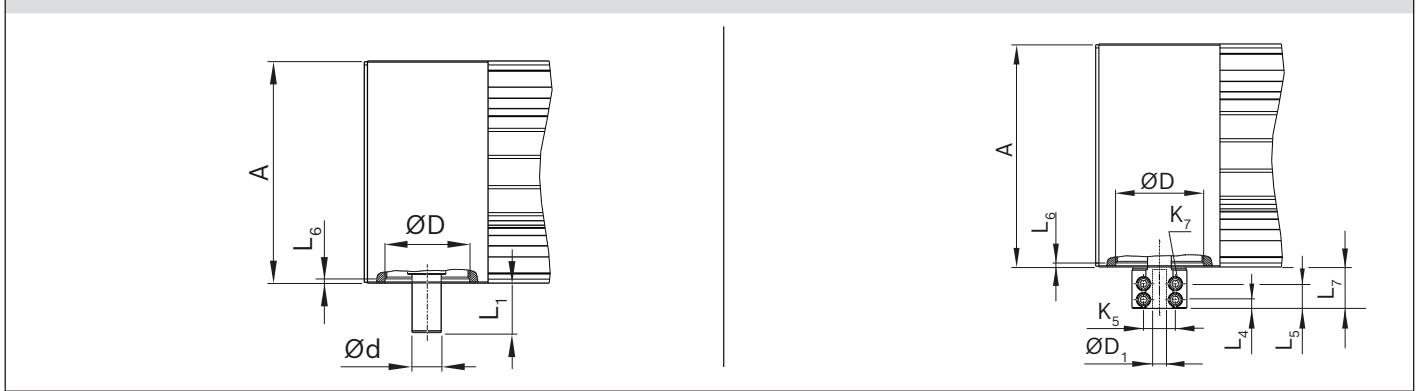
Dimension drawings

Frame CKR-280-DB



Version MA21/23/24

Version MG21/23/24



| CKR | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|
| | A | B | H | H ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | $\varnothing D$ H7 | $\varnothing D_1$ H7 | tief | $\varnothing d$ h6 | K ₁ | K ₂ | K ₃ | K ₄ | K ₅ ± 0,1 | |
| -280-DB | 280 | 204 | 160 | 190 | 156 | 79,5 | 120 | 25 | 50 | 35 | M12 | 26 | 93 | 120 | 40 | |

Straightness and flatness tolerance in accordance with DIN EN 12020-2.

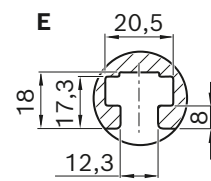
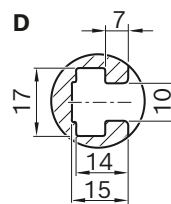
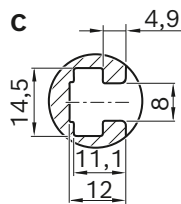
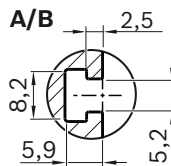
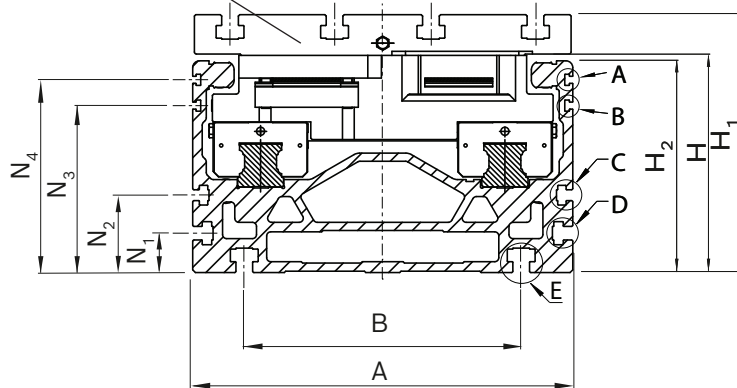
Note: all dimensions in mm. Drawings not schematically to scale.

Exact contours and dimensions can be found in the CAD model.

CAD configurator available on the Internet at www.boschrexroth.com "Product configurators".

For dimension drawings of the frame, carriages/connecting plates and motor attachment, see the following pages Length calculation of the linear system ! see chapters "Technical Data" and "Project Planning/Calculation."

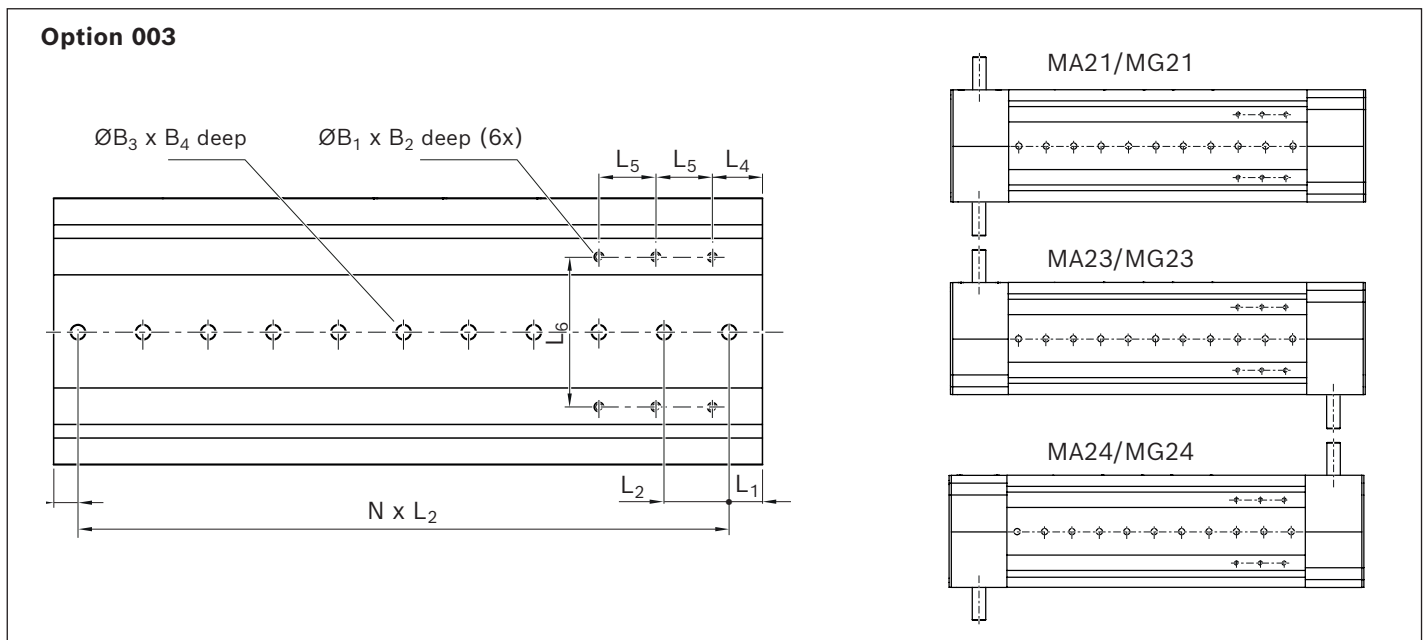
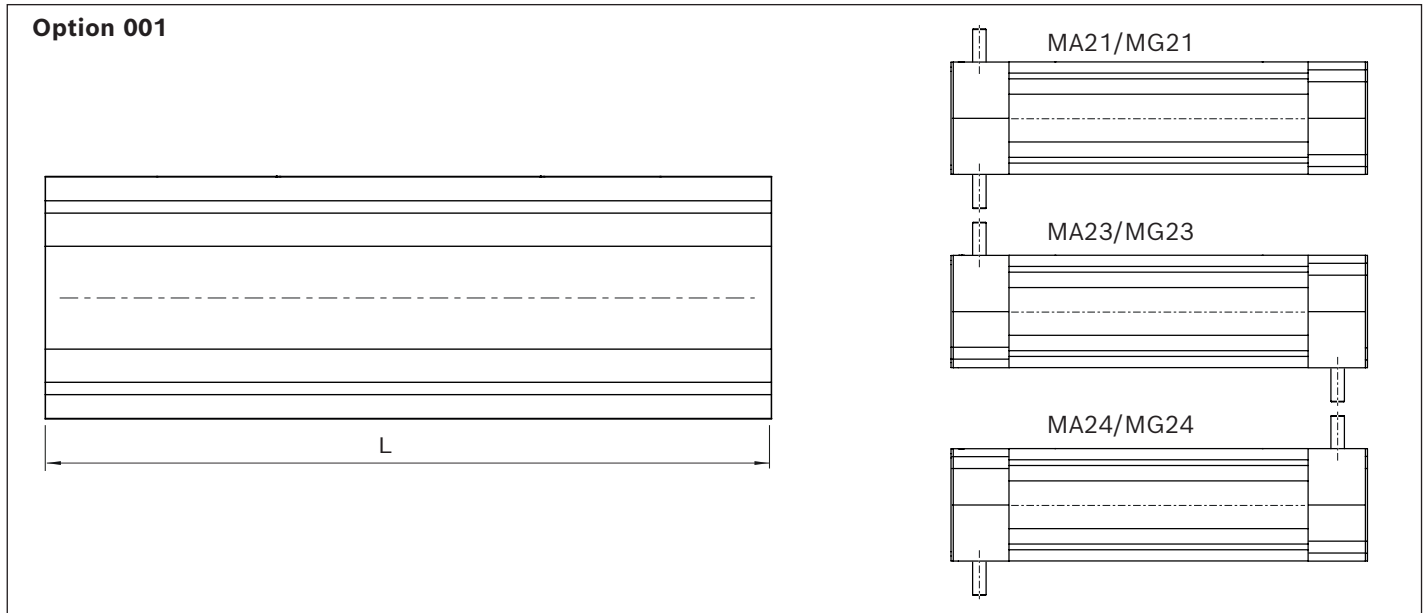
Connecting plate see chapter "CKR-280-DB connecting plate"



| | K_6 | K_7 | L_1 | L_2 | L_3 | L_4 | L_5 | L_6 | L_7 | N_1 | N_2 | N_3 | N_4 |
|--|-------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 102 | M10 (ISO 4762) | 72 | 185 | 185 | 11 | 20 | 4 | 52 | 29 | 57 | 123 | 142 |

- A** Usable by customer
- B** For switch mounting arrangements / cable duct
- C** Usable by customer
- D** For mounting with clamping fixtures
- E** For fastening with sliding blocks

Frame CKR-280-DB



Views from below (ground area)

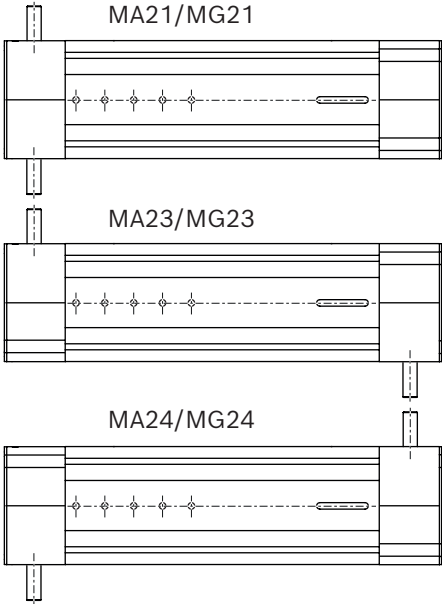
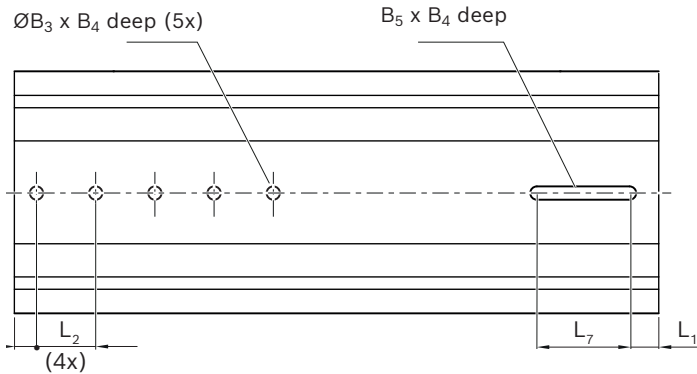
Option 001 / standard

Option 003 / with centering holes

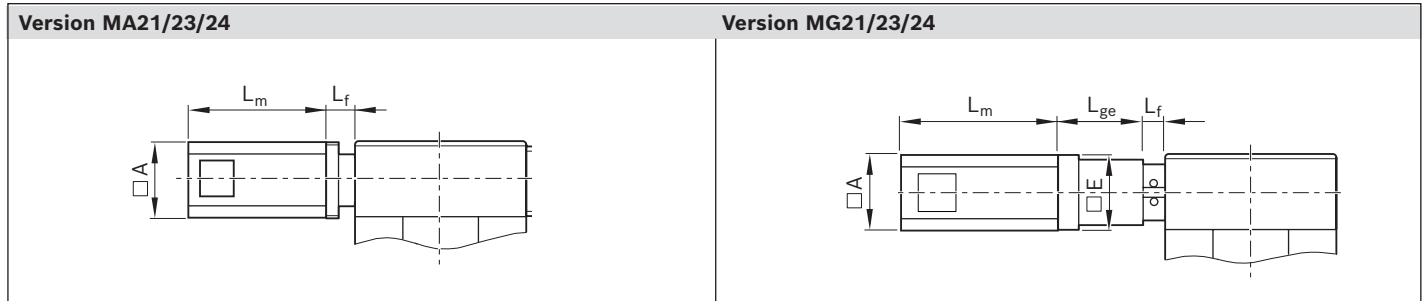
Option 004 / with centering holes and long hole

| CKR | Option | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | B ₁ | B ₂ | $\varnothing B_3^{H7}$ | B ₄ | B ₅ ^{H8} | L ₁ | L ₂ ± 0,01 | L ₃ (min) | L ₄ | L ₅ | L ₆ | L ₇ |
| -280-DB | 003 | M10 | 15.0 | 16 | 3.1 | - | 20 | 40 | 10 | 35 | 40 | 242 | - |
| | 004 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | |

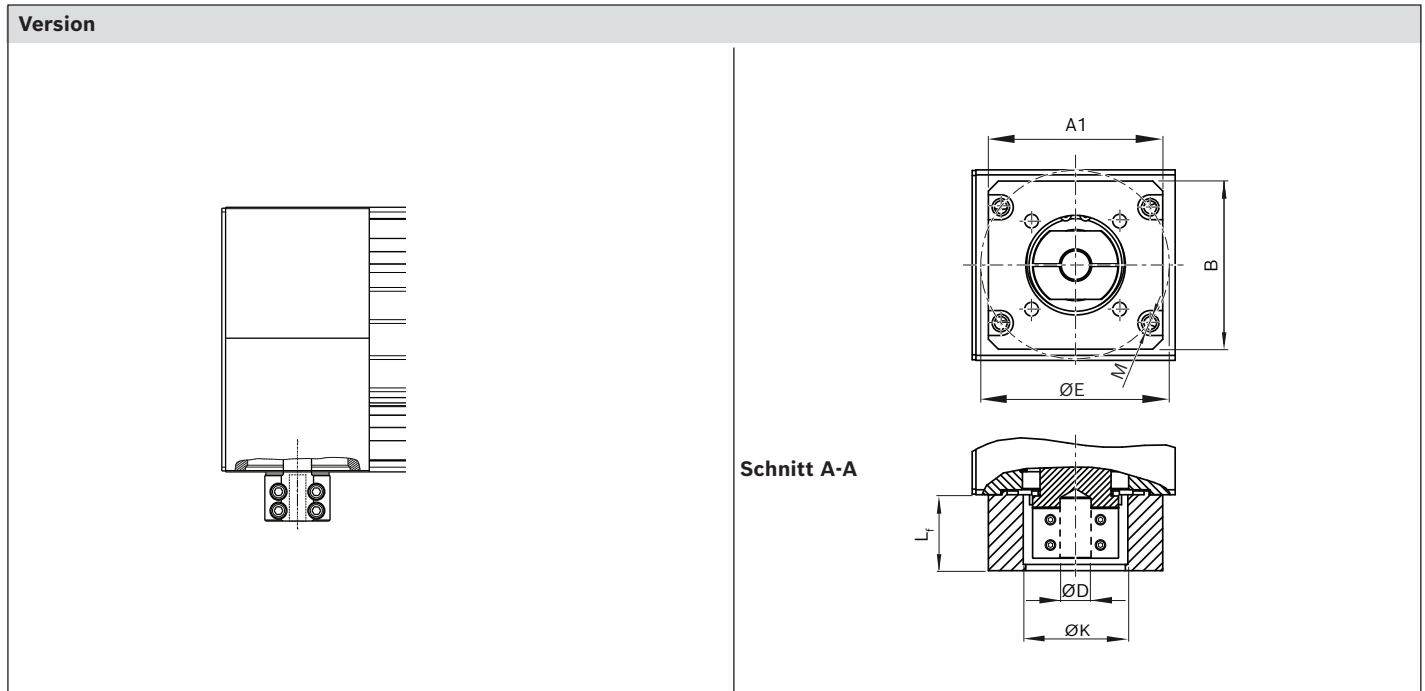
Option 004



Motor attachment CKR-280-DB

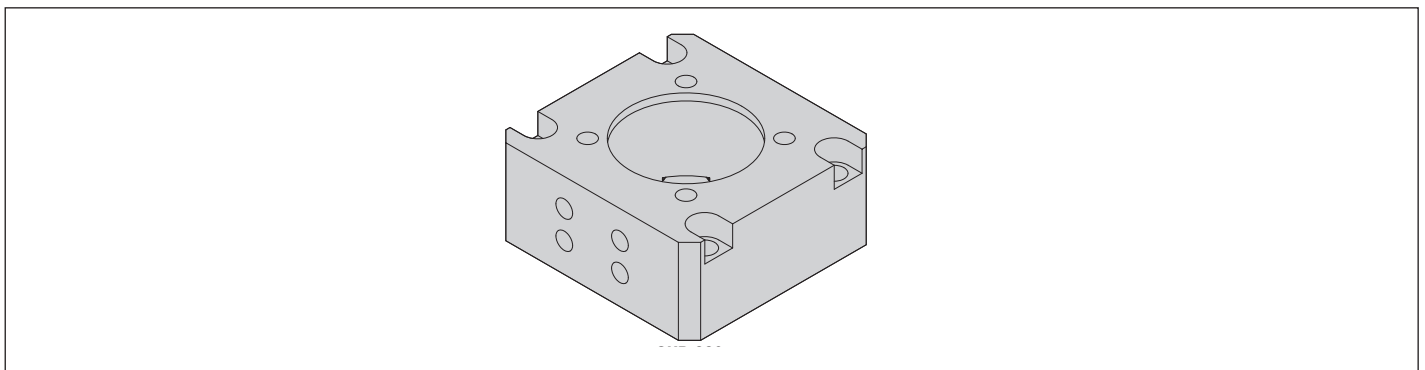


Motor attachment Option 000 (adapter flange for customer-side gear attachment)

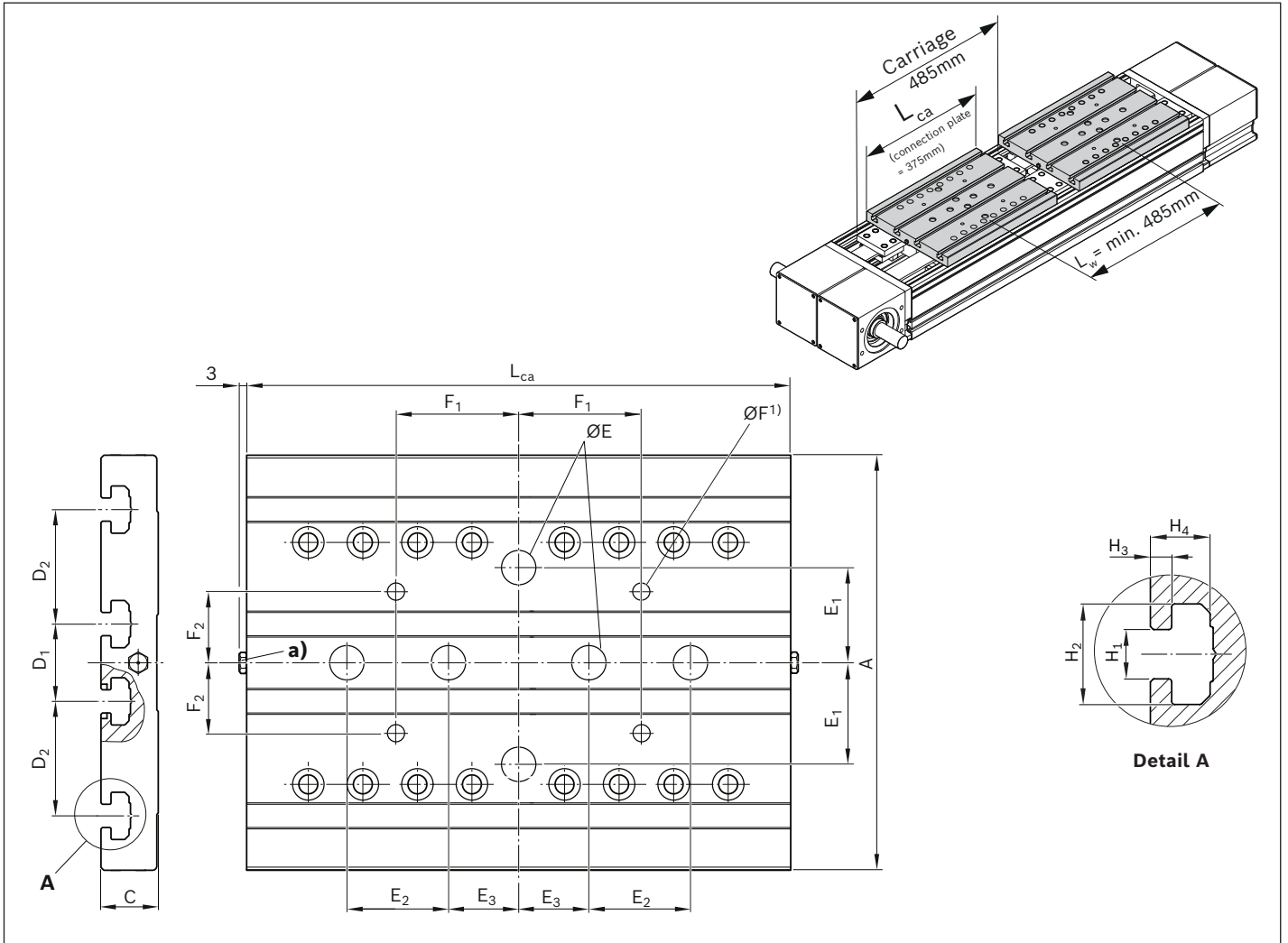


| CKR | Version | Motorcode | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|------------------|------------------|------|
| | | | □ E | L _f | L _{ge} | L _m | □ A | A1 | B | Ø E | G | H | Ø D | Ø K |
| -280-DB | MG01, MG02 | MS2N07-B1BNN MS2N07-C1BRN MS2N07-D1BNN | 140 | 61.0 | i: 5 =147.0 i: 12/16 =174.5 | See chap- ter "Mo- tors" | 140 | 135 | 100 | - | 5 | 25 ^{H7} | 80 ^{H7} | 11.0 |

Adapter flange



Connection plate



1) For customer-built attachment

a) Funnel-type lube nipple AM8 x 1 for lube version LSS/LPG; lubrication points from two sides (central lubrication only necessary with grease gun on one of the two sides).

Function:

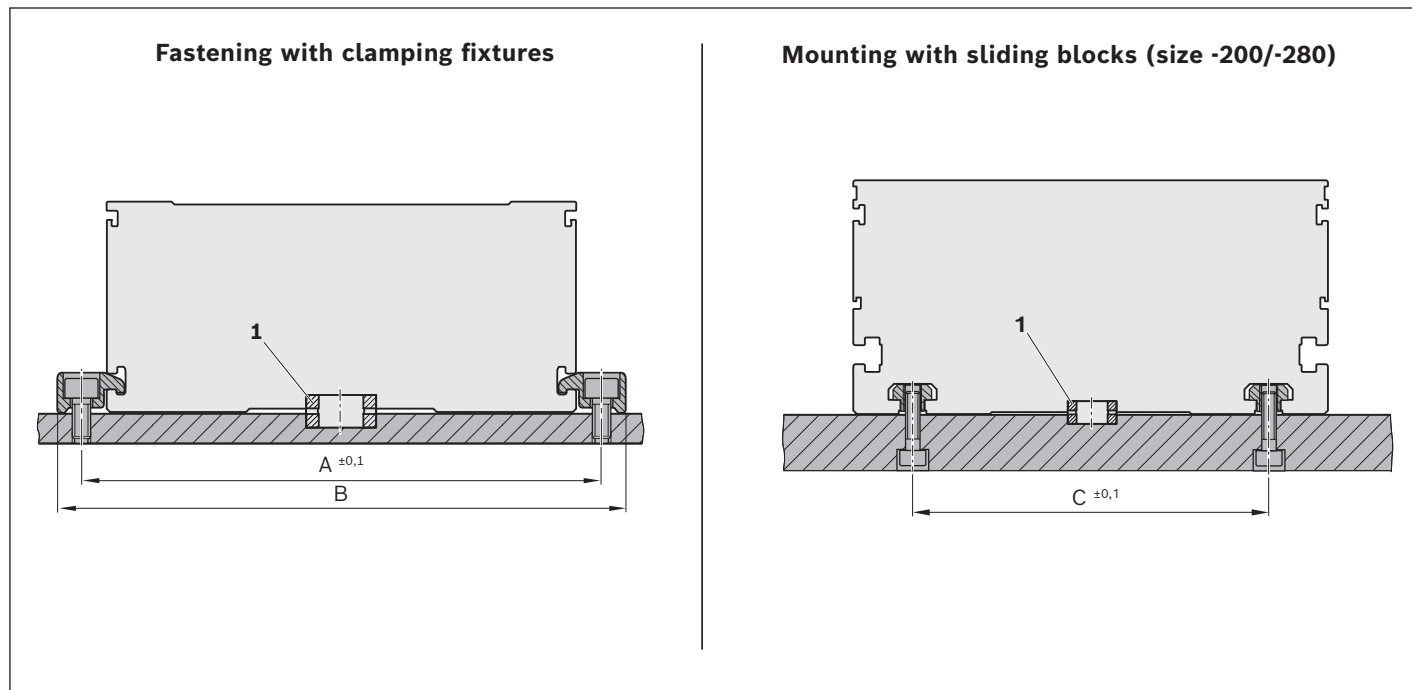
- ▶ Fastening of attachments (with sliding blocks)
- ▶ Lubrication of the ball rail system possible via the connection plate
- ▶ For lube version LSS, LPG

- ▶ The assembly consists of: Connection plate, Mounting accessories for fastening to the carriages, Sliding blocks are not included with delivery

| CKR | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Mass (kg) | Material number |
|---------|-----------------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| | L _{ca} | A | C | D ₁ | D ₂ | ØE ^{H7} | E ₁ | E ₂ | E ₃ | ØF ^{H7} | F ₁ | F ₂ | H ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | H ₄ | | |
| -280-DB | 375 | 278 | 30 | 71 | 112.5 | 16 - 3.1 deep | 80 | 60 | 40 | 8 - 16 deep | 50.0 | 60 | 12.3 | 20.5 | 8.0 | 17.3 | 7,02 | R0375 700 25 |

Attachments and accessories

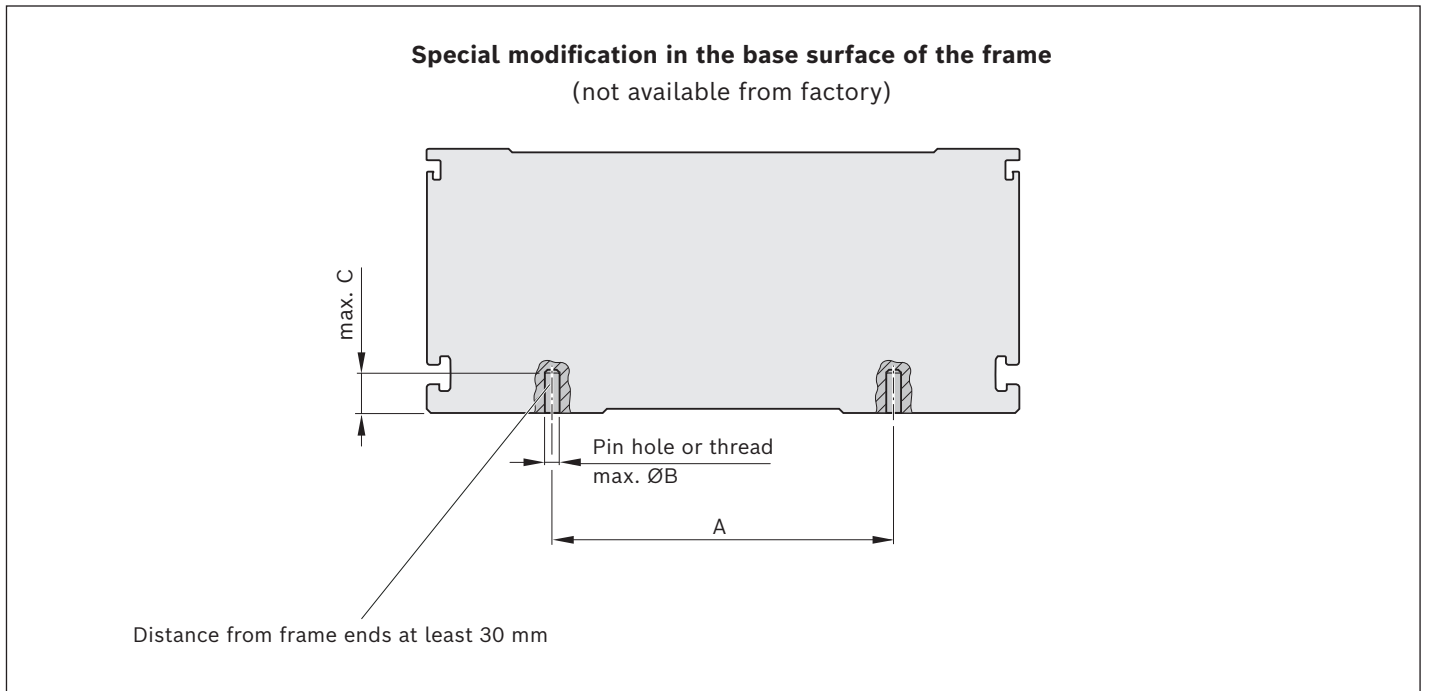
Mounting/mounting accessories



- 1** For compact modules with centering holes in the ground area (selection via the guideway option):
 Use centering rings to better align to other linear motion systems and connection elements.

⚠ Do not fasten or support the compact module at the end enclosures! The frame is the load-bearing part!

| Size | Dimensions (mm) | | |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|
| | A | B | C |
| -070 | 82 | 95 | - |
| -090 | 102 | 112 | - |
| -110 | 126 | 140 | - |
| -145 | 161 | 175 | - |
| -200 | 222 | 240 | 150 |
| -280 | 310 | 336 | 204 |



Mounting by means of special modification in the base surface of the frame is possible

⚠ Option guideway 003 already includes threaded holes in the ground area of the frame (see dimension drawings).

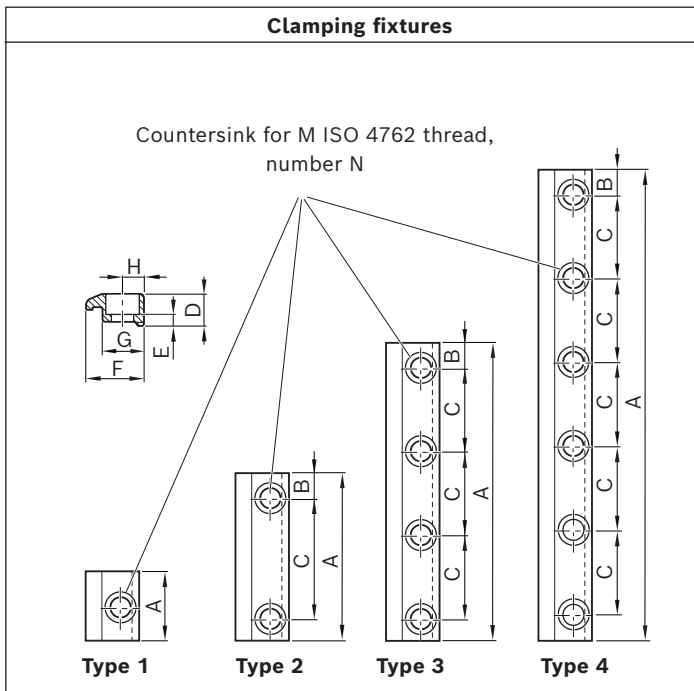
| Size | Dimensions (mm) | | |
|------|-----------------|----|------|
| | A | B | C |
| -070 | 59 | 3 | 7.5 |
| -090 | 76 | 4 | 7.5 |
| -110 | 92 | 5 | 9.0 |
| -145 | 124 | 6 | 13.0 |
| -200 | 119 | 8 | 12.0 |
| -280 | 242 | 15 | 10.0 |

Mounting accessories

Recommended number of clamping fixtures:

- ▶ Type 1: 6/3¹⁾ pieces per meter and side
- ▶ Type 2: 4 pieces per meter and side
- ▶ Type 3: 3 pieces per meter and side
- ▶ Type 4: 3 pieces per meter and side

¹⁾ For size 070

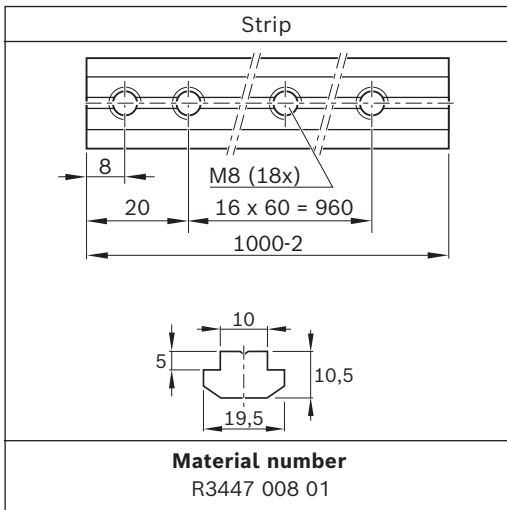


| Size | For thread | Type | Number of bores N | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | Material number |
|--------------------|------------|------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | |
| -070 | M5 | 1 | 1 | 22 | - | - | 10.0 | 4.8 | 15.0 | 12.2 | 6.5 | R1419 010 01 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 57 | 8.5 | 40 | 10.0 | 4.8 | 15.1 | 12.2 | 6.5 | R1419 010 43 |
| -090 | M4 | 1 | 1 | 25 | - | - | 9.0 | 4.6 | 14.5 | 10.5 | 5.0 | R0375 310 00 |
| | | 3 | 4 | 87 | 6.0 | 25 | | | | | | R0375 310 02 |
| | | 3 | 4 | 107 | 8.5 | 30 | | | | | | R0375 310 03 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 72 | 11.0 | 50 | | | | | | R0375 310 32 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 62 | 11.0 | 40 | | | | | | R0375 310 33 |
| | | 3 | 4 | 87 | 13.5 | 20 | | | | | | R0375 310 38 |
| | | 4 | 6 | 107 | 8.5 | 18 | | | | | | R0375 310 41 |
| -110 / -145 | M5 | 3 | 4 | 107 | 8.5 | 30 | 11.5 | 4.8 | 19.3 | 14.0 | 7.0 | R0375 410 02 |
| | | 3 | 4 | 77 | 8.5 | 20 | | | | | | R0375 410 26 |
| | | 4 | 6 | 107 | 8.5 | 18 | | | | | | R0375 410 41 |
| | M6 | 1 | 1 | 25 | - | - | 11.5 | 5.3 | 19.3 | 14.0 | 7.0 | R0375 510 00 |
| | | 3 | 4 | 142 | 11.0 | 40 | | | | | | R0375 510 02 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 72 | 11.0 | 50 | | | | | | R0375 510 33 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 62 | 11.0 | 40 | | | | | | R0375 510 34 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 47 | 8.5 | 30 | | | | | | R0375 510 23 |
| 4 | 6 | 142 | 8.5 | 25 | R0375 510 41 | | | | | | | |
| -200 | M8 | 2 | 2 | 108 | 19.0 | 70 | 27.5 | 16.3 | 29 | 19.0 | 9.0 | R1175 290 26 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 88 | 19.0 | 50 | | 14.8 | | | | R1175 290 96 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 78 | 19.0 | 40 | | 14.8 | | | | R1175 290 97 |
| -280 | M10 | 2 | 2 | 163 | 29.0 | 105 | 32.0 | 18.5 | 41 | 25 | 13.0 | R1175 290 44 |

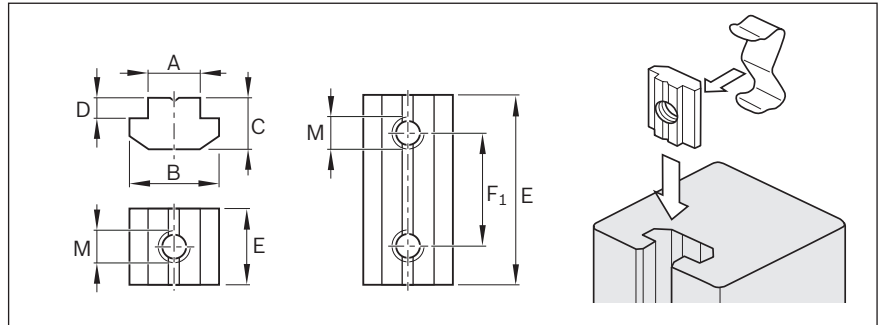
Compact modules CKR: When mounting the clamping fixtures, observe a minimum distance of 10 mm to the end face of the frame.

Sliding blocks, springs and strips

Recommended number of sliding blocks:
with 1 thread, 6 pieces per meter and side



For fastening attachments on the connection plate.
The spring serves as assembly and positioning aid.



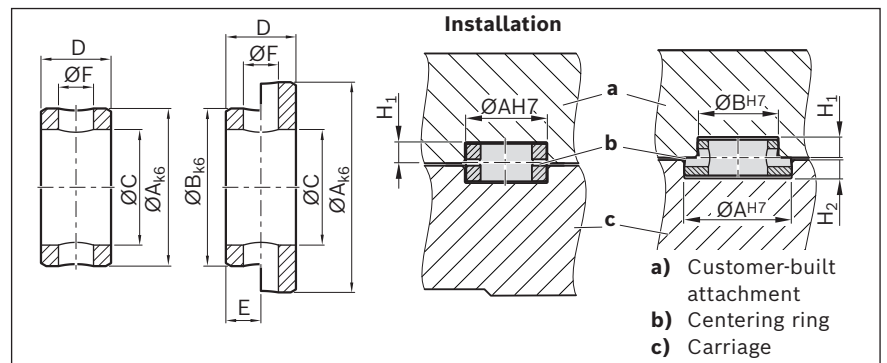
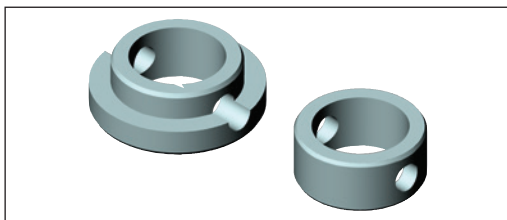
| Size | Thread | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | Material number | |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | A | B | C | D | E | F ₁ | Sliding block | Spring |
| -070 | M4 (1x) | 4 | 7,8 | 3,9 | 0,4 | 10 | - | R0375 210 20 | - |
| | 19 | | | | | 10 | R0375 210 21 | - | |
| -090 / -110 | M4 (1x) | 6 | 11,5 | 4,0 | 1,0 | 12 | - | R3447 014 01 | R3412 010 02 |
| | M5 (2x) | | | | | 45 | 30 | R0391 710 09 | - |
| | M5 (1x) | | | | | 12 | - | R3447 015 01 | R3412 010 02 |
| | M5 (1x) | | | | | 16 | - | R3447 017 01 | R3412 011 02 |
| -145 | M5 (1x) | 8 | 16,0 | 6,0 | 2,0 | 16 | - | R3447 018 01 | R3412 011 02 |
| | M6 (1x) | | | | | 16 | - | R3447 019 01 | R3412 011 02 |
| | M6 (2x) | | | | | 50 | 36 | R0391 710 08 | - |
| | M8 (1x) | | | | | 16 | - | R3447 020 01 | R3412 011 02 |
| | M4 (1x) | | | | | 20 | - | R3447 012 01 | R3412 009 02 |
| -200 | M5 (1x) | 10 | 19,5 | 10,5 | 5,0 | 20 | - | R3447 011 01 | R3412 009 02 |
| | M6 (1x) | | | | | 20 | - | R3447 010 01 | R3412 009 02 |
| | M8 (1x) | | | | | 20 | - | R3447 009 01 | R3412 009 02 |
| | M8 (2x) | | | | | 90 | 70 | R0391 710 07 | - |
| | M8 (2x) | | | | | 50 | 30 | R0391 710 61 | - |
| | M10 (4x) | | | | | 12 | 18,0 | 14,0 | 7,0 |

Centering rings

The centering ring serves as a positioning aid and for positive locking when mounting customer-built attachments to the carriage and the frame.

It creates a positive-locking connection with good reproducibility.

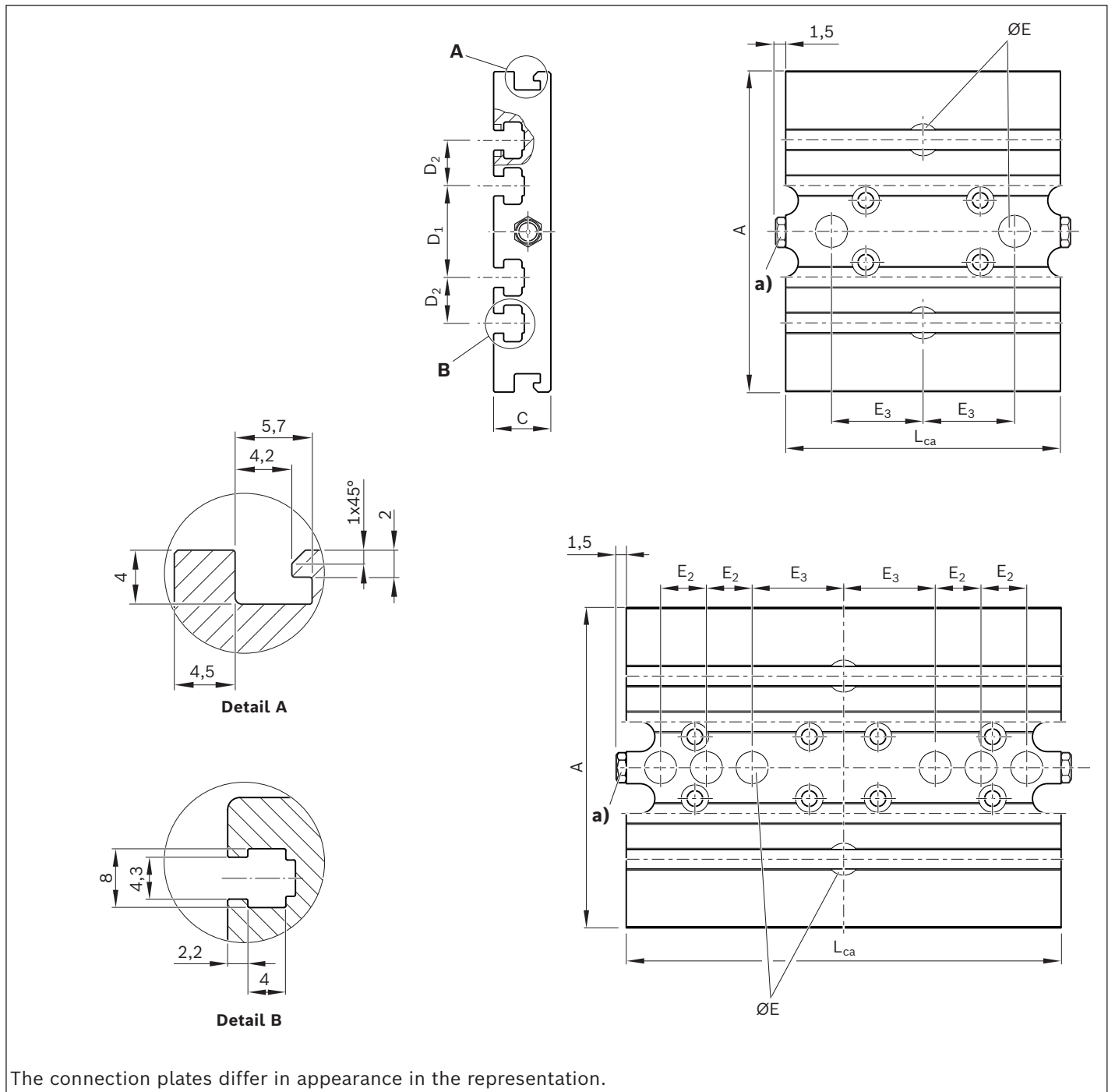
Material: Steel



| Ø Size (mm) | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | Material number | | |
|----------------|-----------------|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | A | B | C ±0.1 | D -0.2 | E +0.2 | ØF | H ₁ +0.2 | H ₂ +0.2 | Material number |
| 5 | 5 | - | 3.4 | 3.0 | - | 1.6 | 1.6 | - | R0396 605 42 |
| 7 | 7 | - | 5.5 | 3.0 | - | 1.6 | 1.6 | - | R0396 605 43 |
| 9 | 9 | - | 6.6 | 4.0 | - | 2.0 | 2.1 | - | R0396 605 44 |
| 12 | 12 | - | 9.0 | 4.0 | - | 2.0 | 2.1 | - | R0396 605 45 |
| 16 | 16 | - | 11.0 | 6.0 | - | 3.0 | 3.1 | - | R0396 605 46 |
| 7 - 5 | 7 | 5 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | R0396 605 47 |
| 9 - 5 | 9 | 5 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.6 | R0396 605 48 |
| 9 - 7 | 9 | 7 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.6 | R0396 605 49 |
| 12 - 9 | 12 | 9 | 6.6 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.1 | R0396 605 50 |
| 16 - 12 | 16 | 12 | 9.0 | 5.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 3.1 | R0396 605 51 |

Connection plates

CKK/CKR -070



The connection plates differ in appearance in the representation.

- a) Funnel-type lube nipple DIN 3405-D4; lubrication points from two sides (central lubrication only necessary with grease gun on one of the two sides).

Function:

- ▶ Fastening of attachments (with sliding blocks)
- ▶ Lubrication of the ball rail system and the ball screw assembly possible via the connection plate
- ▶ For lube version LSS, LPG

The assembly consists of:

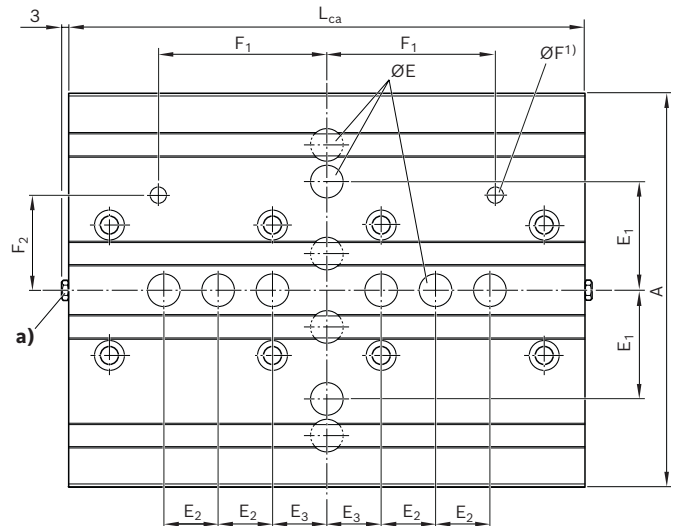
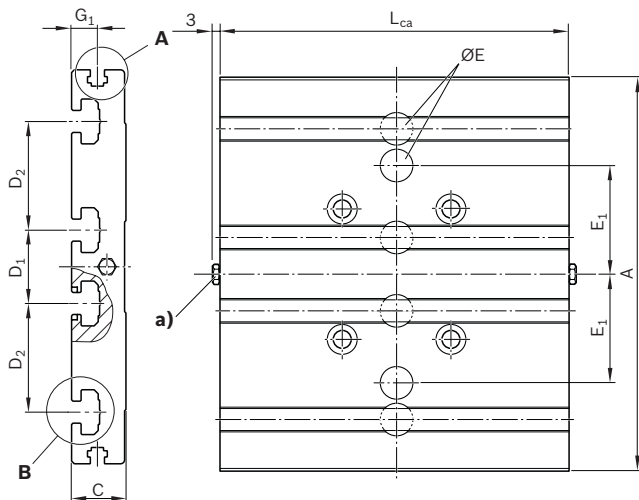
- ▶ Connection plate
- ▶ Mounting accessories for fastening to the carriages
- ▶ Sliding blocks are not included with delivery

| CKK/CKR | Dimensions (mm) | | A | C | D ₁ | D ₂ | ØE ^{H7} | E ₂ ±0.01 | E ₃ |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------|----|------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | CKK | L _{ca} CKR | | | | | | | |
| -070 | 60 | 60 | 70 | 12.5 | 20 | 10 | 7 - 1.6 ^{+0.2} deep | 10 | 20 |
| | 95 | 95 | | | | | | | |

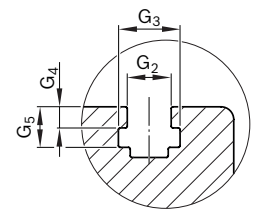
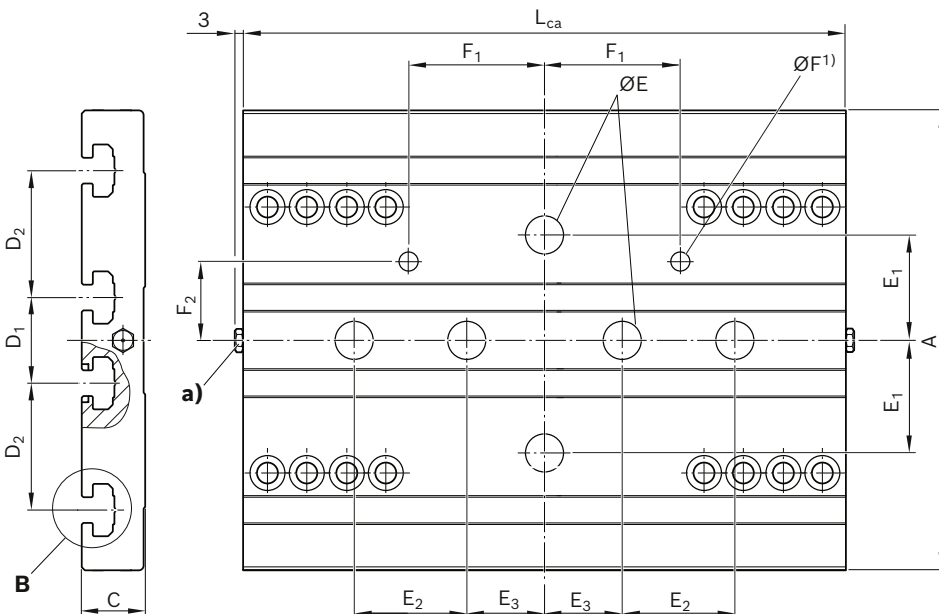
| CKK/CKR | L _{ca} (mm) | Material number | | Mass (kg) |
|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | CKK | CKR | |
| -070 | 60 | R0375 200 15 | R0375 200 16 | 0.11 |
| | 95 | R0375 200 10 | R0375 200 11 | 0.17 |

CKK / CKR

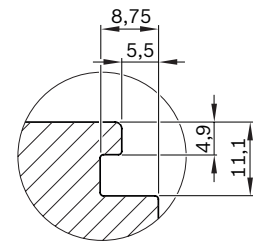
CKK / CKR -090, -110, -145, -200



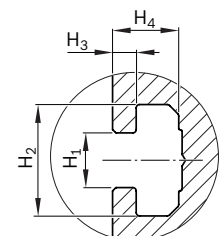
CKK / CKR -280



Detail A
Größe -090,-110,-145

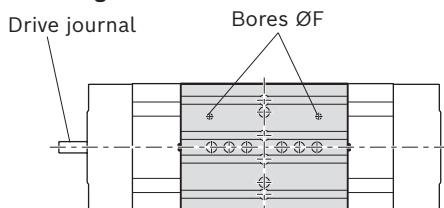


Detail A
Größe-200



Detail B

Mounting orientation



The connection plates differ in appearance in the representation. Shown here is the connection plate for CKK-145.

¹⁾ For customer-built attachment

a) Funnel-type lube nipple AM8 x 1 for lube version LSS/LPG; lubrication points from two sides (central lubrication only necessary with grease gun on one of the two sides). Lube fittings for lube versions LCF/LCO see next page.

Function:

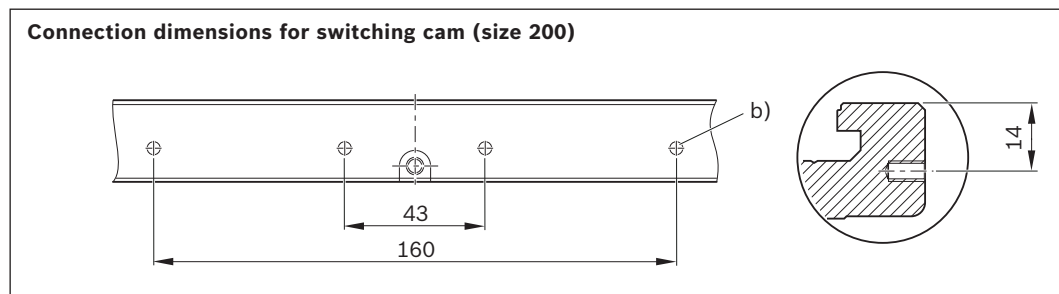
- ▶ Fastening of attachments (with sliding blocks)
- ▶ Lubrication of the ball rail system and the ball screw assembly possible via the connection plate
- ▶ For lube version LSS, LPG

The assembly consists of:

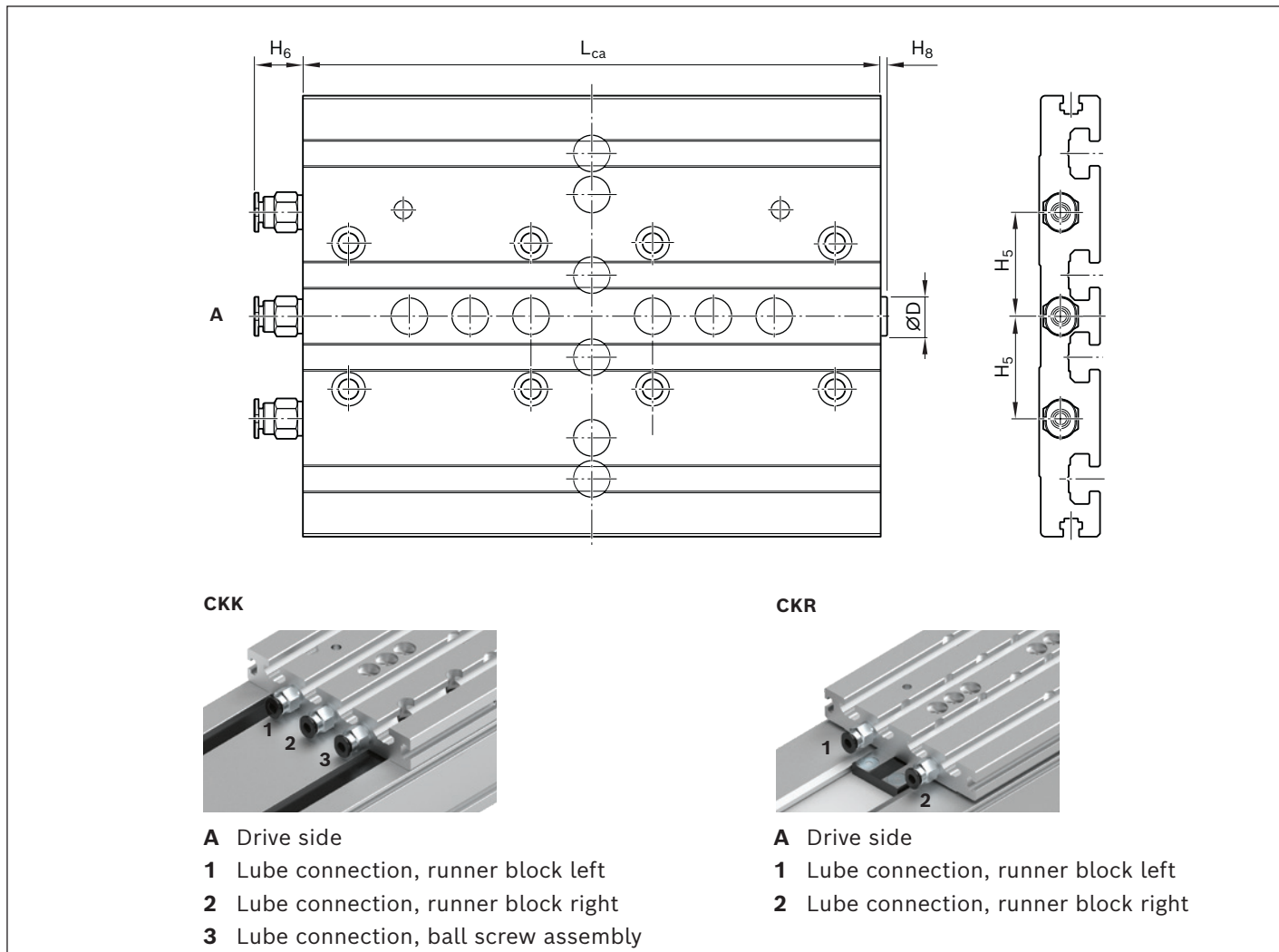
- ▶ Connection plate
- ▶ Mounting accessories for fastening to the carriages
- ▶ Sliding blocks are not included with delivery

| CKK/ CKR | Dimensions (mm) (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|-----|-----|----|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | L _{ca} | | A | C | D ₁ | D ₂ | ØE ^{H7} | E ₁ | E ₂ | E ₃ | ØF ^{H7} | F ₁ | F ₂ | G ₁ | G ₂ | G ₃ | G ₄ | G ₅ | H ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ | H ₄ |
| | CKK | CKR | | | | | | ±0,01 | | | | ±0,01 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -090 | 60 | | 90 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 9 - 2.1 deep | - | - | 20 | - | - | 7.6 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 2.0 | 4.3 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 3.5 | 7.7 | |
| | 125 | | | | | | | 10 | 4 - 6 deep | | 38.0 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -110 | 60 | 110 | 110 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 9 - 2.1 deep | - | - | 20 | - | - | 9.5 | 5.2 | 7.3 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 3.5 | 7.7 | |
| | 155 | | | | | | | 10 | 5 - 6.5 deep | | 46.0 | 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -145 | 80 | 125 | 145 | 20 | 27 | 40 | 12 - 2.1 deep | 40 | - | 20 | - | - | 9.5 | 5.2 | 7.3 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 8.0 | 16.5 | 3.5 | 9.8 | |
| | 190 | | | | | | | 20 | 6 - 12 deep | | 62.0 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -200 | 190 | | 200 | 27 | 40 | 40 | 16 - 3.1 deep | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10.0 | 20.1 | 6.0 | 12.5 | |
| | 305 | | | | | | | 20 | 8 - 16 deep | | 59.5 | 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| -280 | 375 | | 278 | 30 | 71 | 112.5 | 16 - 3.1 deep | 80 | 60 | 40 | 8 - 16 deep | 50.0 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | 12.3 | 20.5 | 8.0 | 17.3 |

| CKK/ CKR | L _{ca} (mm) | | Material number | | Mass (kg) | |
|-------------|----------------------|-----|-----------------|--------------|-----------|------|
| | CKK | CKR | CKK | CKR | CKK | CKR |
| -090 | 60 | | R0375 300 15 | R0375 300 16 | 0.18 | |
| | 125 | | R0375 300 10 | R0375 300 11 | 0.37 | |
| -110 | 60 | 110 | R0375 400 15 | R0375 400 16 | 0.23 | 0.38 |
| | 155 | | R0375 400 10 | R0375 400 11 | 0.59 | 0.58 |
| -145 | 80 | 125 | R0375 500 15 | R0375 500 16 | 0.50 | 0.81 |
| | 190 | | R0375 500 10 | R0375 500 11 | 1.20 | 1.15 |
| -200 | 190 | | R0375 600 15 | R0375 600 16 | 2.20 | 2.20 |
| | 305 | | R0375 600 10 | R0375 600 11 | 3.60 | 3.60 |
| -280 | 375 | | R0375 710 28 | R0375 740 28 | 6.93 | 7.02 |



For lube version LCF/LCO

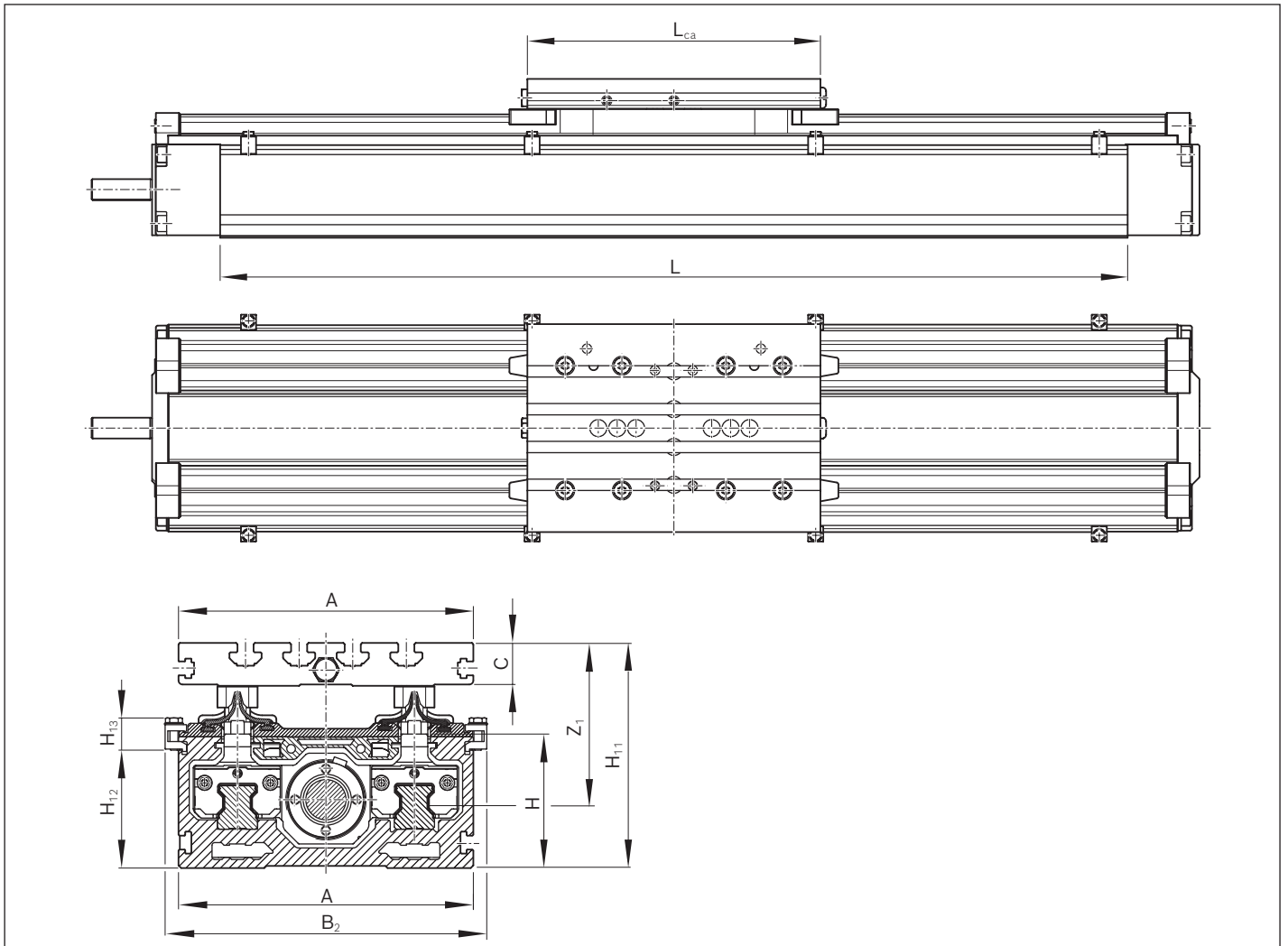


| CKK/CKR | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|-----|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | ØD | CKK | H ₅ CKR | H ₆ | H ₈ | L _{ca} |
| -070 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| -090 | 8.5 | 19 | 19 | 12.5 | 3 | 125 |
| -110 | 8.5 | 20 | 40 | | 3 | 155 |
| -145 | - | 26 | 42 | | - | 190 |
| -200 | - | 31 | 55 | | - | 305 |

More dimensions ➔ Chapter "Connection plates".

Lube fittings: Straight connector (SW 9), for Ø 4 mm plastic tubes and metal pipes

Resist cover



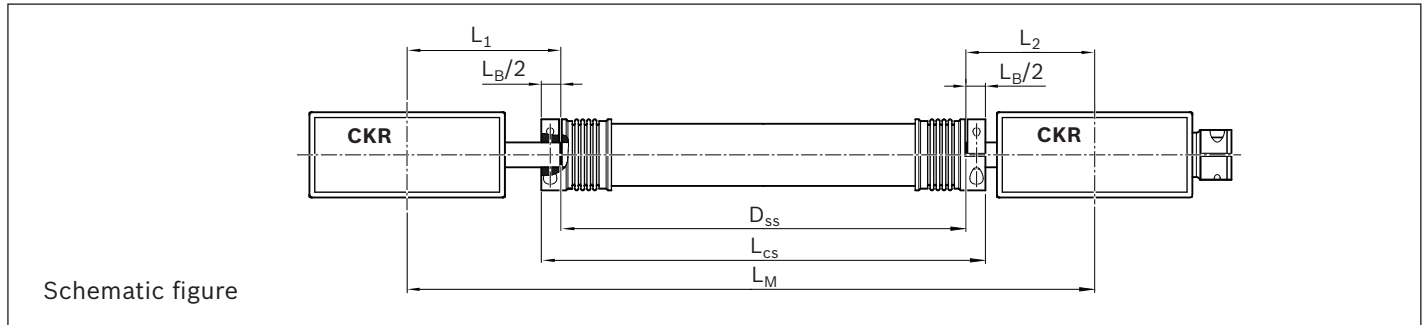
| CKK | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|----------------|----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| | A | B ₂ | C | H | H ₁₁ | H ₁₂ | H ₁₃ | L _{ca} | Z ₁ | |
| -110 | 100 | 120 | 16 | 50 | 84 | 44 | 12 | 155 | 60.7 | |
| -145 | 145 | 155 | 20 | 65 | 105 | 59 | 12 | 190 | 71.6 | |
| -200 | 200 | 212 | 27 | 100 | 150 | 82 | 24 | 305 | 86.4 | |

Z₁ = Application point of the effective force

Connecting shafts

Features

- ▶ Bridge large distances between axes
- ▶ Can be mounted radially by split clamping hub
- ▶ Mounting and dismounting without shifting the aligned axes
- ▶ Backlash-free and torsionally stiff



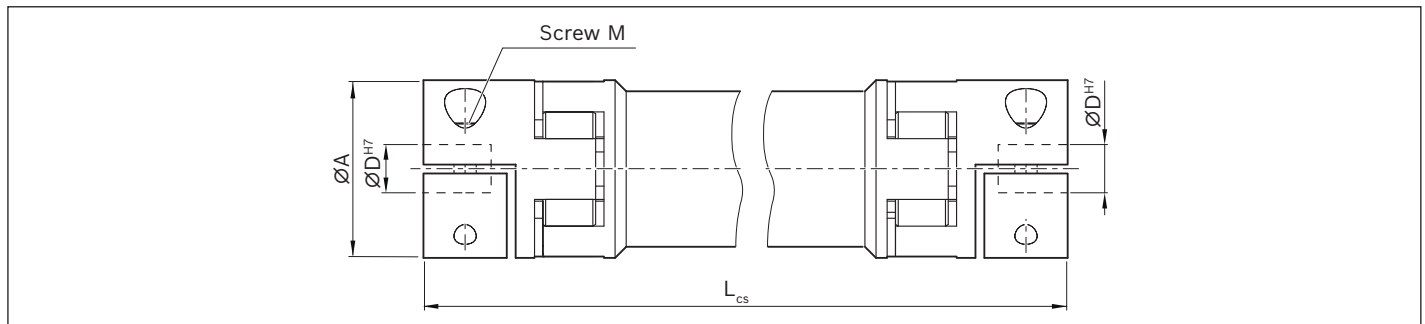
CKR-070

Material

Coupling hub: high-strength aluminum

Elastomer circle: precision manufactured, extremely wear resistant, and thermally stable plastic

Connecting tube: high-precision aluminum tube

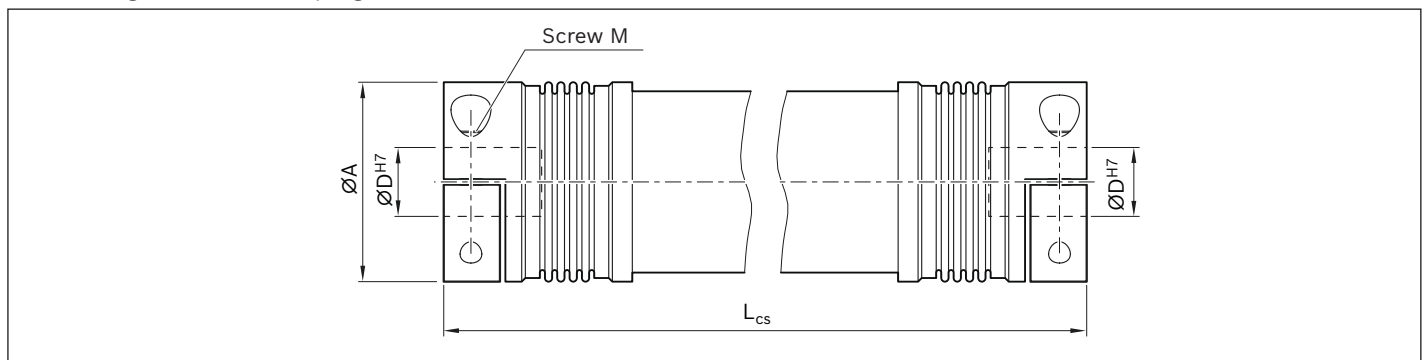


CKR-090, -110, -145, -200

Material

Bellows: highly flexible stainless steel

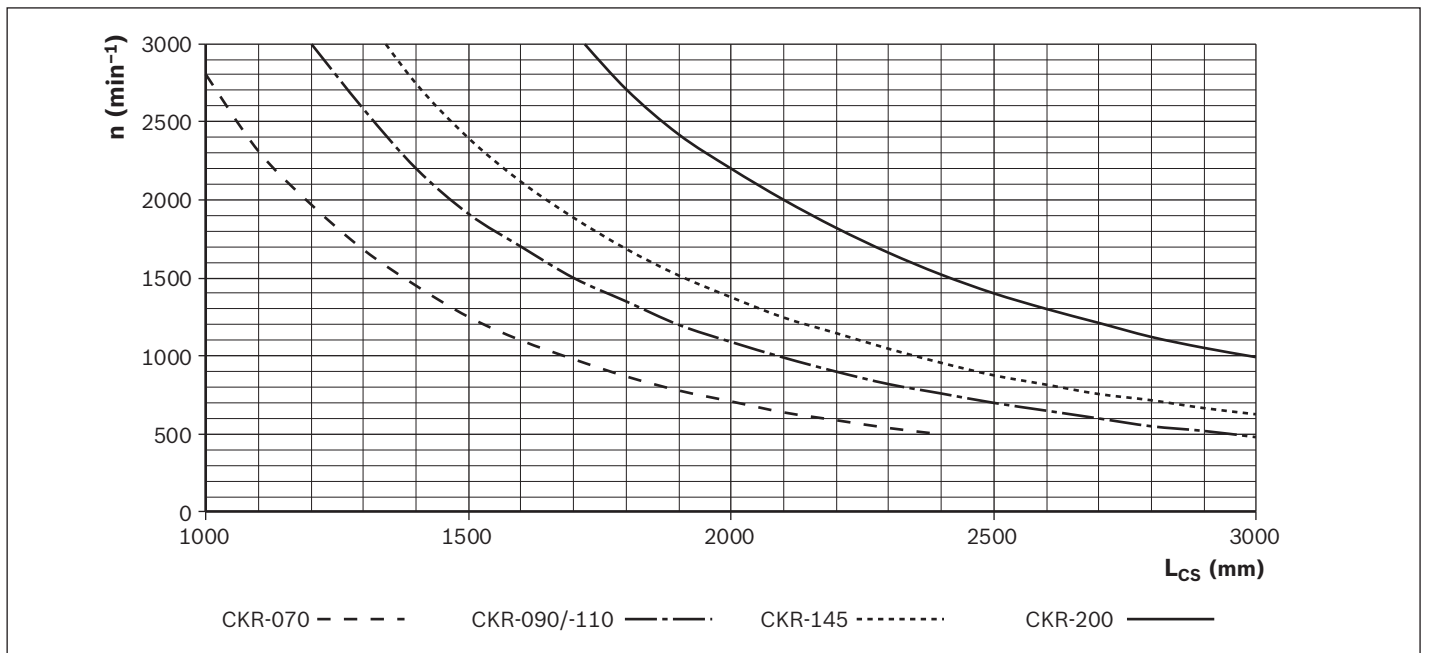
Connecting tube and clamping hub: Aluminum



| Size | Material number | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | M_A (Nm) |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | A | D | M | L_B | $L_{cs\ min}$ | $L_{cs\ max}$ | |
| -070 | R0391 510 22 | 30 | 8 | M4 | 21 | 95 | 2,400 | 4 |
| -090 | R0391 510 16 | 40 | 10 | M4 | 22 | 105 | 3,000 | 5 |
| -110 | R0391 510 20 | 40 | 14 | M4 | 22 | 105 | 3,000 | 5 |
| -145 | R0391 510 18 | 55 | 19 | M6 | 32 | 150 | 3,000 | 15 |
| -200 | R0391 510 19 | 83 | 24 | M10 | 50 | 200 | 3,000 | 70 |

| Size | M_S (Nm) | M_{cs} (Nm) | Mass moment of inertia ($10^{-6}\ kgm^2$) | Weight (kg) |
|------|---------------|------------------|--|---|
| -070 | 25 | 12.5 | $0.090 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 80) + 30$ | $0.00054 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 80) + 0.12$ |
| -090 | 17 | 10.0 | $0.032 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 80) + 68.2$ | $0.00090 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 80) + 0.21$ |
| -110 | 17 | 10.0 | $0.032 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 80) + 68.2$ | $0.00090 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 80) + 0.21$ |
| -145 | 45 | 30.0 | $0.670 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 118) + 246$ | $0.00120 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 118) + 0.62$ |
| -200 | 170 | 170.0 | $4.500 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 160) + 2,000$ | $0.00320 \cdot (L_{cs}\ (mm) - 160) + 2.00$ |

Bending-critical speed



Order

Please state the material number and length L_{cs} .
e.g.: R0391 510 20, $L_{cs} = 550\ \text{mm}$

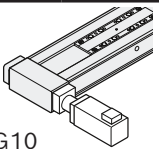
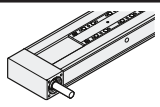
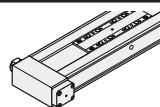
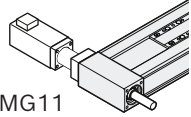
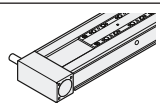
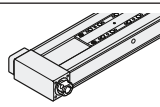
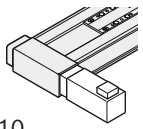
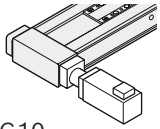
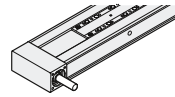
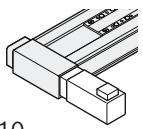
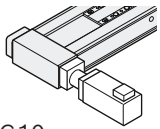
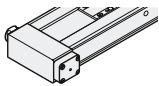
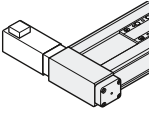
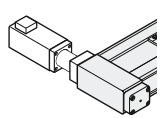
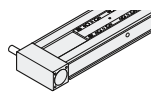
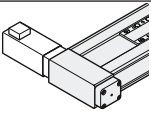
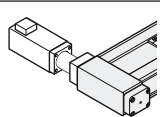
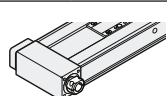
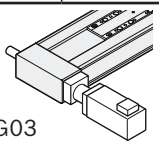
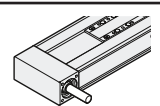
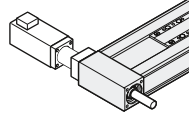
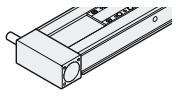
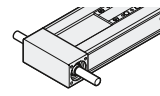
$$L_{cs} = D_{SS} + L_B$$

$$D_{SS} = L_M - L_1 - L_2$$

L_1/L_2 : For the calculation, refer to the dimension drawings

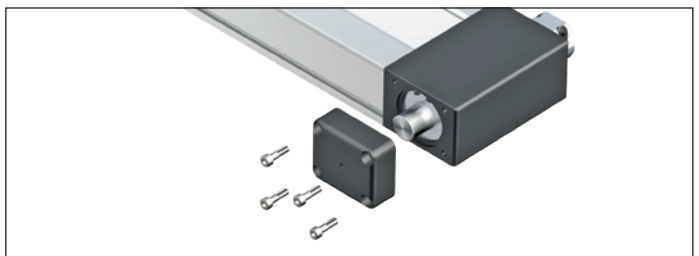
- D_{SS} = Distance drive journals
- L_{cs} = Overall length of the connecting shaft
- L_M = Centerline-to-centerline distance between compact modules
- M_A = Tightening torque of screws
- M_{cs} = Rated torque of connecting shaft
- M_S = Peak torque of connecting shaft
- n = Rotary speed (rpm)
- L_{cs} = Overall length of the connecting shaft (mm)

Combination possibilities for multi-axis systems with connecting shaft

| Size | Version | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| -070 |  MG10 | | ↔ |  MA01 |  MA06 |
| |  MG11 | | |  MA02 |  MA05 |
| -090 -110 -145 |  MA10 |  MG10 | ↔ |  MA01 | |
| |  MA10 |  MG10 | | ↔ |  MA06 |
| |  MA11 |  MG11 | ↔ | |  MA02 |
| |  MA11 |  MG11 | | ↔ |  MA05 |
| -200 |  MG03 | | ↔ | |  MA01 |
| |  MG04 | | |  MA02 |  MA03 |

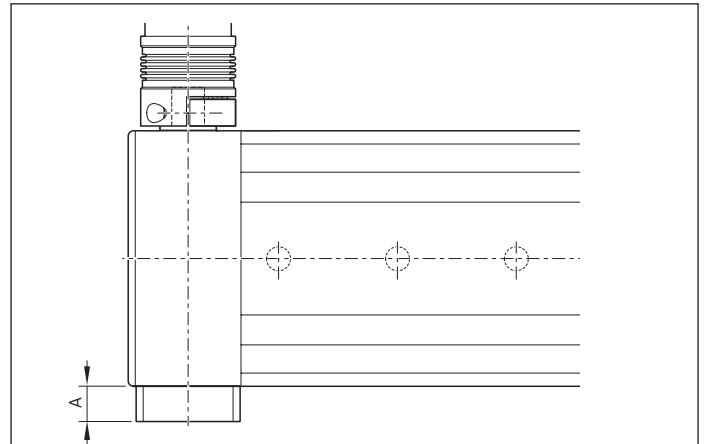
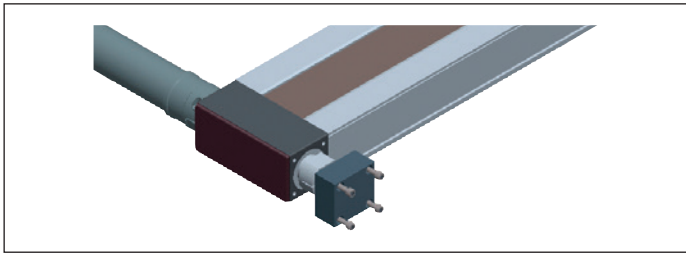
Drive end enclosure with additional drive journal

In the versions MA05, MA06, MA10, MA11, MG10 and MG11, a second drive journal can be made available by removing the screws and cover.



Cover

By attaching the cover, the open end of the drive (clamping hub) is closed.
This means there is no longer any risk of injury from the rotating motor holder.



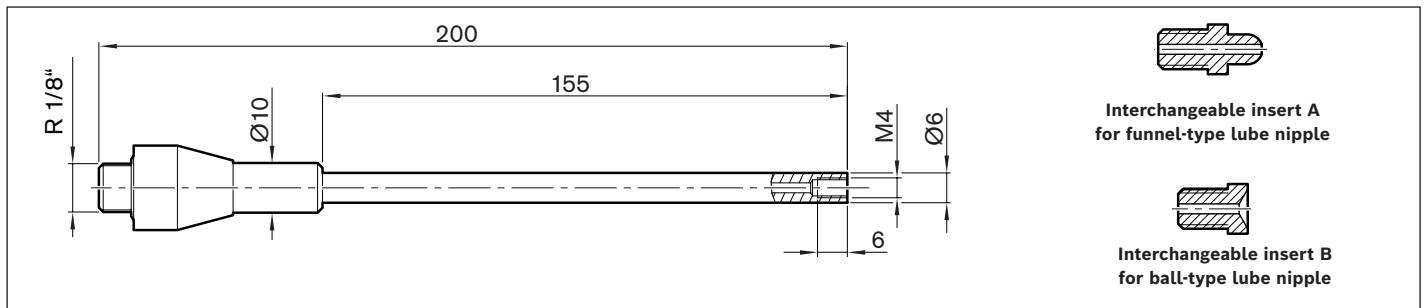
| Size | Dimension (mm) | Material number |
|------|----------------|-----------------|
| | A | |
| -070 | 20 | R0375 200 09 |
| -090 | 24 | R0375 300 09 |
| -110 | 26 | R0375 400 09 |
| -145 | 31 | R0375 500 09 |

Nozzle pipe

For manual grease guns. For the lubrication of funnel-type and ball-type lube nipples.

Scope of delivery:

Nozzle pipe, interchangeable insert A for funnel-type lube nipple, interchangeable insert B for ball-type lube nipple.



| Material number | Mass (g) |
|-----------------|----------|
| R345503106 | 158 |

Frequency meter

for checking the toothed belt pretension on linear axes with a toothed belt drive as well as the adjustment of the toothed belt pretension when driven via a belt side drive.

The compact IGAT measuring device TECO-PRO enables easy measurement of the pretension of standard belt systems. Equipped with the latest microprocessor technology, the measuring device enables precise adjustment of all V-belts, toothed belts and power belts that need to be tensioned in the measuring range between 10 and 600 Hz. Belt construction, color and material of the belt as well as the influence of light have no effect on the measurement result because the acoustic principle is used.

Scope of delivery:

The device is delivered with a permanently installed gooseneck. A leather belt bag is included. The device is delivered with a USB charging cable and a euro plug in a sturdy hard box.



Source: <https://www.igat.net>

| Material number |
|-----------------|
| R913057897 |

Motor attachment kits for motors according to customer specification can be configured using the online configurator in the eShop. To do this, select the "Attachment kits for motors according to customer specification" option. Enter motor geometry in the input dialog box. The dimensions can be entered directly or by using a drop-down menu.

Size of customer motor

Motor manufacturer ▼

Motor type ▼

The diagram shows a side view of a motor on the left and a top view on the right. The side view labels include B1: ??? mm (width of the top flange), Ø E: ??? mm (total height), Ø D: ??? mm (height of the main shaft), C1: ??? mm (width of the bottom flange), and C: ??? mm (total width). The top view labels include A: ??? mm (square width), Ø F: ??? mm (circumference of the outer circle), and Ø G: ??? mm (circumference of the inner circle).

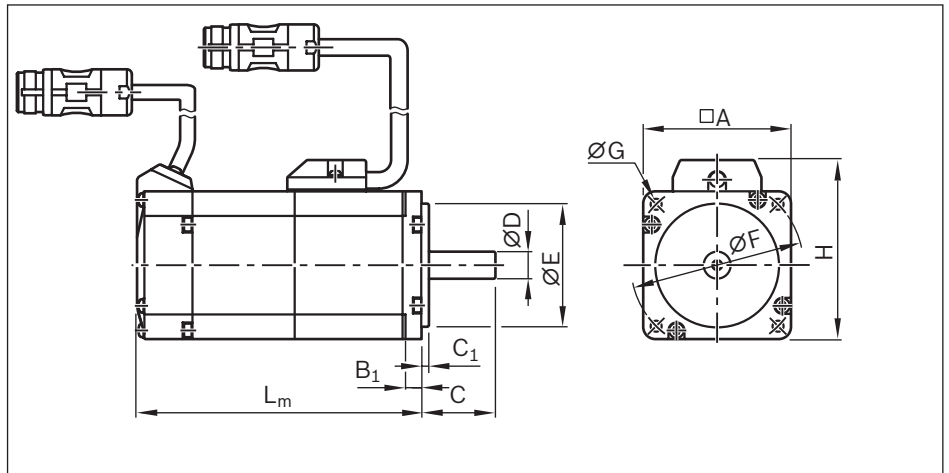
Example

Size of customer motor

Motor manufacturer ▼

Motor type ▼

IndraDyn S - Servo motors MSM



Motor schematic

| Motor code | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|----|---------|-------|----------------|
| | A | B ₁ | C | C ₁ | Ø D h6 | Ø E h7 | Ø F | Ø G | H | Brake | | L _m |
| | | | | | | | | | | without | with | |
| MSM 019A-0300 | 38 | 6.0 | 25 | 3 | 8 | 30 | 45 | 3.4 | 51 | 72.0 | 102.0 | |
| MSM 019B-0300 | 38 | 6.0 | 25 | 3 | 8 | 30 | 45 | 3.4 | 51 | 92.0 | 122.0 | |
| MSM 031B-0300 | 60 | 6.5 | 30 | 3 | 11 | 50 | 70 | 4.5 | 73 | 79.0 | 115.5 | |
| MSM 031C-0300 | 60 | 6.5 | 30 | 3 | 14 | 50 | 70 | 4.5 | 73 | 98.5 | 135.0 | |
| MSM 041B-0300 | 80 | 8.0 | 35 | 3 | 19 | 70 | 90 | 6.0 | 93 | 112.0 | 149.0 | |

Version:

- ▶ Plain shaft without shaft seal
- ▶ M5 multi-turn absolute encoder (20-bit, absolute encoder function only available with backup battery)
- ▶ Cooling system: natural convection
- ▶ IP54 protection class (shaft IP40)
- ▶ With or without holding brake
- ▶ M17 metal round connector

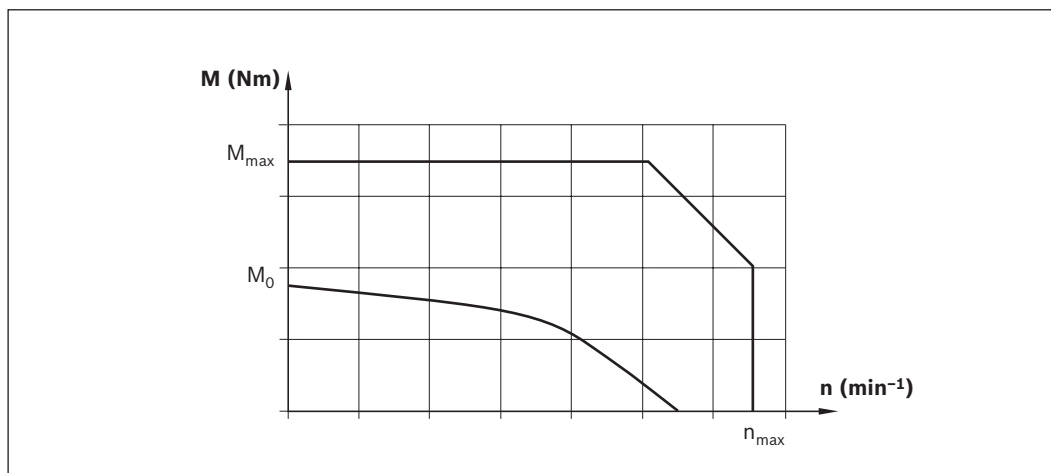
Note

Motors are available with controllers and control systems. For more information on motors, controllers and control systems, please refer to the Rexroth automation solutions ➡ Chapter "Further information"

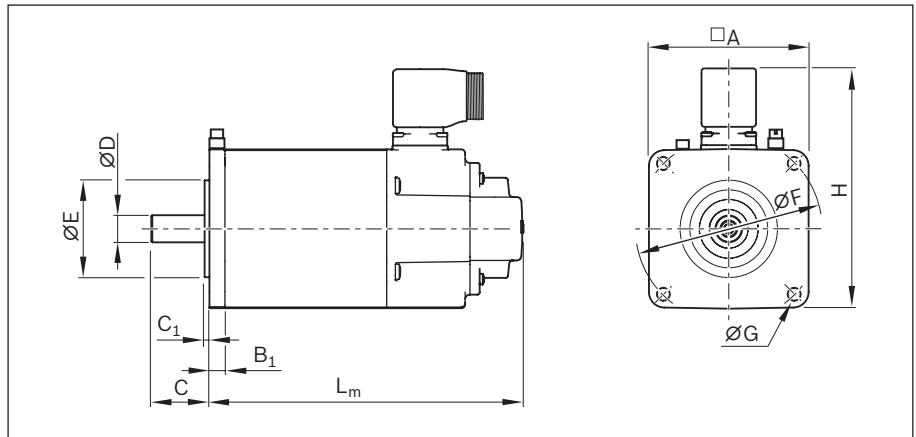
| Motor data | | | | | | | | | Motor connection 1/2 cable(s) | Holding brake | Type code | Material number |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| n_{max} (rpm) | M_0 (Nm) | M_{max} (Nm) | M_{br} (Nm) | J_m (kgm ²) | J_{br} (kgm ²) | m_m (kg) | m_{br} (kg) | | | | | |
| 5,000 | 0.16 | 0.48 | 0.29 | 0.0000025 | 0.0000002 | 0.32 | 0.21 | 2 | N | MSM 019A-0300-NN-M5-MH0 | R911344209 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Y | MSM 019A-0300-NN-M5-MH1 | R911344210 | |
| 5,000 | 0.32 | 0.95 | 0.29 | 0.0000051 | 0.0000002 | 0.47 | 0.21 | 2 | N | MSM 019B-0300-NN-M5-MH0 | R911344211 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Y | MSM 019B-0300-NN-M5-MH1 | R911344212 | |
| 5,000 | 0.64 | 1.91 | 1.27 | 0.0000140 | 0.0000018 | 0.82 | 0.48 | 2 | N | MSM 031B-0300-NN-M5-MH0 | R911344213 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Y | MSM 031B-0300-NN-M5-MH1 | R911344214 | |
| 5,000 | 1.30 | 3.80 | 1.27 | 0.0000260 | 0.0000018 | 1.20 | 0.50 | 2 | N | MSM 031C-0300-NN-M5-MH0 | R911344215 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Y | MSM 031C-0300-NN-M5-MH1 | R911344216 | |
| 4 500 | 2.40 | 7.10 | 2.45 | 0.0000870 | 0.0000075 | 2.30 | 0.80 | 2 | N | MSM 041B-0300-NN-M5-MH0 | R911344217 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Y | MSM 041B-0300-NN-M5-MH1 | R911344218 | |

For abbreviations, see chapter “Service and Information”

Motor characteristic
(Schematic)



IndraDyn S - Servo motors MS2N



Motor schematic

Dimensions / motor data

| Motor code | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|---------|----------------|
| | □ A | B ₁ | C | C ₁ | Ø D _{k6} | Ø E _{j6} | Ø F | Ø G | Cabel | H | Brake | L _m |
| | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | without | with |
| MS2N03-B0BYN | 58 | 7,5 | 20 | 2,5 | 9 | 40 | 63 | 4,5 | 84 | 99 | 163 | 192 |
| MS2N03-D0BYN | 58 | 7,5 | 23 | 2,5 | 11 | 40 | 63 | 4,5 | 84 | 99 | 203 | 232 |
| MS2N04-B0BTN | 82 | 8 | 30 | 2,5 | 14 | 50 | 95 | 6,6 | 108 | 123 | 162 | 194,5 |
| MS2N04-C0BTN | 82 | 8 | 30 | 2,5 | 14 | 50 | 95 | 6,6 | 108 | 123 | 194 | 226,5 |
| MS2N04-D0BQN | 82 | 8 | 30 | 2,5 | 14 | 50 | 95 | 6,6 | 108 | 123 | 226 | 258,5 |
| MS2N05-B0BTN | 98 | 9 | 40 | 3 | 19 | 95 | 115 | 9 | 124 | 139 | 188 | 218 |
| MS2N05-C0BTN | 98 | 9 | 40 | 3 | 19 | 95 | 115 | 9 | 124 | 139 | 224 | 254 |
| MS2N05-D0BRN | 98 | 9 | 40 | 3 | 19 | 95 | 115 | 9 | 124 | 139 | 260 | 290 |
| MS2N06-B1BNN | 116 | 14 | 50 | 3 | 24 | 95 | 130 | 9 | 156 | 156 | 164 | 201 |
| MS2N06-C0BTN | 116 | 14 | 50 | 3 | 24 | 95 | 130 | 9 | 156 | 156 | 184 | 202 |
| MS2N06-D0BRN | 116 | 14 | 50 | 3 | 24 | 95 | 130 | 9 | 156 | 156 | 224 | 261 |
| MS2N06-D1BNN | 116 | 14 | 50 | 3 | 24 | 95 | 130 | 9 | 156 | 156 | 224 | 261 |
| MS2N06-E0BRN | 116 | 14 | 50 | 3 | 24 | 95 | 130 | 9 | 156 | 156 | 264 | 301 |

MS2N07/ MS2N10 see next page

The table lists motors that might not be used with this product

Version

- ▶ Plain shaft without shaft seal ring
- ▶ Multi-turn encoder
- ▶ Advanced encoder (B) in conjunction with 1-cable connector (AcuroLink interface)
- ▶ IP64 protection class
- ▶ With or without holding brake
- ▶ Special ground connection terminal near motor flange (used as needed)

Note

Motors are available with controllers and control systems. For more information on motors, controllers and control systems, please refer to the Rexroth automation solutions ➡ Chapter "Further information". For further information on the type code, see chapter "Type code".

| Motor data | | | | | | | | | Motor connection 1 / 2 cable | Holding brake | Type code | Material number |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| n_{max} (min ⁻¹) | M_0 (Nm) | M_{max} (Nm) | M_{br} (Nm) | J_m (kgm ²) | J_{br} (kgm ²) | m_m (kg) | m_{br} (kg) | | | | | |
| 9 000 | 0,73 | 3,46 | 1,8 | 0,000023 | 0,000007 | 1,4 | 0,4 | 1 | N | MS2N03-B0BYN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384767 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N03-B0BYN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384769 | |
| 9 000 | 1,15 | 6,8 | 1,8 | 0,000037 | 0,000007 | 2,0 | 0,4 | 1 | N | MS2N03-D0BYN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384772 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N03-D0BYN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384773 | |
| 6 000 | 1,75 | 5,9 | 5,0 | 0,000070 | 0,000040 | 2,7 | 0,7 | 1 | N | MS2N04-B0BTN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384527 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N04-B0BTN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384528 | |
| 6 000 | 2,80 | 12,0 | 5,0 | 0,000110 | 0,000050 | 3,7 | 0,7 | 1 | N | MS2N04-C0BTN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384531 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N04-C0BTN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384532 | |
| 6 000 | 3,85 | 18,1 | 5,0 | 0,000160 | 0,000040 | 4,7 | 0,7 | 1 | N | MS2N04-D0BQN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384535 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N04-D0BQN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384536 | |
| 6 000 | 3,75 | 10,6 | 10,0 | 0,000170 | 0,000110 | 4,0 | 1,1 | 1 | N | MS2N05-B0BTN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384542 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N05-B0BTN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384543 | |
| 6 000 | 6,10 | 20,8 | 10,0 | 0,000290 | 0,000110 | 5,9 | 1,1 | 1 | N | MS2N05-C0BTN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384546 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N05-C0BTN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384547 | |
| 6 000 | 7,90 | 31,3 | 10,0 | 0,000400 | 0,000110 | 7,3 | 1,1 | 1 | N | MS2N05-D0BRN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384550 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N05-D0BRN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384551 | |
| 6 000 | 3,25 | 9,5 | 10,0 | 0,000480 | 0,000110 | 5,1 | 1,1 | 1 | N | MS2N06-B1BNN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384929 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N06-B1BNN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384930 | |
| 6 000 | 6,00 | 16,0 | 10,0 | 0,000390 | 0,000110 | 6,4 | 1,0 | 1 | N | MS2N06-C0BTN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384933 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N06-C0BTN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384934 | |
| 6 000 | 9,70 | 32,0 | 15,0 | 0,000650 | 0,000140 | 9,0 | 1,5 | 1 | N | MS2N06-D0BRN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384937 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N06-D0BRN-CMSH2-NNNNE-NN | R911384938 | |
| 6 000 | 9,00 | 38,4 | 15,0 | 0,001400 | 0,000140 | 9,0 | 1,5 | 1 | N | MS2N06-D1BNN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384941 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N06-D1BNN-CMSH2-NNNNE-NN | R911384942 | |
| 6 000 | 13,0 | 49,0 | 15,0 | 0,000890 | 0,000140 | 11,5 | 1,5 | 1 | N | MS2N06-E0BRN-CMSH0-NNNNE-NN | R911384945 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N06-E0BRN-CMSH2-NNNNE-NN | R911384946 | |

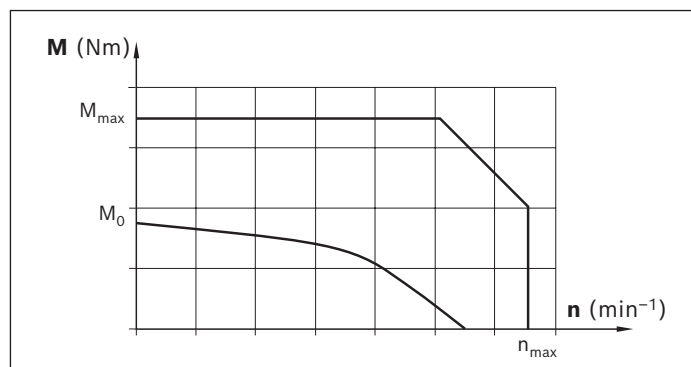
| Motor code | Dimensions (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------------------|----------------|--|
| | □ A | B ₁ | C | C ₁ | ∅ D _{k6} | ∅ E _{j6} | ∅ F | ∅ G | Cabel | | H | L _m | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | Brake without | with | |
| MS2N07-B1BNN | 140 | 18 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 130 | 165 | 11 | 180 | 180 | 176 | 230 | |
| MS2N07-C0BQN | 140 | 18 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 130 | 165 | 11 | 180 | 180 | 205 | 259 | |
| MS2N07-C1BRN | 140 | 18 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 130 | 165 | 11 | 180 | 180 | 205 | 259 | |
| MS2N07-D0BHA | 140 | 18 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 130 | 165 | 11 | 203 | - | 384 | 438 | |
| MS2N07-D0BRN | 140 | 18 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 130 | 165 | 11 | 180 | - | 263 | 317 | |
| MS2N07-D1BNN | 140 | 18 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 130 | 165 | 11 | 180 | 180 | 263 | 317 | |
| MS2N07-E0BQN | 140 | 18 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 130 | 165 | 11 | 203 | - | 321 | 375 | |
| MS2N07-E1BNN | 140 | 18 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 130 | 165 | 11 | 203 | - | 321 | 375 | |
| MS2N10-C0BNN | 196 | 20 | 80 | 4 | 38 | 180 | 215 | 14 | 270 | - | 238 | 298 | |
| MS2N10-D0BHA | 196 | 20 | 80 | 4 | 38 | 180 | 215 | 14 | 274 | - | 394 | 454 | |
| MS2N10-E0BHA | 196 | 20 | 80 | 4 | 38 | 180 | 215 | 14 | 274 | - | 452 | 512 | |
| MS2N10-E0BNA | 196 | 20 | 80 | 4 | 38 | 180 | 215 | 14 | 270 | | 452 | 512 | |
| MS2N10-F1BHA | 196 | 20 | 80 | 4 | 38 | 180 | 215 | 14 | 276 | | 510 | 570 | |

The table lists motors that might not be used with this product

| Motor data | | | | | | | | | Motor connection 1 / 2 cable | Holding brake | Type code | Material number |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| n_{max} (min^{-1}) | M_0 (Nm) | M_{max} (Nm) | M_{br} (Nm) | J_m (kgm^2) | J_{br} (kgm^2) | m_m (kg) | m_{br} (kg) | | | | | |
| 6 000 | 7,40 | 21,0 | 20,0 | 0,001970 | 0,000260 | 9,5 | 2,0 | 1 | N | MS2N07-B1BNN-CMSHO-NNNNE-NN | R911384951 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N07-B1BNN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384952 | |
| 6 000 | 12,8 | 35,7 | 20,0 | 0,001200 | 0,000260 | 12,0 | 2,0 | 1 | N | MS2N07-C0BQN-CMSHO-NNNNE-NN | R911384955 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N07-C0BQN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384956 | |
| 6 000 | 11,50 | 42,2 | 20,0 | 0,003050 | 0,000260 | 12,0 | 2,0 | 1 | N | MS2N07-C1BRN-CMSHO-NNNNE-NN | R911384959 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N07-C1BRN-CMSH1-NNNNE-NN | R911384960 | |
| 4 000 | 35,5 | 73,2 | 36,0 | 0,00210 | 0,000410 | 20,0 | 2,5 | 2 | N | MS2N07-D0BHA-CMVH0-NNNNE-NN | R914503253 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N07-D0BHA-CMVH2-NNNNE-NN | R914503254 | |
| 6 000 | 22,0 | 73,2 | 36,0 | 0,002100 | 0,000410 | 17,5 | 2,5 | 2 | N | MS2N07-D0BRN-CMVH0-NNNNE-NN | R914504164 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N07-D0BRN-CMVH2-NNNNE-NN | R911394492 | |
| 6 000 | 18,90 | 84,8 | 36,0 | 0,005290 | 0,000410 | 17,5 | 2,5 | 1 | N | MS2N07-D1BNN-CMSHO-NNNNE-NN | R911384965 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | Y | MS2N07-D1BNN-CMSH2-NNNNE-NN | R911384966 | |
| 6 000 | 29,2 | 109,5 | 36,0 | 0,003000 | 0,000410 | 23,0 | 3,0 | 2 | N | MS2N07-E0BQN-CMVH0-NNNNE-NN | R914501679 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N07-E0BQN-CMVH2-NNNNE-NN | R914504165 | |
| 6 000 | 25,8 | 128,5 | 36,0 | 0,007520 | 0,000410 | 23,0 | 3,0 | 2 | N | MS2N07-E1BNN-CMVH0-NNNNE-NN | R914504166 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N07-E1BNN-CMVH2-NNNNE-NN | R914504167 | |
| 6 000 | 30,2 | 70,5 | 53,0 | 0,004800 | 0,001470 | 23,5 | 5,0 | 2 | N | MS2N10-C0BNN-CMVH0-NNNNE-NN | R914503255 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N10-C0BNN-CMVH2-NNNNE-NN | R914503256 | |
| 4 000 | 82,4 | 142,0 | 53,0 | 0,008100 | 0,001470 | 35,0 | 5,0 | 2 | N | MS2N07-D0BHA-CMVH0-NNNNE-NN | R914503257 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N07-D0BHA-CMVH2-NNNNE-NN | R914503258 | |
| 6 000 | 119,0 | 214,0 | 90,0 | 0,011400 | 0,002700 | 46,0 | 7,0 | 2 | N | MS2N10-E0BHA-CMAH0-NNNNE-NN | R914503270 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N10-E0BHA-CMAH3-NNNNE-NN | R914503271 | |
| 6 000 | 119 | 214 | 90 | 0,011400 | 0,002700 | 46,0 | 7,0 | 2 | N | MS2N10-E0BNA-CMAH0-NNNNE-NN | R914509918 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N10-E0BNA-CMAH3-NNNNE-NN | R914502696 | |
| 4 000 | 145 | 333 | 90 | 0,032900 | 0,002700 | 60 | 7,0 | 2 | N | MS2N10-F1BHA-CMAH0-NNNNE-NN | R914509919 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | Y | MS2N10-F1BHA-CMAH3-NNNNE-NN | R914509920 | |

For abbreviations, see chapter “Service and Information”

Motor characteristic
(Schematic)



Automation package

2 ORDERING OPTIONS

- ▶ Single axis
- ▶ Single axis + drive (incl. mains filter/cable (optional))

| Ordering options | System | Options | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|------------|------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| | | Motor MS2N | Drive controller | | Cable | Mains filter |
| | | | Indra-Drive HCS | ctrlX Drive | | |
| 1 | CKK / CKR | — | — | — | — | — |
| | MKK / MKR | ✓ | — | — | — | — |
| 2 | EMC | ✓ | ✓ | — | Optional | Included |
| | EMC-HP | | — | ✓ | Optional | Included |

Motor/controller combinations

Several motor-controller combinations are available in order to provide the most cost-effective solution for every customer application. When dimensioning the drive, always consider the motor-controller combination. For more information on motors, controllers and control systems, please refer to the Rexroth automation solutions ➔ Chapter "Further information".

IndraDrive drive family

The converters of the IndraDrive C series generate a DC link direct voltage from the grid supply voltage and from it a controlled AC output voltage with variable amplitude and frequency for operation of a servo motor. The compact format contains additional mains connection components, making it particularly suitable for single-axis applications.

Version

- ▶ Basic Universal or Basic Universal with Safe Motion
- ▶ Multi-Ethernet for communication with a superior controller
- ▶ More interfaces or integrated controls available
- ▶ For the converter HCS01, a smart function kit for pressing and joining applications is available
- ▶ Brake resistor included
- ▶ Adapters included
- ▶ Separate mains filter included



IndraDrive Cs
HCS01.1E-W0054



IndraDrive C
HCS03.1E-W0100

ctrlX drive family


With ctrlX DRIVE, Bosch Rexroth has developed the most compact, modular drive system worldwide for their customers. In addition to space-saving dimensions and maximum scalability, an almost unlimited number of combination options for the user, mature engineering tools and high energy efficiency are among the advantages of ctrlX DRIVE. The Bosch Rexroth servo motors are the perfect team players in the ctrlX DRIVE portfolio. With compact dimensions, they combine highest dynamics with maximum accuracy for the position, rotary speed and torque values.

- ▶ EtherCAT SOE with Safe Torque Off or EtherCAT SOE with safe field bus
- ▶ Multi-Ethernet for communication with a superior controller
- ▶ More interfaces or integrated controls available
- ▶ Adapters included
- ▶ Separate mains filter included



ctrlX Drive (XCS)

Motor/controller combinations

| Motor | | | Drive controller | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|------|------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|
| | Brake | | | Without controller | Controller option | | | | | |
| | Without | With | | | HCS | BASIC | | | | |
| | | | |  | UNIVERSAL | | | | | |
| | | | | | MultiEthernet | | | | | |
| | | | | | (B-ET) + L3 | (B-ET) + S4 | | | | |
| | | | | | Safe torque off | Safe motion | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Without motor | 000 | | | Without | 000 | 000 | | | | |
| Motor not listed | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N03-B0BYN-CMSHx | 203 | 204 | 1 cable | 000 | HCS01-W0008 | 102 | 101 | | | |
| MS2N03-D0BYN-CMSHx | 207 | 208 | | | HCS01-W0018 | 302 | 301 | | | |
| MS2N04-B0BTN-CMSHx | 211 | 212 | | | | | | HCS01-W0028 | 402 | 401 |
| MS2N04-C0BTN-CMSHx | 215 | 216 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N04-D0BQN-CMSHx | 219 | 220 | | | | | | HCS01-W0028 | 402 | 401 |
| MS2N05-B0BTN-CMSHx | 223 | 224 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N05-C0BTN-CMSHx | 227 | 228 | | | | | | HCS01-W0028 | 402 | 401 |
| MS2N05-D0BRN-CMSHx | 231 | 232 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-B1BNN-CMSHx | 235 | 236 | | | | | | HCS01-W0018 | 302 | 301 |
| MS2N06-C0BTN-CMSHx | 239 | 240 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-D0BRN-CMSHx | 243 | 244 | | | | | | HCS01-W0054 | 502 | 501 |
| MS2N06-E0BRN-CMSHx | 251 | 252 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-B1BNN-CMSHx | 255 | 256 | | | | | | HCS01-W0028 | 402 | 401 |
| MS2N07-C0BQN-CMSHx | 259 | 260 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-D0BHA-CMVHx | 287 | 288 | | | | | | HCS03-W0100 | 702 | 701 |
| MS2N07-D0BRN-CMVHx | 295 | 296 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-E1BNN-CMVHx | 299 | 300 | | | | | | HCS03-W0100 | 702 | 701 |
| MS2N07-E0BQN-CMVHx | 297 | 298 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N10-C0BNN-CMVHx | 289 | 290 | | | | | | - | - | - |
| MS2N10-D0BHA-CMVHx | 291 | 292 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N10-E0BHA-CMAHx | 293 | 294 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N10-E0BNA-CMAHx | 301 | 302 | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N10-F1BHA-CMAHx | 303 | 304 | | | | | | | | |



The table lists motors that might not be used with this product.

¹⁾ Further related information → Smart Function Kit Handling (SFK-H)

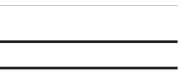
| XCS2 | Controller option | | Without | Cable option | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------|-------------|---------|-----------------------|------|------|----------|------|------|
| | MultiEthernet | | | Controller HCS / XCS2 | | | | | |
| | CAT SOE | | | 1 cable | | | 2 cables | | |
| | + T0 | +FSoE + M5 | | 5 m | 10 m | 15 m | 5 m | 10 m | 15 m |
| | Safe torque off | Safe motion | | | | | | | |
| Without | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| XCS2-W0023 | 2100 | 2130 | | 105 | 110 | 115 | - | - | - |
| XCS2-W0054 | 3100 | 3130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0023 | 2100 | 2130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0054 | 3100 | 3130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0023 | 2100 | 2130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0054 | 3100 | 3130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0070 | 4100 | 4130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0054 | 3100 | 3130 | | - | - | - | 205 | 210 | 215 |
| XCS2-W0070 | 4100 | 4130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0100 | 5100 | 5130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0100 | 5100 | 5130 | | | | | | | |
| XCS2-W0150 | 7100 | 7130 | | | | | | | |

Motor/controller/cable combinations

Hybrid cable (power and encoder cable combined, 1 cable)

| Motor | Drive controller | Technical data | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | Cable designation Part number | Cable weight (approximately) kg/m | Cable outside diameter D (mm) | Bending radius minimum | | Bending cycle | |
| | | | | | Fixed installation | Flexible installation | | |
| MS2N03-B0BYN-CMSHx | HCS01.1E-W0008 | RH2-021DBB-NN-xxx,x | 0.26 | 13.0 +/- 0.3 | 5 x D | 7.5 x D | > 5 mill. |  |
| MS2N06-B1BNN-CMSHx | | 5m R911372050 10m R911372052 15m R911372053 | | | | | | |
| MS2N03-D0BYN-CMSHx | | HCS01.1E-W0018 | | | | | | |
| MS2N04-B0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N04-C0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N04-D0BQN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N05-B0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-B1BNN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N05-C0BTN-CMSHx | HCS01.1E-W0028 | 5m R911372062 10m R911372064 15m R911372065 | | | | | | |
| MS2N05-D0BRN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-C0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-D0BRN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-D1BNN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-C0BQN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-E0BRN-CMSHx | HCS01.1E-W0054 | RH2-024DBB-NN-xxx,x | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-C1BRN-CMSHx | | 5m R911374454 10m R911379794 15m R911379795 | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-D1BNN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N03-B0BYN-CMSHx | XCS2-W0023 | RHB2-021DCB-NN-xxx,x | 0.27 | 13.0 +/- 0.3 | 5 x D | 7.5 x D | > 5 mill. |  |
| MS2N03-D0BYN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N04-B0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N04-C0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N04-D0BQN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N05-B0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N05-C0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N05-D0BRN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-B1BNN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-C0BTN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-D1BNN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-B1BNN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-C0BQN-CMSHx | XCS2-W0054 | RHB2-022DCB-NN-xxx,x | | | | | | |
| MS2N06-D0BRN-CMSHx | | | 5m R914508036 10m R914508046 15m R914508052 | | | | | |
| MS2N06-E0BRN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-C1BRN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |
| MS2N07-D1BNN-CMSHx | | | | | | | | |





The table lists motors that might not be used with this product.



Motor/controller/cable combinations

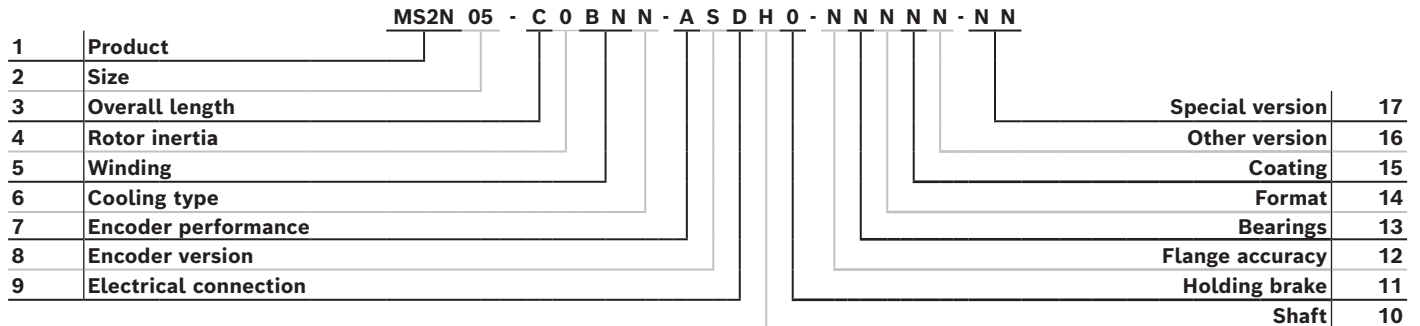
Power and encoder cable separate, 2 cables

| Motor | Drive controller | Technical data power cable | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | | Cable designation Part number | Cable weight (approximately) kg/m | Cable outside diameter D (mm) | Bending radius minimum | | Bending cycle |
| | | | | | Fixed installation | Flexible installation | |
| MS2N07-D0BHA-CMVHx MS2N07-E1BNN-CMVHx | HCS01.1E-W0054 | RL2-044DBB-NN-xxx,x | 0.23 | 12.2 +/- 0.5 | | | |
| | | 5m R911374900 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911379527 15m R911379528 | | | | | |
| MS2N07-D0BRN-CMVHx MS2N10-C0BNN-CMVHx MS2N10-D0BHA-CMVHx | HCS01.1E-W0054 | RL2-044EBB-NN-xxx,x | 0.33 | 14.8 +/- 0.5 | 5 x D | 7.5 x D | > 5 mill. |
| | | 5m R911374902 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911384595 15m R911384596 | | | | | |
| MS2N07-E0BQN-CMVHx | HCS03.1E-W0100 | RL2-046EBB-NN-xxx,x | | | | | |
| | | 5 m R911376628 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911376666 15m R911376667 | | | | | |
| MS2N10-E0BHA-CMAHx | HCS03.1E-W0100 | RL2-066HBB-NN-xxx,x | 0.84 | 22.2 +/- 1.0 | | | |
| | | 5m R911373948 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911375037 15m R911375038 | | | | | |
| MS2N07-D0BHA-CMVHx | XCS2-W0054 | RLB2-042DBB-NN-xxx,x | 0.23 | 12.2 +/- 0.5 | | | |
| | | 5m R911397223 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911397225 15m R911397226 | | | | | |
| MS2N07-E1BNN-CMVHx | XCS2-W0070 | | | | | | |
| | | 5m R911396693 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911396695 15m R911396696 | | | | | |
| MS2N07-D0BRN-CMVHx MS2N10-C0BNN-CMVHx | XCS2-W0054 | RLB2-042ECB-NN-xxx,x | 0.33 | 14.8 +/- 0.5 | | | |
| | | 5m R911396693 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911396695 15m R911396696 | | | | | |
| MS2N07-E0BQN-CMVHx | XCS2-W0070 | | | | | | |
| | | 5m R911397170 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911397173 15m R911397174" | | | | | |
| MS2N10-D0BHA-CMVHx | XCS2-W0070 | RLB2-042GDB-NN-xxx,x | 0.58 | 18.2 +/- 0.6 | 5 x D | 7.5 x D | > 5 mill. |
| | | 5m R911397170 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911397173 15m R911397174" | | | | | |
| MS2N10-E0BHA-CMAHx | XCS2-W0100 | RLB2-063HDB-NN-xxx,x | 0.84 | 22.2 +/- 1.0 | | | |
| | | 5m R911395186 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911395188 15m R911395189" | | | | | |
| MS2N10-E0BNA-CMAHx | XCS2-W0100 | RLB2-063JEB-NN-xxx,x | 1,2 | 25,5+/-1,0 | | | |
| | | 5m R911395201 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R911395203 15m R911395204 | | | | | |
| MS2N10-F1BHA-CMAHx | XCS2-W0150 | RLB2-064JEB-NN-xxx,x | | | | | |
| | | 5m R914503275 | | | | | |
| | | 10m R914503276 15m R914510782 | | | | | |

| Technical data encoder cable | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| Cable designation Part number | Cable weight (approximately) kg/m | Cable outside diameter D (mm) | Bending radius minimum | | Bending cycle | |
| | | | Fixed installation | Flexible installation | | |
|  <p>RG2-002AAB-NN-XXX,X 5 m R911371232 10m R911371935 15m R911371936</p> | | | | | |  |
|  <p>RG2-007AAB-NN-XXX,X 5m R911382615 10m R911382617 15m R911382618</p> | 0.08 | 7.2 +/-0.2 | 4 x D | 7.5 x D | > 5 mill. |  |
| <p>RG2-007AAB-NN-XXX,X 5m R911382615 10m R911382617 15m R911382618</p> | | | | | | |

Type designation

MS2N05 type designation / features (example)



Description / options

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|--|
| 1 | Product | MS2N |
| 2 | Size | 05 |
| 3 | Overall length | B, C, D, E |
| 4 | Rotor inertia | 0 = low inertia / 1 = mean inertia |
| 5 | Winding | BY = 9000 1/min / BT = 6000 1/min / BR = 4500 1/min / BQ = 4000 1/min BN = 3000 1/min / BH = 2000 1/min |
| 6 | Cooling type | N = self-cooling / A = external cooling axial 230 V/50 Hz |
| 7 | Encoder performance | Basic - 16 signal periods, Hiperface® = A Standard - 128 signal periods, Hiperface® (SIL2, PL d)= B Advanced - 20-bit, ACURO®Link (SIL2, PL d)= C Advanced - 20-bit, ACURO®Link (SIL2, PL e)= H |
| 8 | Encoder version | Single-turn - 1 revolution absolute = S Multi-turn - 4096 revolutions absolute = M |
| 9 | Electrical connection | Two-cable connection 2x M17, rotatable = D Single-cable connection M17, rotatable = H Single-cable connection M23, rotatable = S |
| 10 | Shaft | Smooth, without shaft seal ring = H / Smooth, with shaft seal ring = G Keyway, half-spine balancing without shaft seal ring = L Keyway, half-spine balancing with shaft seal ring = K |
| 11 | Holding brake | Without holding brake = 0 / size 1, electrically releasing = 1 |
| 12 | Flange accuracy | Standard = N |
| 13 | Bearings | Standard bearing = N |
| 14 | Format | B5 / IM3001, PT1000 = N |
| 15 | Coating | Standard painting RAL 9005 black = N |
| 16 | Other version | None = N / Additional earthing connection = E / Sealing air connection = P |
| 17 | Special version | None = NN |

► Further information on MS2N synchronous servo motors ➡ Chapter "Further information"

Type designation controller XCS2 (example)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----|
| | | XCS2 | - W | 0100 | A | B | N | - 01 | N | ET | T0 | EC | NN | - S | 03 | RS | N | 1 | NNN | N | 0 | NN | | |
| 1 | Product | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Other Version | 21 |
| 2 | Cooling type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range of functions SM | 20 |
| 3 | Maximum current | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Range of functions RT | 19 |
| 4 | Protection class | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Technology function | 18 |
| 5 | Power unit options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Protocol - communication | 17 |
| 6 | Connector set | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Subject to export approval | 16 |
| 7 | Control component | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Runtime release | 15 |
| 8 | Panel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Runtime version | 14 |
| 9 | Communication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Runtime type | 13 |
| 10 | Hardware option 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Hardware option 3 | 12 |
| 11 | Hardware option 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Description / options

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Product | 1: X =ctrlX DRIVE / 2: C = converter, feed-in / 3: S = single axis / 4: 2 = generation 2; 1 = generation 1 |
| 2 | Cooling type | W = air, internal |
| 3 | Maximum current | 0100 = 100 A (example) / 23, 54, 70, 100 ... |
| 4 | Protection class | A = IP20, 3 x AC 200...500 V |
| 5 | Power unit options | B = Brake transistor (XCS ≥ W0100) / R = Brake transistor/brake resistor integrated (XCS ≤ W0070) |
| 6 | Connector set | N = Without motor connector set |
| 7 | Control component | 01 = ctrlX DRIVE / 02 = ctrlX DRIVEplus |
| 8 | Panel | N = Without panel / A = With panel |
| 9 | Communication | ET = Multi-Ethernet (RJ45) / X3 = ctrlX Core |
| 10 | Hardware option 1 | T0 = Safe Torque Off (STO) / M5 = SafeMotion (M5) |
| 11 | Hardware option 2 | EC = Multi-encoder interface / NN = Not equipped |
| 12 | Hardware option 3 | ET = Multi-Ethernet / DA = I/O extension digital/analog / NN = Not equipped |
| 13 | Runtime type | S = Standard |
| 14 | Runtime version | 02 = Version 02 (XCS1) / 03 = Version 03 (XCS2) |
| 15 | Runtime release | RS = Current release |
| 16 | Subject to export approval | N = No (maximum output frequency < 599 Hz) |
| 17 | Protocol - communication | 0 = Defined via ctrlX CORE apps (XCS2) 1 = Sercos III / 2 = EtherCAT (SoE) / 4 = PROFINET IO |
| 18 | Technology function | NNN = None TF1 = Install technology apps (XCS2) TE1 = Install/program technology apps (XCS2) TX1 = Install/program technology apps incl. LIBs (Bosch Rexroth libraries) (XCS2) |
| 19 | Range of functions RT | N = DRIVE Runtime P = DRIVE Runtime Productivity |
| 20 | Range of functions SafeMotion | 0 = Hardware option / 1 ≠ SafeMotion 3 = SafeMotion Speed / 5 = SafeMotion Position |
| 21 | Other Version | NN = No |

► Further information on the controller ➡ Chapter "Further information"

Mains filter



| Controller / mains filter option | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Controller | Option | Weight (kg) | Mains filter | | | |
| | | | Option | Weight (kg) | Material number | |
| HCS01-W0008 | 101 / 102 | 1.3 | NFD03.1-480-007 | 007 | 0.88 | R911286917 |
| HCS01-W0018 | 301 / 302 | 2.1 | NFD03.1-480-007 | 007 | 0.88 | R911286917 |
| HCS01-W0028 | 401 / 402 | 2.1 | NFD03.1-480-016 | 016 | 1.00 | R911286918 |
| HCS01-W0054 | 501 / 502 | 4.6 | NFD03.1-480-030 | 030 | 1.67 | R911286919 |
| HCS03-W0100 | 701 / 702 | 8.0 | NFD03.1-480-055 | 055 | 2.21 | R911286920 |
| CtrlX Drive XCS2-W0023A | 2100 / 2130 | 3.0 | NFD03.1-480-016 | 016 | 1.00 | R911286918 |
| | 2160 / 2161 | | | | | |
| CtrlX Drive XCS2-W0054A | 3100 / 3130 | 6.3 | NFD03.1-480-030 | 030 | 1.67 | R911286919 |
| | 3160 / 3161 | | | | | |
| CtrlX Drive XCS2-W0070A | 4100 / 4130 | 6.3 | NFD03.1-480-055 | 055 | 2.21 | R911286920 |
| CtrlX Drive XCS2-W0100A | 5100 / 5130 | 18.1 | NFD03.1-480-055 | 055 | 2.21 | R911286920 |

Mains filter option

| | |
|----------|------------|
| Assembly | R039949992 |
|----------|------------|

| Option | Material number | Type |
|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 000 | Without mains filter | |
| 001 | Only CMS: with mains filter | |
| 007 | R911286917 | NFD03.1-480-007 = 7 A |
| 016 | R911286918 | NFD03.1-480-016 = 16A |
| 030 | R911286919 | NFD03.1-480-030 = 30A |
| 055 | R911286920 | NFD03.1-480-055 = 55A |
| 100 | R911383506 | XNF1-1A-0100N = 100A |

► Further information on the controller ➡ Chapter "Further information"

Switching system

Socket-connector

Notes:

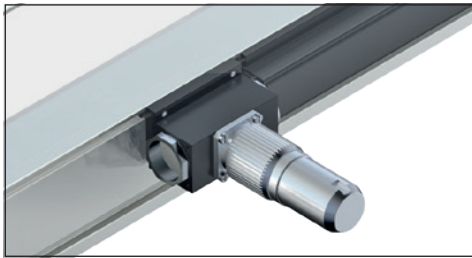
The socket and connector are not pre-wired.

This allows optimal assignment of switch activation points during commissioning.

One connector is included.

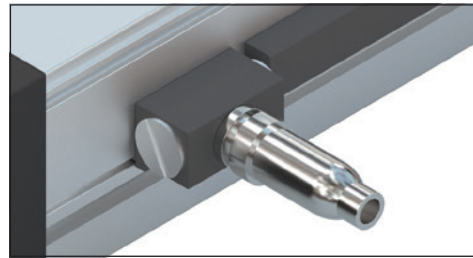
The connector can be mounted in three directions.

For further information, see the section "Socket-connector".



Socket-connector

| Compact module | Material number |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| CKK/CKR: 070 | R117560102 |
| CKK/CKR: 090, 110, 145 | R037540000 |



Socket-connector

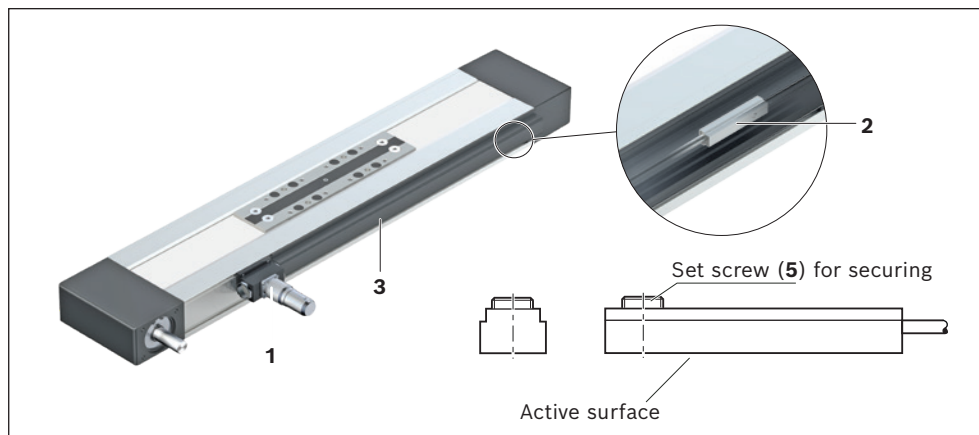
| Compact module | Material number |
|----------------|-----------------|
| CKK/CKR: 200 | R037540000 |

Overview of attachment variants

Magnetic sensor with free cable end

- 1 Socket and connector
- 2 Sensor
- 3 Cable duct

Alternatively, the sensor can also be fastened by switch mounting plate and cable holder. See the magnetic sensor with connector.



Attachment/actuation

A cable duct is needed to fasten the sensors and for cable routing. This is suspended at the side in a slot at the compact module and fastened with set screws (4).

The set screws are included.

The sensors are pushed into the upper T-slot (CKK/CKR-090,-110 and CKK-145)

or into the lower T-slot (CKR-145, CKK/CKR-200) of the cable duct and secured with set screws (5).

Switch activation is done by magnets in the carriage.

| CKK/CKR-070 | CKK/CKR-090 CKK/CKR-110 CKK-145 | CKR-145 | CKK/CKR-200 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| | | | |

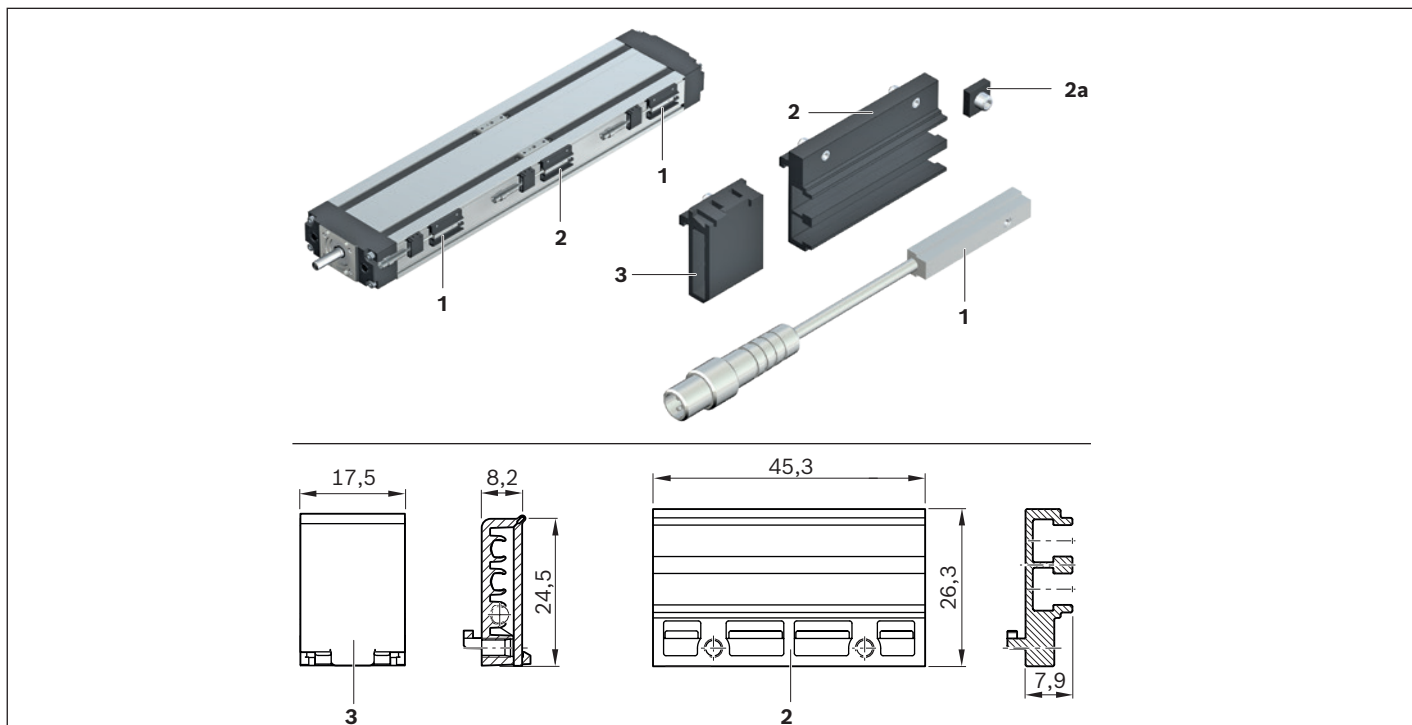
Cable duct

| Compact module | Material number | Length calculation |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| CKK/CKR: 070 | R039662026 | $L_K = L - 5$ |
| CKK: 090, 110, 145, 200 | R039662018 | $L_K = L - 5$ |
| CKR: 090, 110, 145, 200 | R039662018 | $L_K = L - 10$ |

L_K = Length of the cable duct (mm)
 L = Length of the linear motion system (mm)

Magnetic sensor with connector

- 1 Sensor (Material number see chapter sensors and accessories)
- 2 Switch mounting plate including set screws (loose) and square nut (2a) (Material number R037530021)
- 3 Cable holder including set screw (loose) (Material number R037530022)



Attachment/actuation

A switch mounting plate (2) is required to fasten the sensors. This is suspended in the slot on the compact module and fastened with set screws (4). The sensors are pushed into the respective slot on the switch mounting plate and secured with one set screw. The square nut with set screw (2a) serves as a positive stop for the sensor (switch activation point when changing sensors). Parts are included in the scope of delivery of the sensor mounting kit. Switch activation is done by magnets in the carriage.

| CKK/CKR-070 | CKK/CKR-090, -110, CKK-145 | CKR-145 | CKK/CKR-200 |
|-------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| | | | |

Magnetic sensor with connector (only for CKK/CKR -280)

- 1 Sensor (Material number see chapter sensors and accessories)
- 2 Cable duct $L_K = XX$ mm (R039662017)
- 3 Clamping screw
- 4 Sliding block (R117509008)

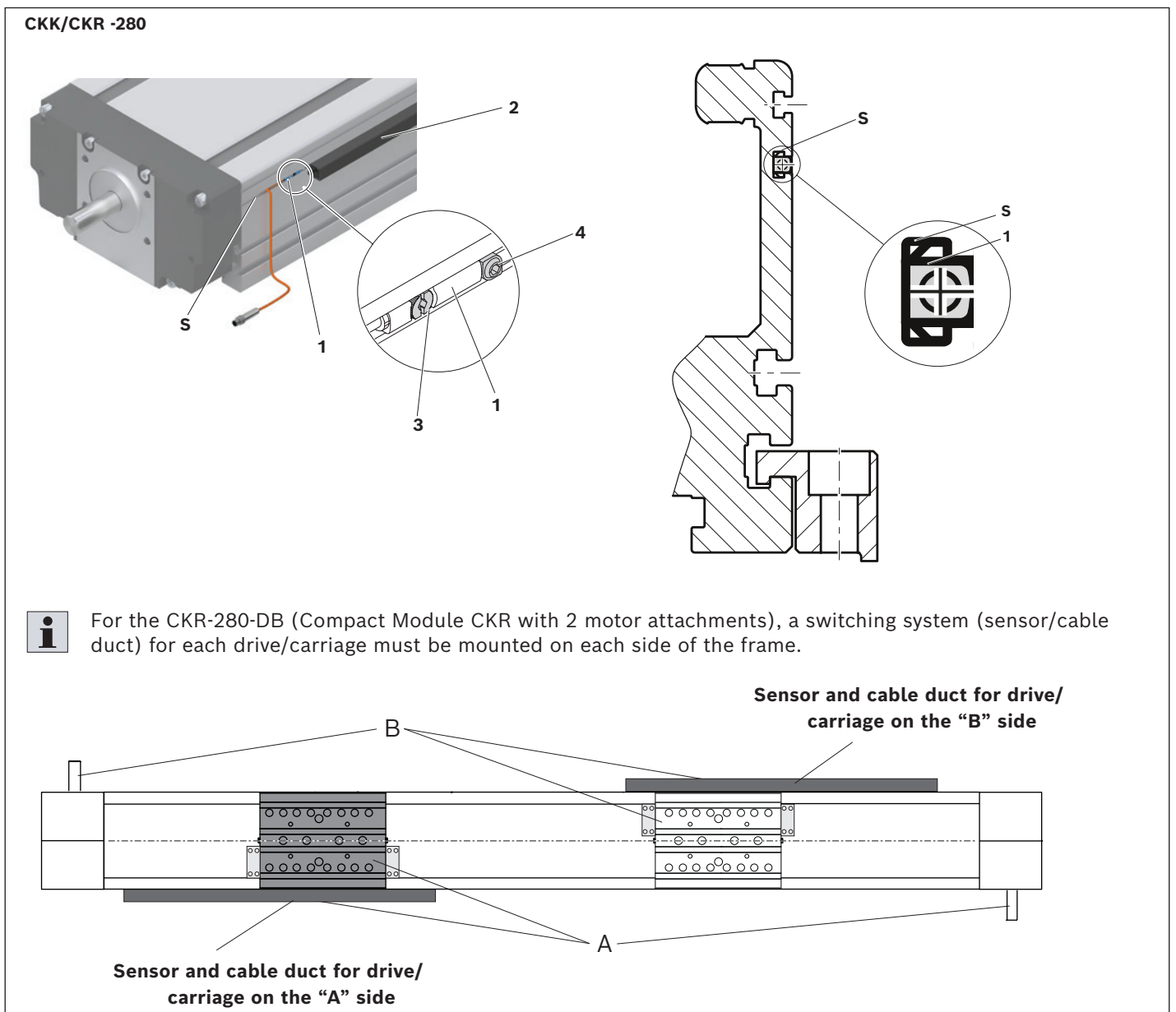
Attachment/actuation

The switch activator is a magnet (on both sides) that is integrated in the carriage (no switching cam necessary).

The switch activation points can be positioned anywhere along the stroke.

The magnetic sensor is positioned in the corresponding sensor slot (S) and fixed by turning the clamping screw (3)

The sliding block (4) is not necessarily required for mounting, it is only required for repeatable mounting of the sensor.

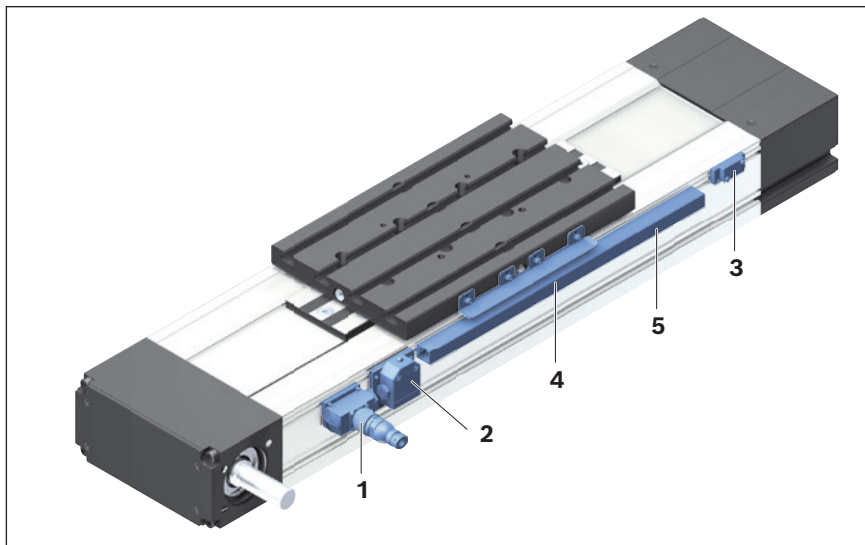


Inductive sensors and mechanical switches for CKK/CKR-200

- 1 Socket and connector
- 2 Mechanical switch (with attachments)
- 3 Inductive sensor (with attachments)
- 4 Switching cam (attachment only at the connection plate)
- 5 Cable duct

Alternatively, the connection line of the switches can also be fastened by cable holder.

See "Switching system".

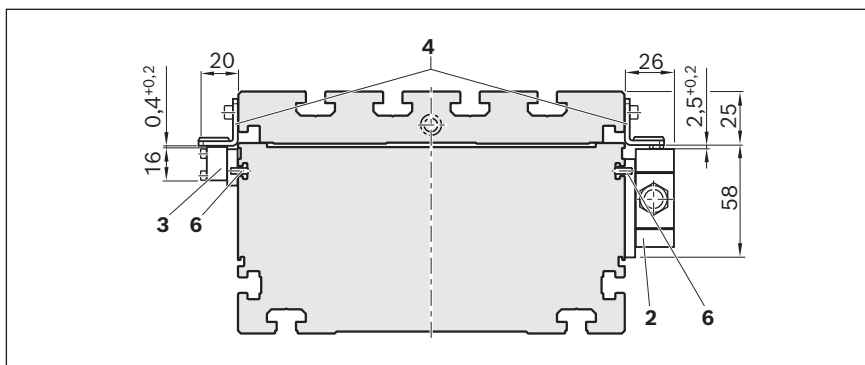


Attachment/actuation

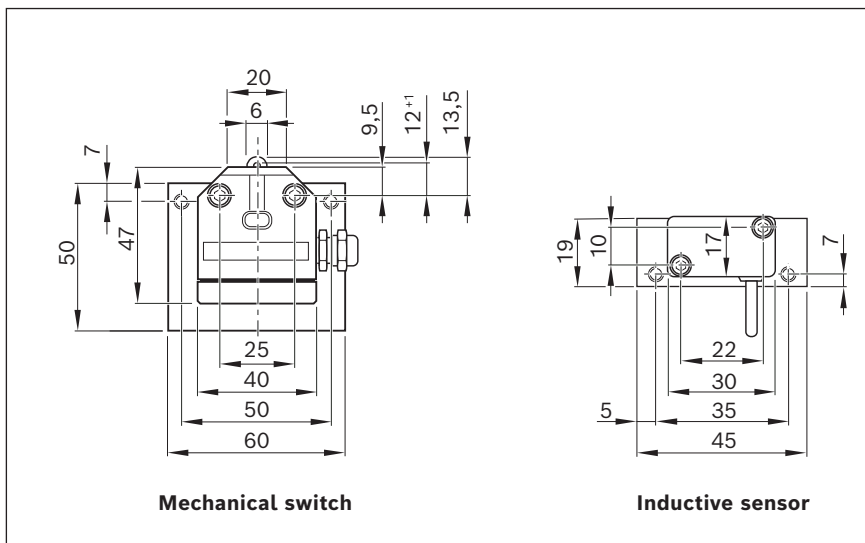
The switches are suspended in the upper slot on the compact module and fastened with set screws (6).

The actuation is done using switching cams (4). This is fastened with the screws to the connection plate.

Fastening screws are included.



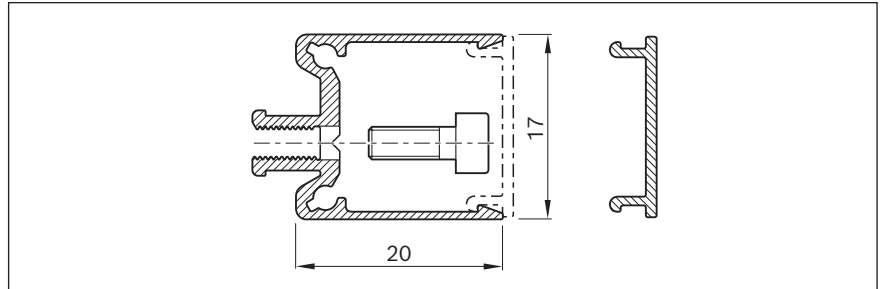
Switch with attachment



Cable duct

The cable duct is fastened in the lateral slots of the frame. Fastening screws widen the profile and ensure that the cable duct is securely mounted.

The cable duct will accommodate up to two cables for mechanical switches and three cables for proximity switches. Fastening screws are included.



Cable duct

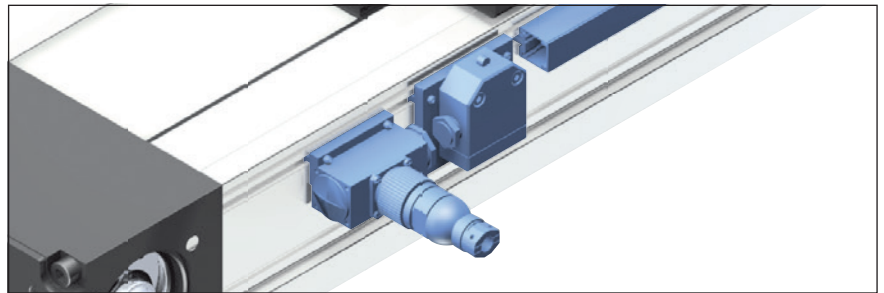
| Compact module | Length calculation |
|----------------|--------------------|
| CKK 200 | $L_K = L - 5$ |
| CKR 200 | $L_K = L - 10$ |

L_K = Length of the fastening and the cable duct (mm)
 L = Length of the linear motion system (mm)

Socket-connector

Notes:

The socket and connector are not pre-wired. This allows optimal assignment of switch activation points during commissioning. One connector is included. The connector can be mounted in three directions.



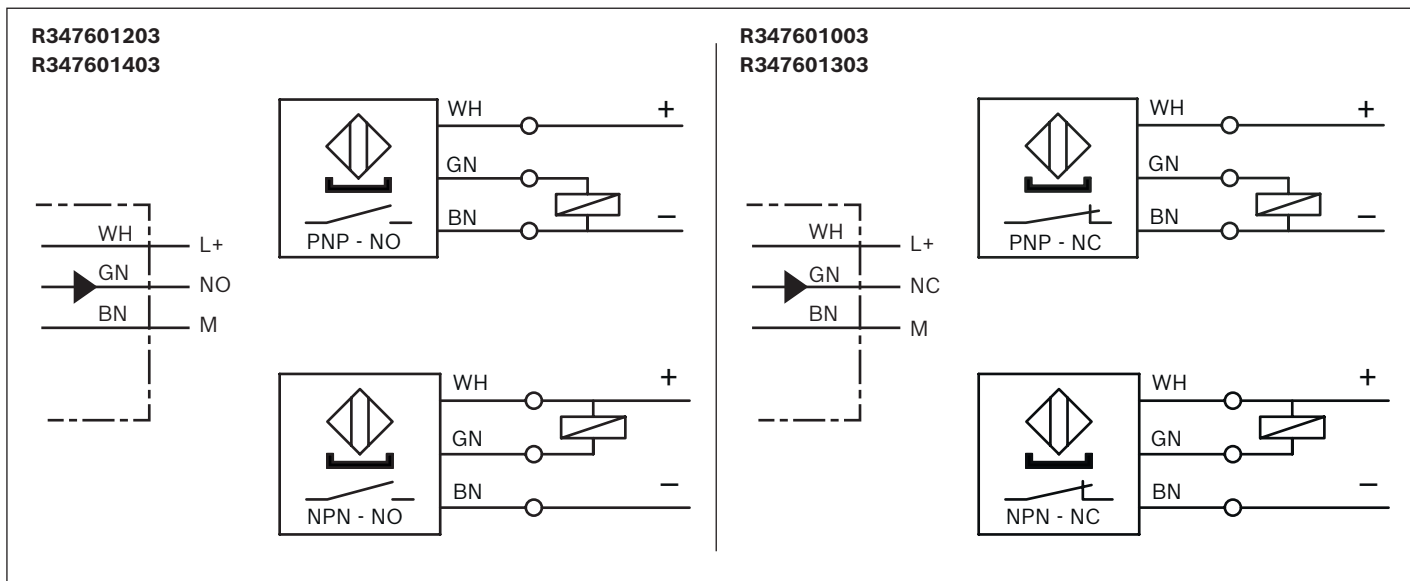
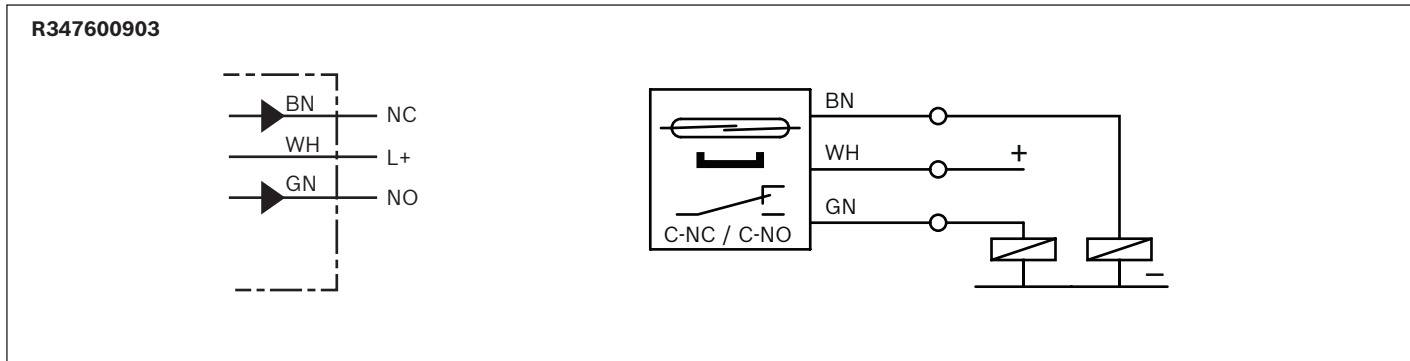
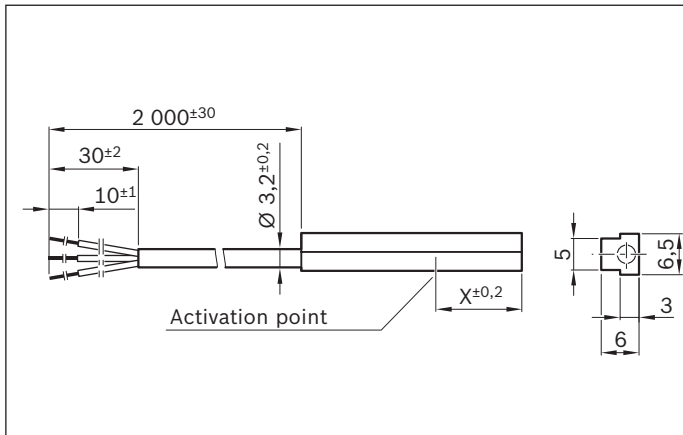
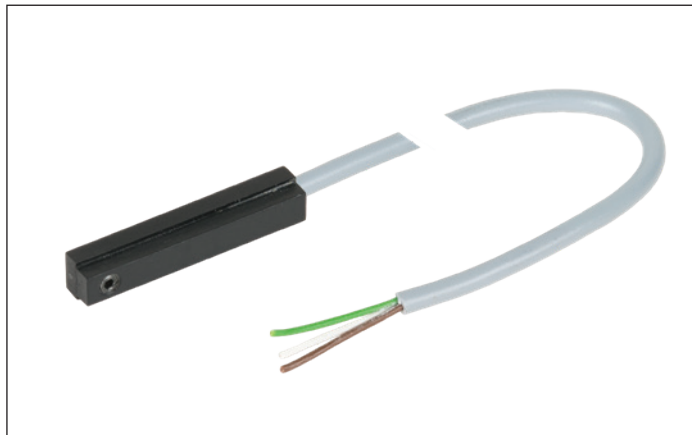
Switches and attachments

| Item | | Material numbers |
|------|--|--|
| 1 | Socket-connector | R117500153 |
| 2 | Mechanical switch | See the chapter on sensors and accessories |
| | - Attachments without switch | R117500165 |
| 3 | Inductive sensor | See the chapter on sensors and accessories |
| | - Attachments without sensor | R117500152 |
| 4 | Switching cam¹⁾ | R117500150 |
| 5 | Cable duct $L_K = XX$ mm | R039662017 |

¹⁾ Size 200 switching cam attachment is only possible on connection plate, otherwise customer-designed solution.

Sensors

Magnetic sensor with free cable end



Material number R347600903

| | |
|---|---|
| Use | Reference, limit switch |
| Material number | R347600903 |
| Designation | R12212 |
| Functional principle | magnetic |
| Operating voltage | max. 30 V DC |
| Load current | 500 mA |
| Switching function | REED/changeover contact: (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) |
| Activation point (dimension "X") | 9 mm |

Material numbers R347601003 / R347601203 / R347601403 / R347601303

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Use | Limit switch | Reference switch | Limit switch | Reference switch |
| Material number | R347601003 | R347601203 | R347601303 | R347601403 |
| Designation | H14118 | H15637 | H15638 | H15080 |
| Functional principle | magnetic | | | |
| Operating voltage | 3.8 - 30 V DC | | | |
| Load current | ≤ 20 mA | | | |
| Switching function | Hall PNP/NC | Hall PNP/NO | Hall NPN/NC | Hall NPN/NO |
| Activation point dimension "X" | 13.65 mm | | | |

Technical data for R347600903 / R347601003 / R347601203 / R347601403 / R347601303

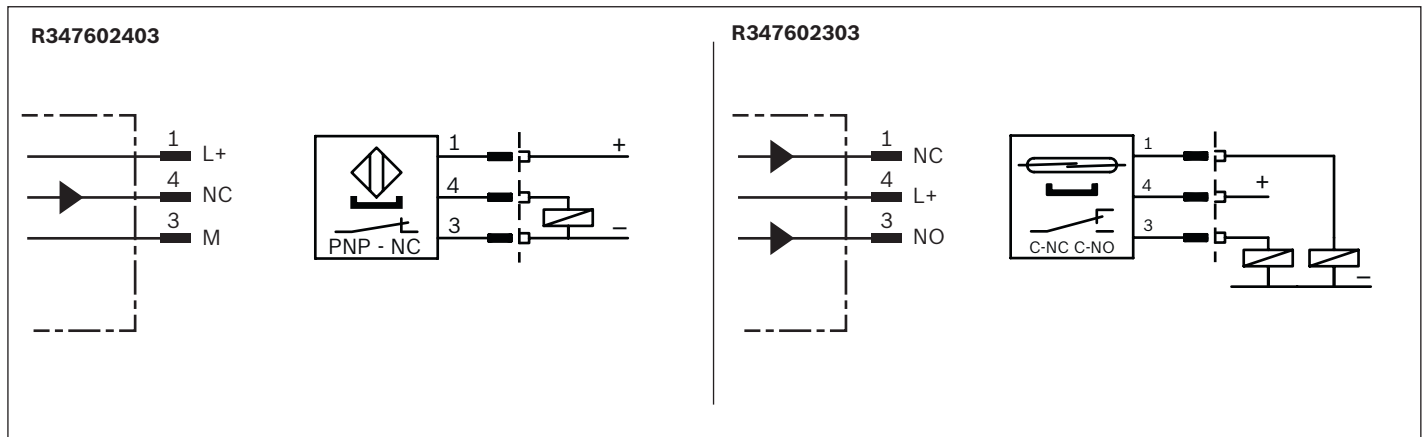
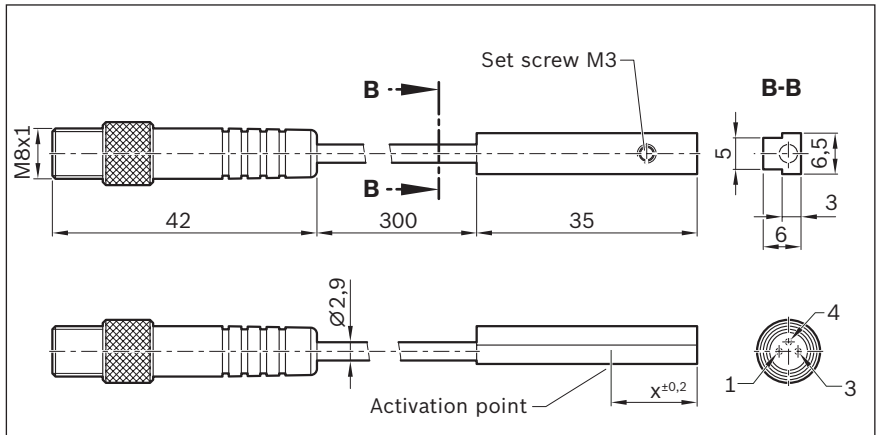
| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| Connection type | Cable 2.0 m, 3-pin |
| Galvanized connection ends | ✓ |
| Function indicator | — |
| Short-circuit protection | — |
| Reverse polarity protection | — |
| Switch-on suppression | — |
| Switching frequency | 2.5 kHz |
| Pulse elongation (off delay) | — |
| Max. permissible starting speed | 2 m/s |
| Suitable for drag chains¹⁾ | — |
| Torsion-resistant¹⁾ | — |
| Welding spark-resistant* | — |
| Cable cross-section* | 3 x 0.14 mm ² |
| Cable diameter D | 3.2 ±0.20 mm |
| Static bending radius¹⁾ | — |
| Dynamic bending radius¹⁾ | — |
| Bending cycles¹⁾ | — |
| Maximum permissible travel speed¹⁾ | — |
| Max. permissible acceleration¹⁾ | — |
| Ambient temperature | -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Protection class | IP66 |
| MTTFd (per EN ISO 13849-1) | — |
| Certifications and approvals²⁾ | — |

¹⁾ Technical data only for the cast-on connection line at the sensor.

The available extension cables offer even better performance, e.g., when using a cable drag chain (see following pages).

²⁾ No (CCC) certificate is required to introduce these products to the Chinese market.

Magnetic sensor with M8x1 connector



Material numbers/technical data

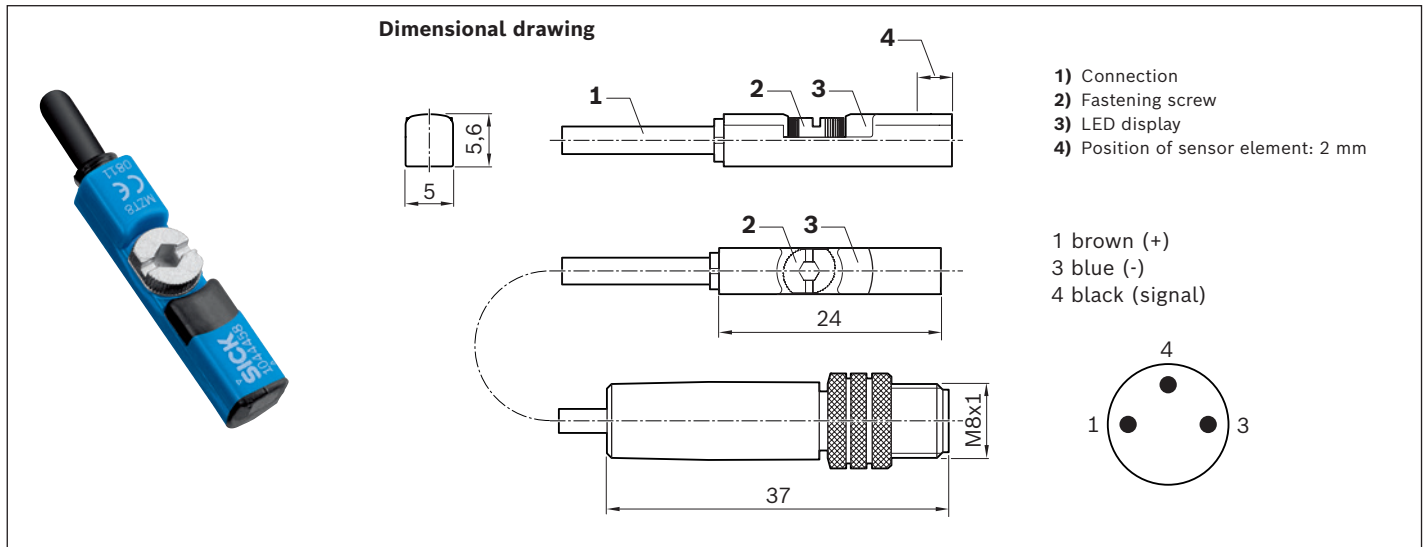
| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Use | Reference / limit switch | Limit switch |
| Material number | R347602403 | R347602303 |
| Designation | H10706 | R10705 |
| Functional principle | magnetic | |
| Operating voltage | 3.8 - 30 V DC | 30 V DC |
| Load current | ≤ 20 mA | 500 mA |
| Switching function | Hall PNP/NC | REED/single-pole changeover (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) |
| Activation point dimension "X" | 13.65 mm | 9 mm |
| Connection type | 0.3 m cable and M8x1 connector, 3-pin with knurled screw connection | |
| Function indicator | — | |
| Short-circuit protection | — | |
| Reverse polarity protection | — | |
| Switch-on suppression | — | |
| Switching frequency | 2.5 kHz | |
| Pulse elongation (off delay) | — | |
| Max. permissible starting speed | 2 m/s | |
| Suitable for drag chains¹⁾ | — | |
| Torsion-resistant¹⁾ | — | |
| Weld spark-resistant¹⁾ | — | |
| Cable cross-section¹⁾ | 3 x 0.14 mm ² | |
| Cable diameter D¹⁾ | 3.2 ±0.20 mm | |
| Static bending radius¹⁾ | — | |
| Dynamic bending radius¹⁾ | — | |
| Bending cycles¹⁾ | — | |
| Maximum permissible travel speed¹⁾ | — | |
| Max. permissible acceleration¹⁾ | — | |
| Ambient temperature | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Protection class | IP66 | |
| MTTFd (per EN ISO 13849-1) | — | |
| Certifications and approvals²⁾ | — | |

¹⁾ Technical data only for the cast-on connection line at the sensor.

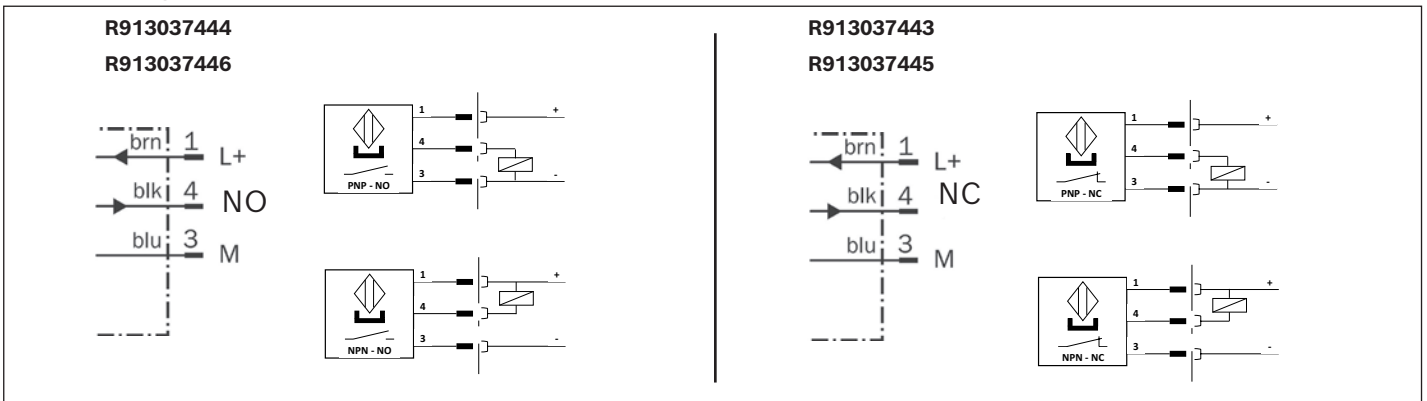
The available extension cables offer even better performance, e.g., when using a cable drag chain (see following pages).

²⁾ No (CCC) certificate is required to introduce these products to the Chinese market.




Magnetic switches with M8x1 connector (only for CKK/CKR-280)




Connection diagram



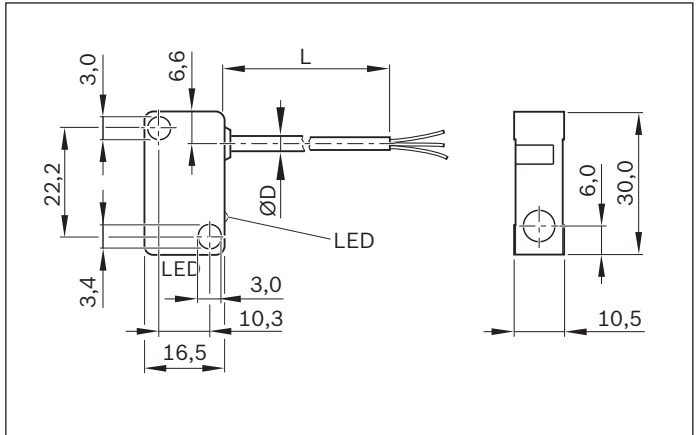
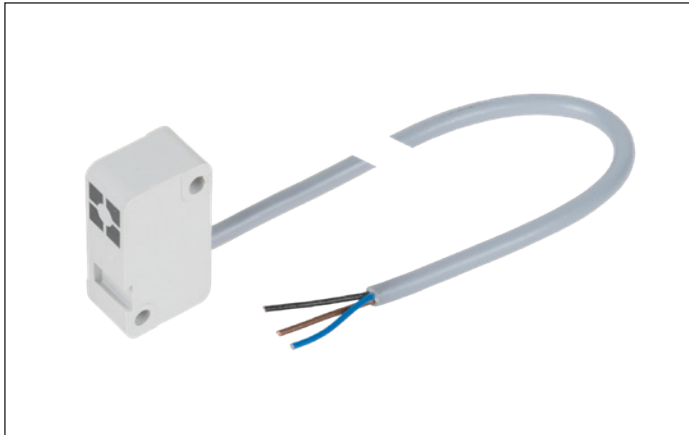
Material numbers / technical data

| Use | Limit switch | Reference switch | Limit switch | Reference switch |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Material number | R913037445 | R913037444 | R913037443 | R913037446 |
| Designation | MZT8-03VPO-KRDS14 | MZT8-03VPS-KRDS13 | MZT8-03VNO-KRDS16 | MZT8-03VNS-KRDS15 |
| Functional principle | Magnetic | | | |
| Operating voltage | 10 - 30 VDC | | | |
| Load current | ≤ 200 mA | | | |
| Switching function | PNP/NC | PNP/NO | NPN/NC | NPN/NO |
| Connection type | 0.5 m cable and M8x1 plug, 3-pin with knurled screw connection | | | |
| Function indicator | ✓ | | | |
| Short-circuit protection | ✓ | | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | ✓ | | | |
| Switch-on suppression | ✓ | | | |
| Switching frequency | 3 kHz | | | |
| Pulse elongation (off delay) | 20 ms | | | |
| Max. permissible starting speed | 5 m/s | | | |
| Suitable for drag chains* | ✓ | | | |
| Torsion-resistant* | ✓ | | | |
| Welding spark-resistant* | — | | | |
| Cable cross-section* | 3x0.14 mm ² | | | |
| Cable diameter D* | 2.9 ±0.15 mm | | | |
| Static bending radius* | ≥ 5xD | | | |
| Dynamic bending radius* | ≥ 10xD | | | |
| Bending cycles* | > 2 Mio. | | | |
| Max. permissible travel speed* | 5 m/s | | | |
| Max. permissible acceleration* | ≤ 5 m/s ² | | | |
| Ambient temperature | -30 °C to +80 °C | | | |
| Protection class | IP 68 | | | |
| MTTFd (per EN ISO 13849-1) | MTTFd = 2,339.0 years | | | |
| Certifications and approvals** |    | | | |

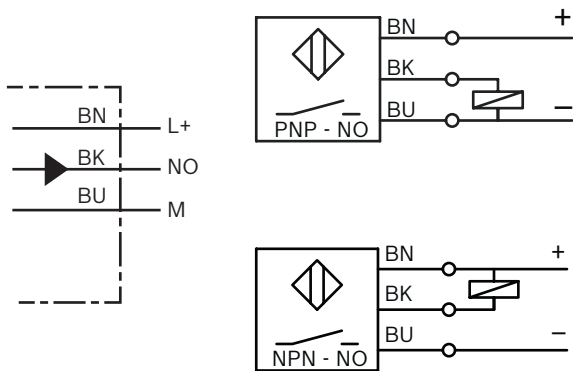
*) Technical data only for the cast-on connection line (0.5 m) on the magnetic sensor. Available extension cables offer even more performance, e.g. for use in a cable drag chain (see below).

**) No certificate for import to the  Chinese market required for these products. Document "Sales information CCC" available on request.

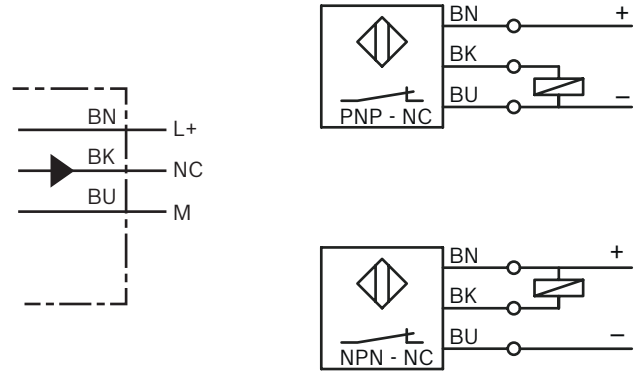
Inductive sensor with free line end






R345304003
R345304004



R345304001
R345304002



Material numbers/technical data

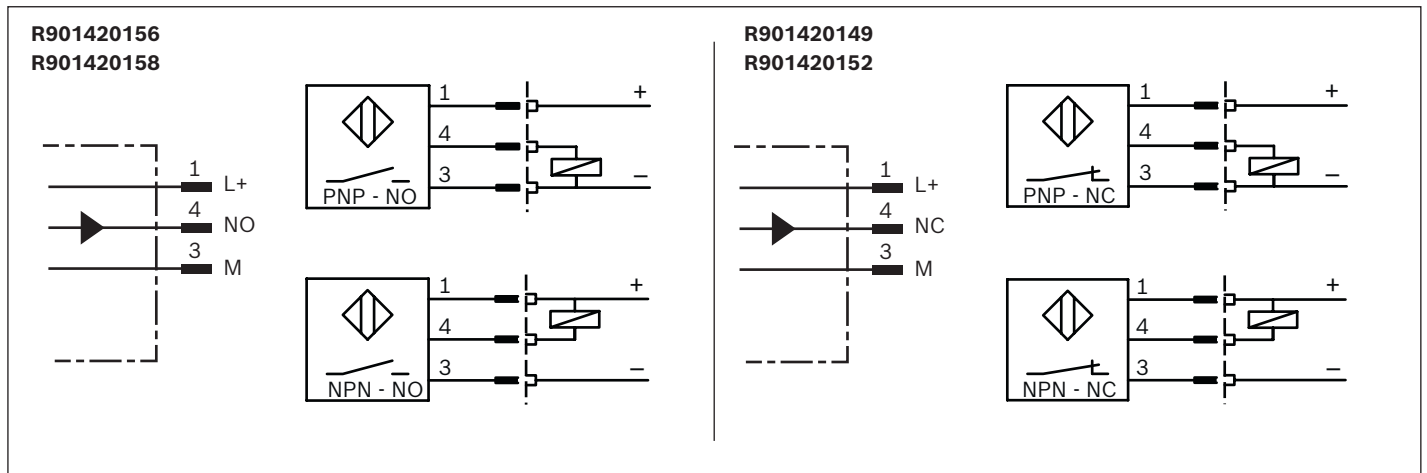
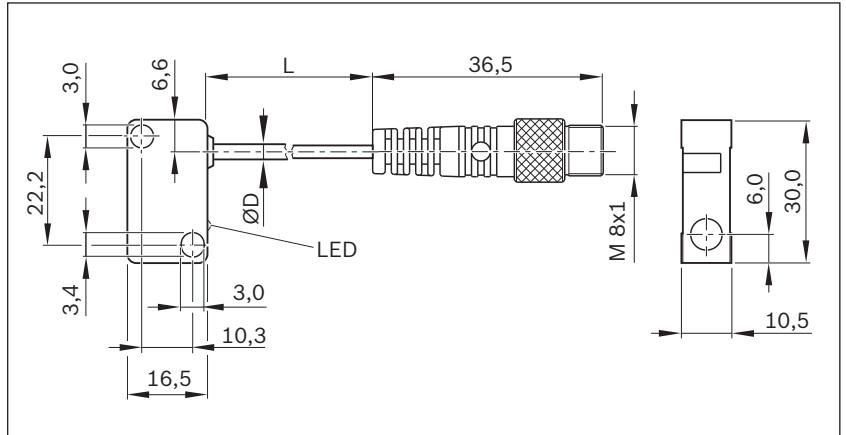
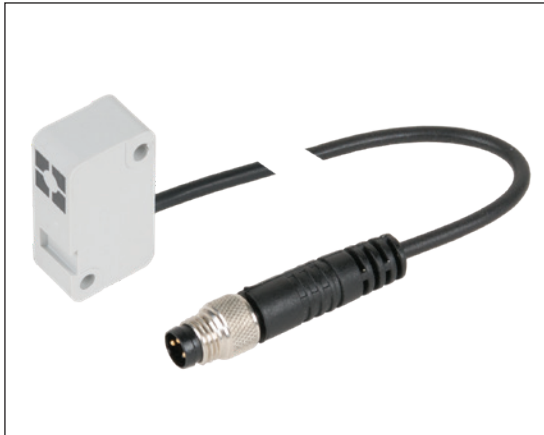
| | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Use | Limit switch | Reference switch | Limit switch | Reference switch |
| Material number | R345304001 | R345304003 | R345304002 | R345304004 |
| Designation | BES 517-351-NO-C-03 | BES 517-398-NO-C-03 | BES 517-352-NO-C-03 | BES 517-399-NO-C-03 |
| Functional principle | inductive | | | |
| Operating voltage | 10–30 V DC | | | |
| Load current | ≤ 200 mA | | | |
| Switching function | PNP/NC | PNP/NO | NPN/NC | NPN/NO |
| Connection type | Line 3 m, 3-pin, free line end | | | |
| Function indicator | ✓ | | | |
| Short-circuit protection | ✓ | | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | ✓ | | | |
| Switching frequency | 2.5 kHz | | | |
| Max. perm. starting speed | depending on the length of the switching cam | | | |
| Suitable for drag chains¹⁾ | – | | | |
| Torsion-resistant¹⁾ | – | | | |
| Weld spark-resistant¹⁾ | – | | | |
| Cable cross-section¹⁾ | 3 x 0.14 mm ² | | | |
| Cable diameter D¹⁾ | 3.5 ±0.15 mm | | | |
| Static bending radius¹⁾ | 12 mm | | | |
| Dynamic bending radius¹⁾ | 12 mm | | | |
| Bending cycles¹⁾ | – | | | |
| Ambient temperature | -40 °C to +70 °C | | | |
| Protection class | IP65 | | | |
| MTTFd (acc. to EN ISO 13849-1) | MTTFd = 830 years | | MTTFd = 585 years | |
| Certifications and approvals²⁾ |    | | | |

¹⁾ Technical data only for the cast-on connection line at the sensor.




The available extension cables offer even better performance, e.g., when using a cable drag chain (see following pages).

²⁾ No (CCC) certificate is required to introduce these products to the Chinese market.

Inductive sensor with M8x1 connector



Material numbers/technical data

| | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Use | Limit switch | Reference switch | Limit switch | Reference switch |
| Material number | R901420149 | R901420156 | R901420152 | R901420158 |
| Designation | BES 517-351-NO-C-S49-00.2 | BES 517-398-NO-C-S49-00.2 | BES 517-352-NO-C-S49-00.2 | BES 517-399-NO-C-S49-00.2 |
| Functional principle | inductive | | | |
| Operating voltage | 10–30 V DC | | | |
| Load current | ≤ 200 mA | | | |
| Switching function | PNP/NC | PNP/NO | NPN/NC | NPN/NO |
| Connection type | Cable 0.2 m and connector M8 x 1, 3-pin with knurled screw | | | |
| Function indicator | ✓ | | | |
| Short-circuit protection | ✓ | | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | ✓ | | | |
| Switching frequency | 2.5 kHz | | | |
| Max. permissible starting speed | depending on the length of the switching cam | | | |
| Suitable for drag chains¹⁾ | – | | | |
| Torsion-resistant¹⁾ | – | | | |
| Weld spark-resistant¹⁾ | – | | | |
| Cable cross-section¹⁾ | 3x0.14 mm ² | | | |
| Cable diameter D¹⁾ | 3.5 ±0.15 mm | | | |
| Static bending radius¹⁾ | 12 mm | | | |
| Dynamic bending radius¹⁾ | 12 mm | | | |
| Bending cycles¹⁾ | – | | | |
| Ambient temperature | -40 °C to +70 °C | | | |
| Protection class | IP65 | | | |
| MTTFd (per EN ISO 13849-1) | MTTFd = 830 years | | MTTFd = 585 years | |
| Certifications and approvals²⁾ |    | | | |

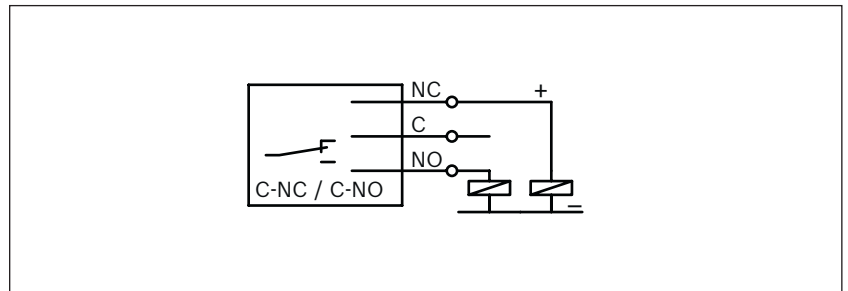
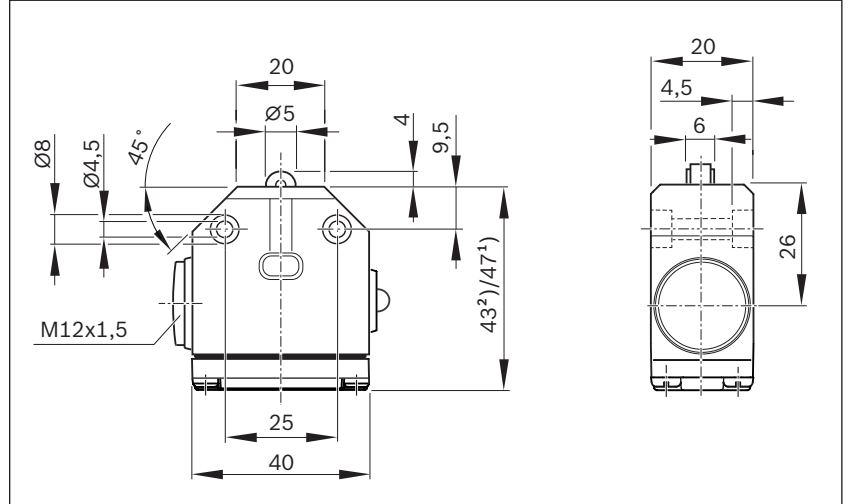
¹⁾ Technical data only for the cast-on connection line at the sensor.



The available extension cables offer even better performance, e.g., when using a cable drag chain (see following pages).

²⁾ No (CCC) certificate is required to introduce these products to the Chinese market.

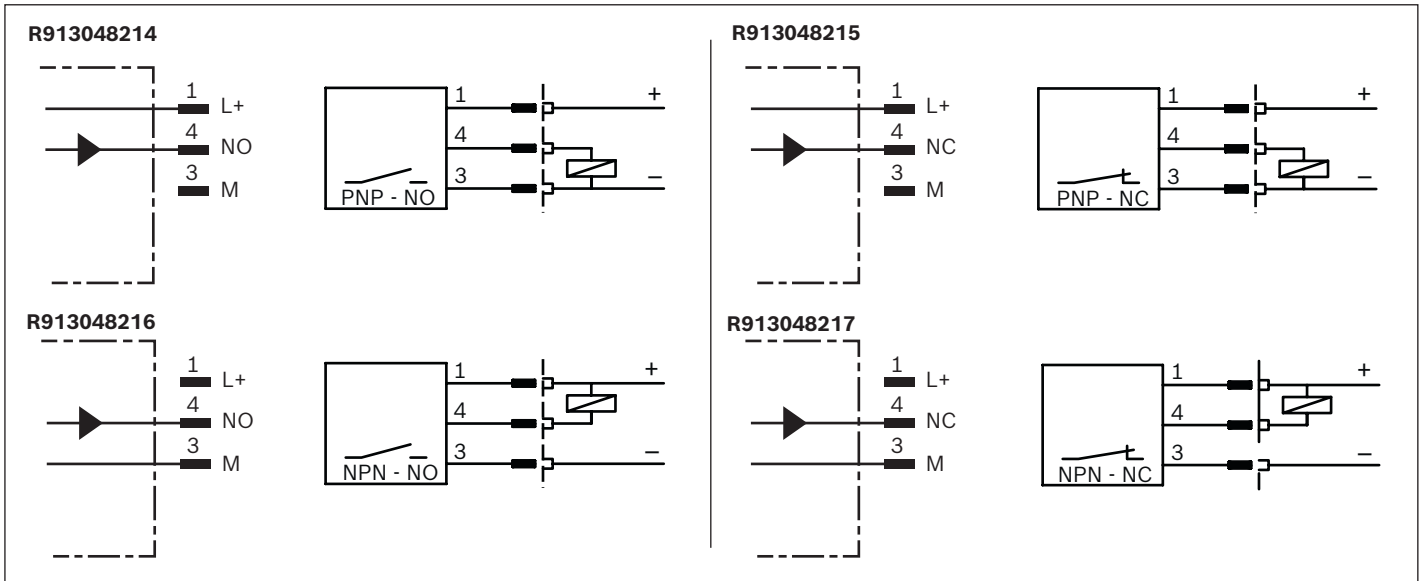
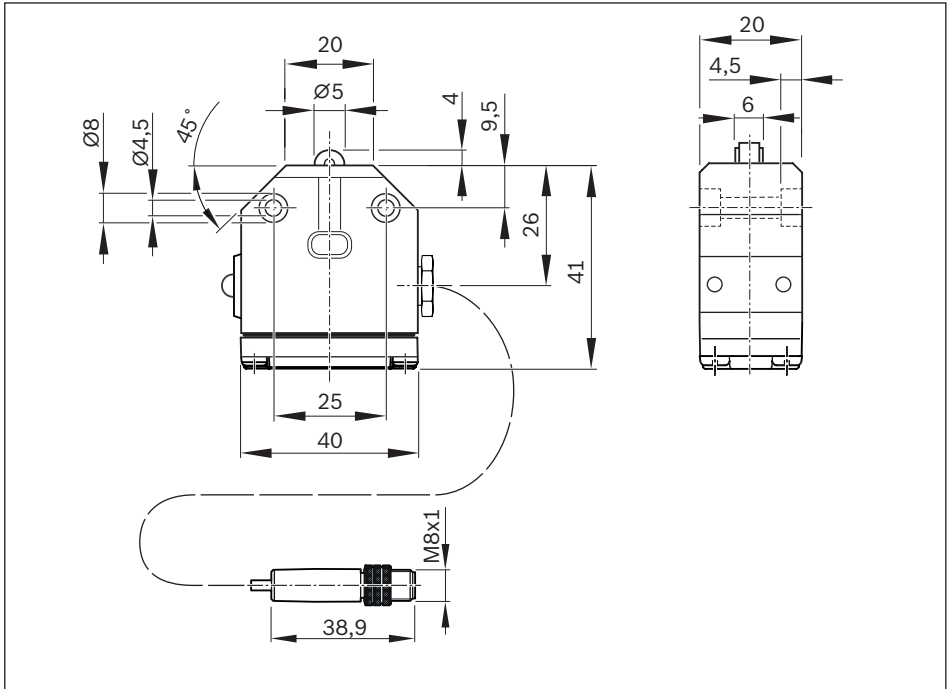
Switches

Mechanical switch






| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Material numbers/technical data | | |
| Use | Limit switch | |
| Material number | R345304016 ¹⁾ | R347600305 ²⁾ |
| Designation | BNS 819-X496-99-R-11 | BNS 819-X510-99-R-10 |
| Functional principle | mechanical, roller | |
| Operating voltage | 250 V AC | |
| Load current | ≤ 5 A | |
| Switching function | single-pole changeover/ (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) | |
| Connection type | Screw connection, without line | |
| Function indicator | - | |
| Switching frequency | 3.3 Hz | |
| Max. permissible starting speed | 1 m/s | |
| Ambient temperature | -5°C to +85°C | |
| Protection class | IP67 | |
| B10d value | 5x10 ⁶ (wet area); 10x10 ⁶ (dependent on current load (dry area)) | |
| Certifications and approvals, housing |  | |
| Certifications and approvals, switching element |  | |

Mechanical switch with M8x1 connector




Material numbers/technical data

| | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Use | Limit switch | Reference switch | Limit switch | Reference switch |
| Material number | R913048215 | R913048214 | R913048217 | R913048216 |
| Designation | BNS 819-X1002-99-R-10 | BNS 819-X1001-99-R-10 | BNS 819-X1004-99-R-10 | BNS 819-X1003-99-R-10 |
| Functional principle | mechanical, roller | | | |
| Operating voltage | 10 - 30 VDC | | | |
| Load current | ≤ 200 mA | | | |
| Switching function | PNP/NC | PNP/NO | NPN/NC | NPN/NO |
| Connection type | Cable 0.2 m and connector M8 x 1, 3-pin with knurled screw | | | |
| Function indicator | — | | | |
| Short-circuit protection | — | | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | — | | | |
| Switching frequency | 3.3 Hz | | | |
| Max. perm. starting speed | 1 m/s | | | |
| Suitable for drag chains¹⁾ | — | | | |
| Torsion-resistant¹⁾ | — | | | |
| Weld spark-resistant¹⁾ | — | | | |
| Cable cross-section¹⁾ | 3x0.14 mm ² | | | |
| Cable diameter D¹⁾ | 4.3 ±0.2 mm | | | |
| Static bending radius¹⁾ | 12 mm | | | |
| Dynamic bending radius¹⁾ | 12 mm | | | |
| Bending cycles¹⁾ | — | | | |
| Ambient temperature | -5 °C to +70 °C | | | |
| Protection class | IP65 | | | |
| B10d value | 5x10 ⁶ (wet area); 10x10 ⁶ (dependent on current load (dry area)) | | | |
| Certifications and approvals²⁾ |    | | | |

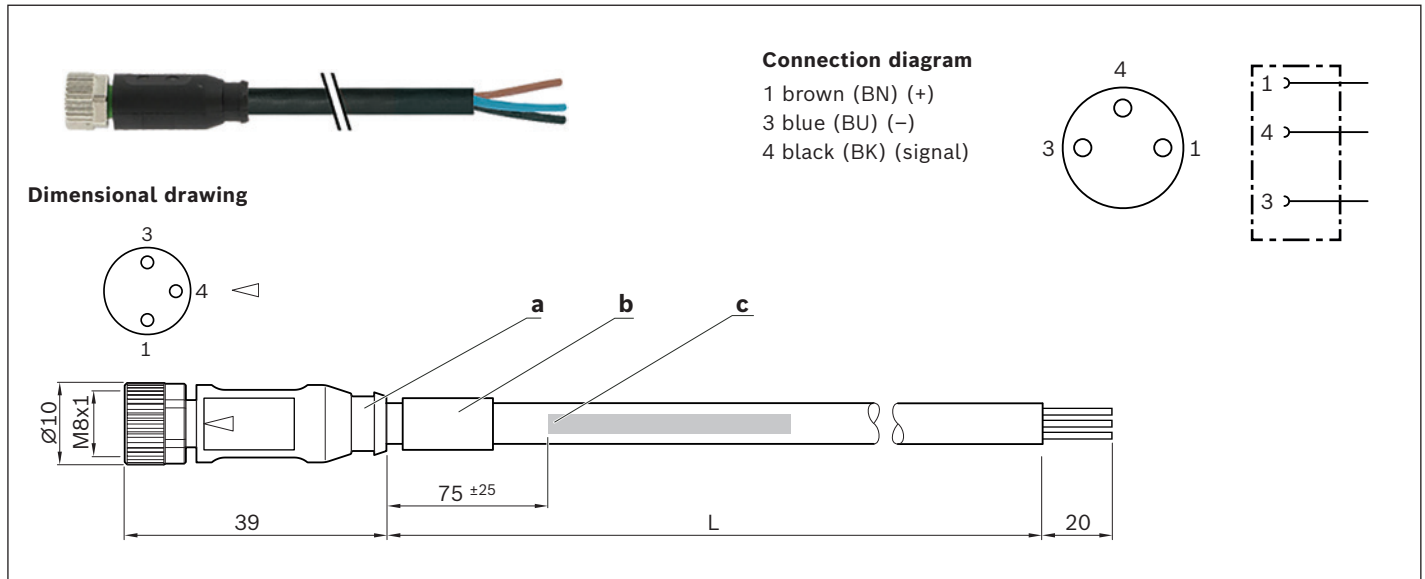
¹⁾ Technical data only for the cast-on connection line at the mechanical switch.

The available extension cables offer even better performance, e.g., when using a cable drag chain (see following pages).

²⁾ No  certificate is required to introduce these products to the Chinese market.

Extensions

Assembled on one end

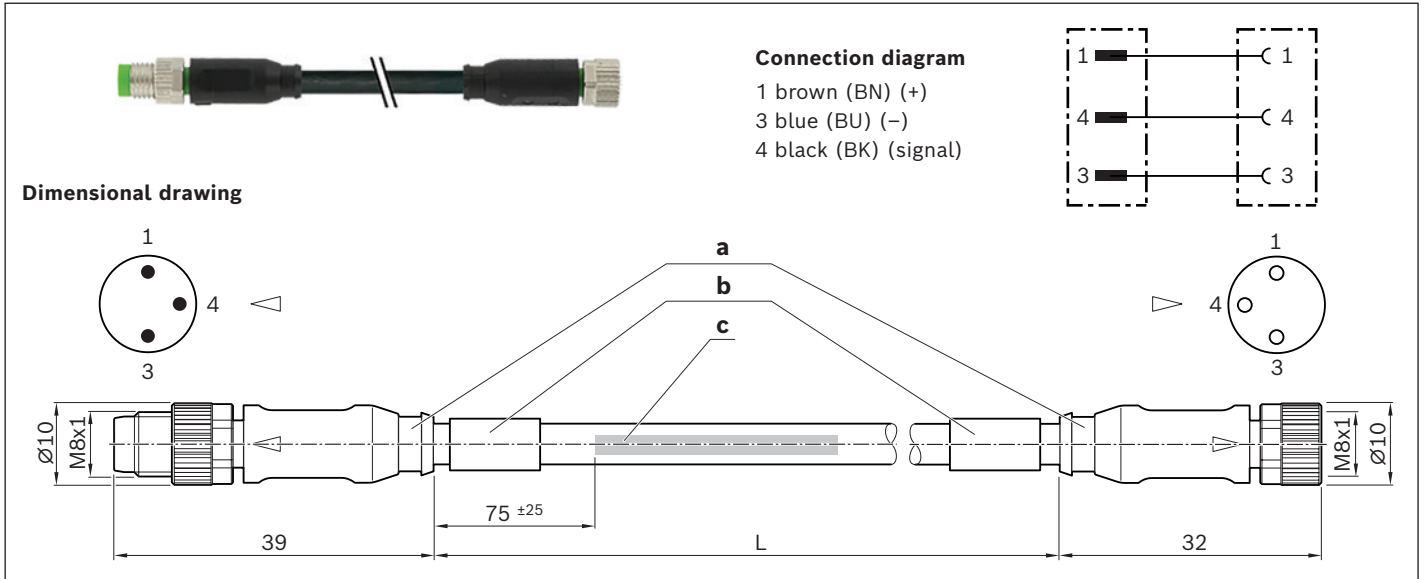


Material numbers

| Use | Extension cable | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Material number | R911344602 | R911344619 | R911344620 |
| Designation | 7000-08041-6500500 | 7000-08041-6501000 | 7000-08041-6501500 |
| Length (L) | 5.0 m | 10.0 m | 15.0 m |
| Connection type 1 | Female connector, straight, M8x1, 3-pin | | |
| Connection type 2 | Unassembled cable end | | |

- a) Contour for 6.5 mm corrugated tube (inner diameter)
- b) Cable grommet
- c) Cable printing per printing specification






Assembled on two sides



Material numbers

| Use | Extension cable | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Material number | R911344621 | R911344622 | R911344623 | R911344624 | R911344625 |
| Designation | 7000-88001-6500050 | 7000-88001-6500100 | 7000-88001-6500200 | 7000-88001-6500500 | 7000-88001-6501000 |
| Length (L) | 0.5 m | 1.0 m | 2.0 m | 5.0 m | 10.0 m |
| Connection type 1 | Female connector, straight, M8x1, 3-pin | | | | |
| Connection type 2 | Connector, straight, M8x1, 3-pin | | | | |

Technical data for extensions pre-assembled on one or two sides

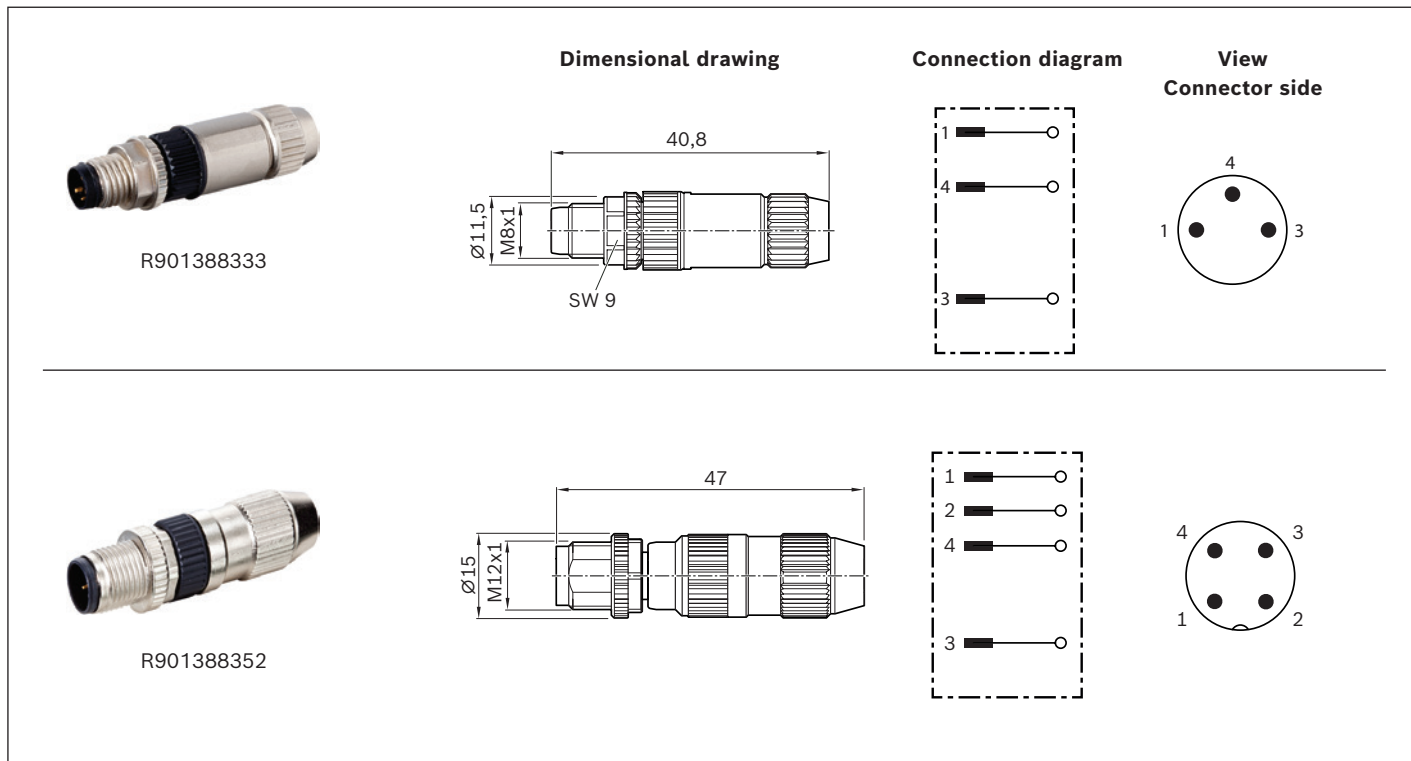
| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Function indicator | - |
| Operating voltage indicator | - |
| Operating voltage | 10-30 V DC |
| Type of cable | PUR black |
| Suitable for drag chains | ✓ |
| Torsion-resistant | ✓ |
| Weld spark-resistant | ✓ |
| Cable cross-section | 3x0.25 mm ² |
| Cable diameter D | 4.1 ±0.2 mm |
| Static bending radius | ≥ 5xD |
| Dynamic bending radius | ≥ 10xD |
| Bending cycles | > 10 mil. |
| Max. permissible travel speed | 3.3 m/s for 5 m travel range (typ.), up to 5 m/s for 0.9 m travel range |
| Max. permissible acceleration | ≤ 30 m/s ² |
| Ambient temperature fixed ext. | -40°C to +85°C |
| Ambient temperature flexible ext. | -25°C to +85°C |
| Protection class | IP68 |
| Certifications and approvals |      |

a) Contour for 6.5 mm corrugated tube (inner diameter)




b) Cable grommet

c) Cable printing per printing specification


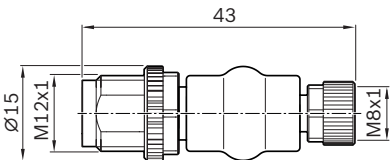
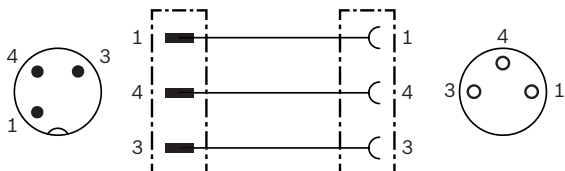

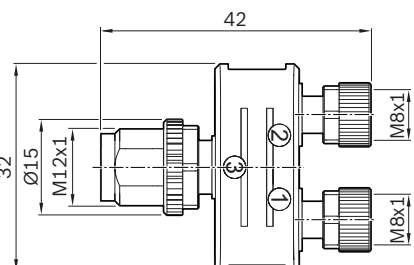
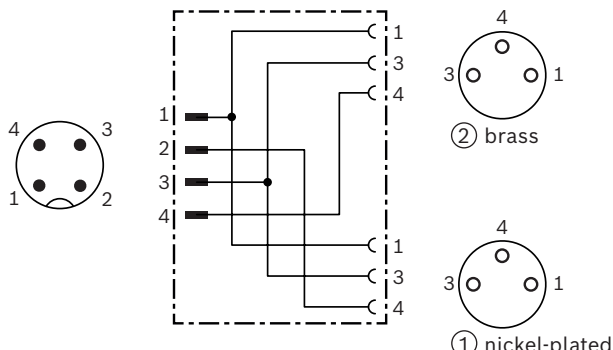
Connectors







Material numbers/technical data

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Use | Connector, single | |
| Material number | R901388333 | R901388352 |
| Designation | 7000-08331-0000000 | 7000-12491-0000000 |
| Version | straight | |
| Operating current per contact | max. 4 A | |
| Operating voltage | max. 32 V AC/DC | |
| Connection type | Straight connector, M8x1, 3-pin, IDC, self-locking screw | Straight connector, M12x1, 4-pin, IDC, self-locking screw |
| Function indicator | - | |
| Operating voltage indicator | - | |
| Connection cross-section | 0.14 ... 0.34 mm ² | |
| Ambient temperature | -25°C to +85°C | |
| Protection class | IP67 (inserted and bolted) | |
| Certifications and approvals |    | |

Adapters

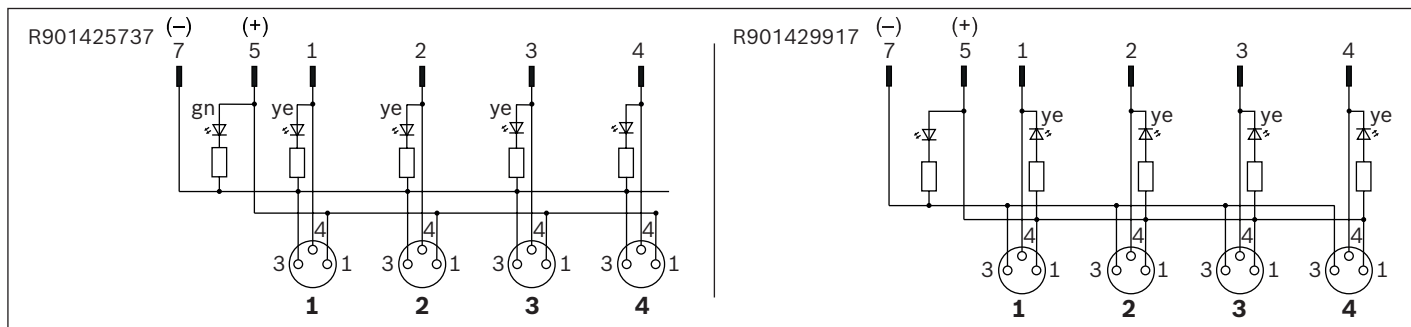
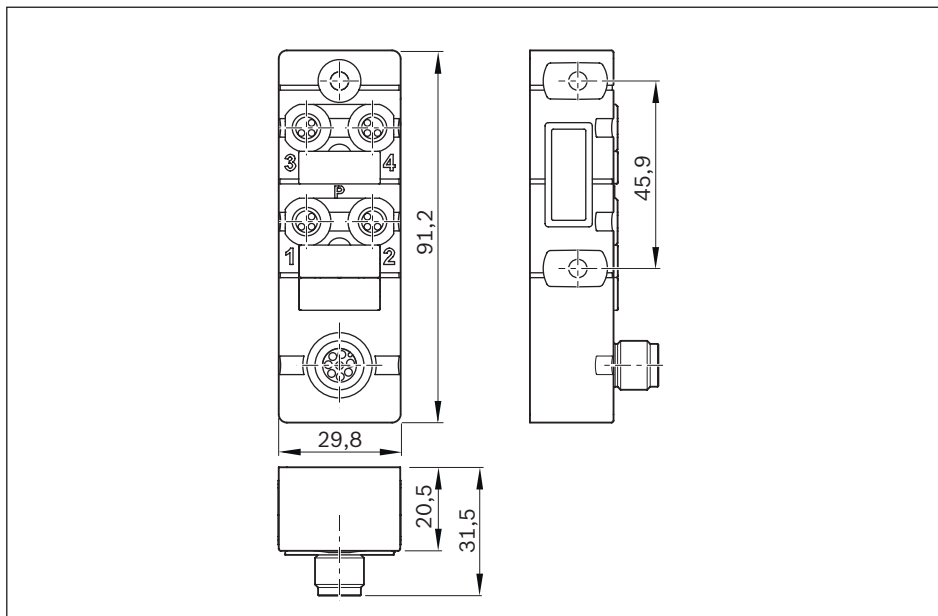
| | Dimensional drawing | Connection diagram |
|---|--|---|
|  <p>R911344591</p> |  |  |
|  <p>R911344592</p> |  |  |

Material numbers/technical data




| Use | Adapters | Adapter or distributor |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Material number | R911344591 | R911344592 |
| Designation | 7000-42201-0000000 | 7000-41211-0000000 |
| Version | straight for 1 sensor | straight, for 1 - 2 sensors |
| Operating current per contact | max. 4 A | |
| Operating voltage | max. 32 V AC/DC | |
| Connection type 1 | Straight female connector, M8x1, 3-pin, self-locking screw thread | 2 X female connectors, straight, M8x1, 3-pin, self-locking screw thread |
| Connection type 2 | Male connector, straight, M12x1, 3-pin, self-locking screw thread | Straight connector, M12x1, 4-pin, IDC, self-locking screw thread |
| Function indicator | - | |
| Operating voltage indicator | - | |
| Connection cross-section | - | |
| Ambient temperature | -25°C to +85°C | |
| Protection class | IP67 (inserted and bolted) | |
| Certifications and approvals |  |    |

Distributors

Passive distributor

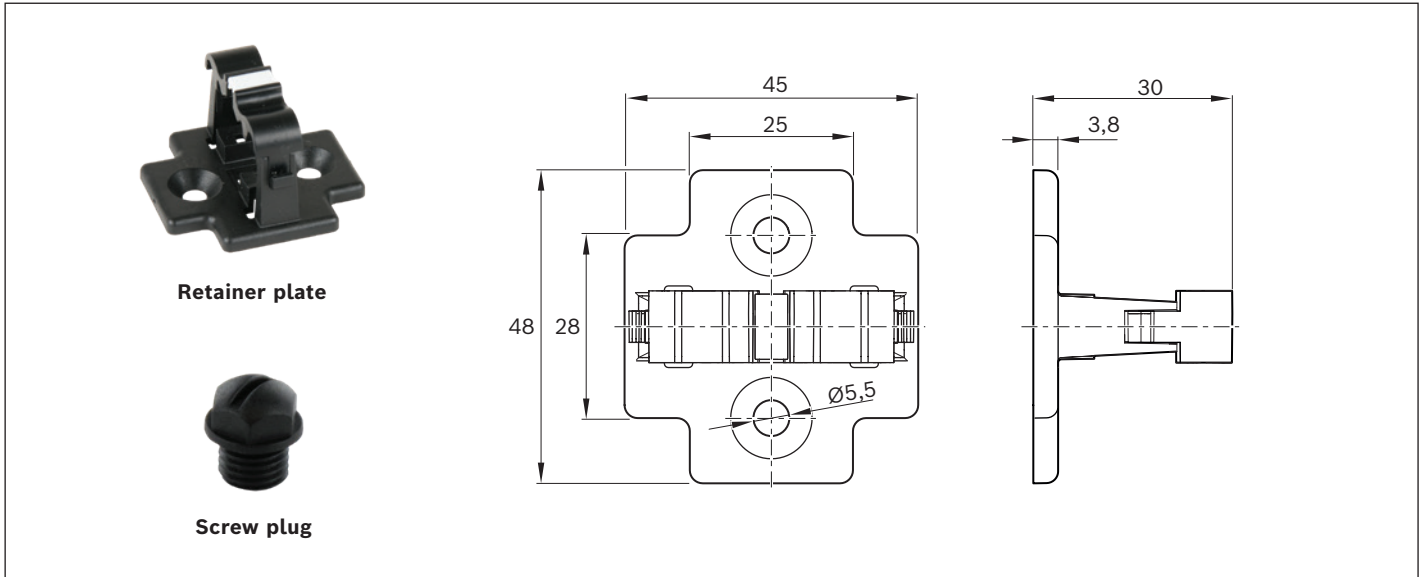


Material numbers/technical data

| Use | Passive distributor | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------|
| Material number | R901425737 | R901429917 | R911344592 |
| Designation | 8000-84070-0000000 | 8000-84071-0000000 | |
| Version | straight, for 1 - 4 sensors | | |
| Operating current per contact | max. 2 A | | |
| Operating voltage | 24 VDC | | |
| Switching logic | PNP | NPN | |
| Connection type 1 | 4x female connectors, straight, M8x1, 3-pin, self-locking screw thread | | |
| Connection type 2 | Male connector, straight, M12x1, 8-pin, IDC, self-locking screw thread | | |
| Function indicator | ✓ | | |
| Operating voltage indicator | ✓ | | |
| Connection cross-section | - | | |
| Ambient temperature | -20 °C to +70 °C | | |
| Protection class | IP67 (inserted and bolted) | | |
| Certifications and approvals |    | | |

For technical data and dimensional drawings, see adapter

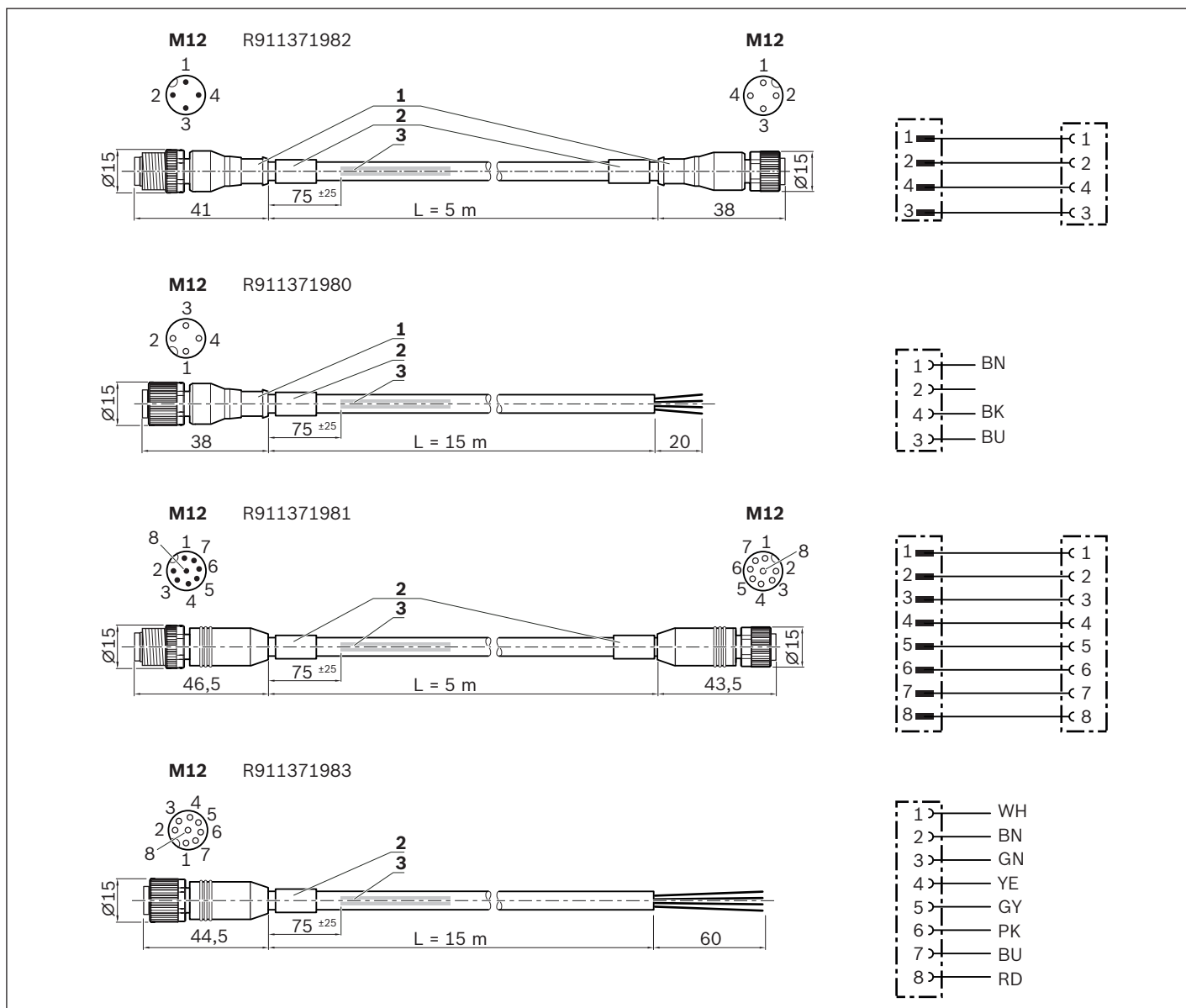
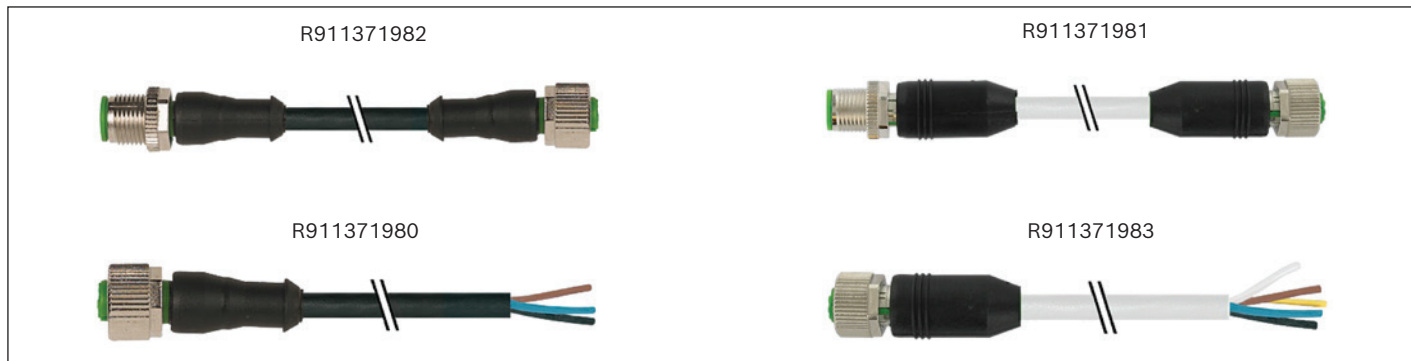
Accessories for passive distributors



Material numbers/technical data






| Use | For passive distributor R911344592 | For passive distributors R901425737 / R901429917 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Retainer plate | R913047341 | - |
| Designation | 7000-99061-0000000 | - |
| Set | 1 unit | - |
| Screw plug | - | R913047322 |
| Designation | - | 3858627 |
| Set | - | 10 units |

Extensions for passive distributors

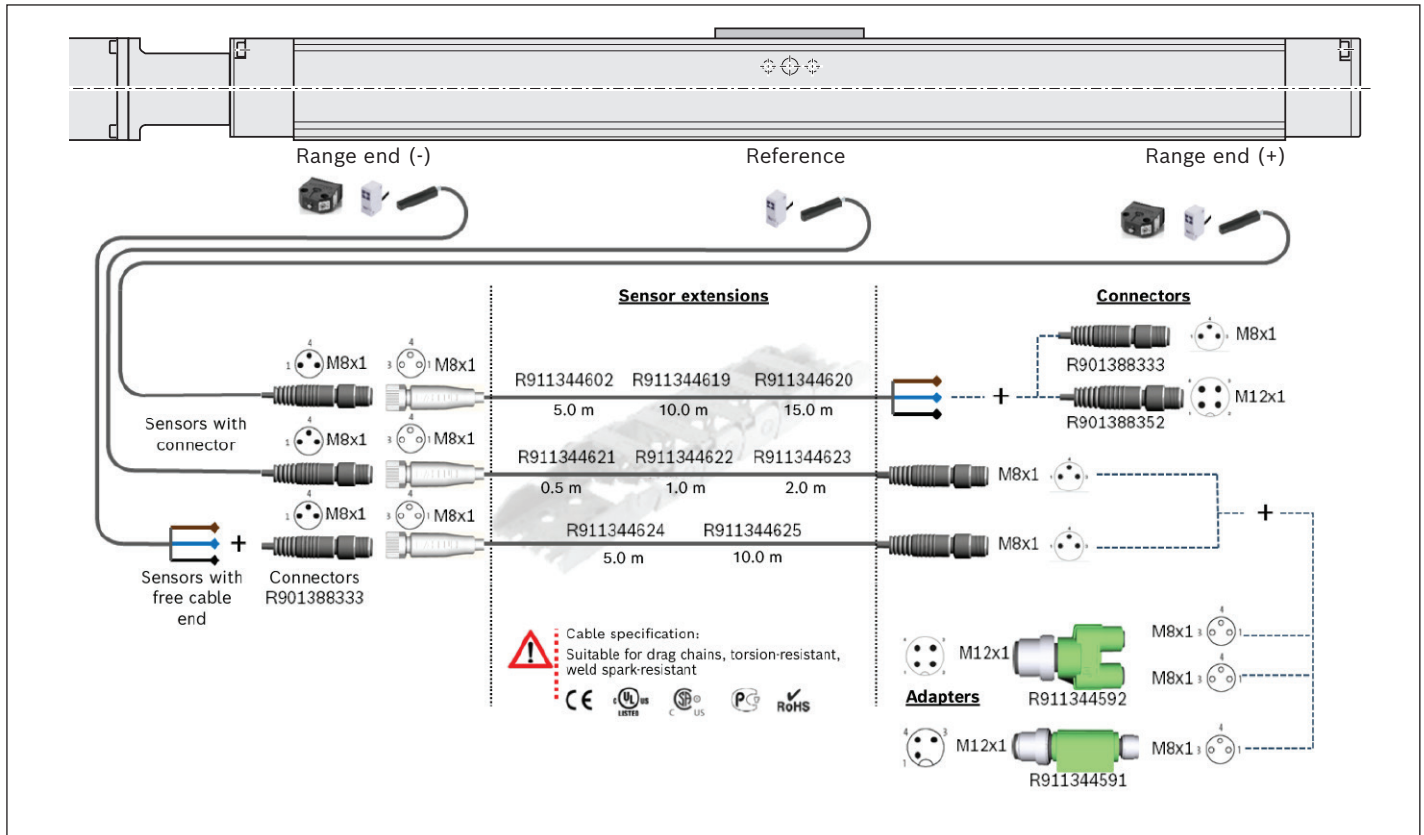


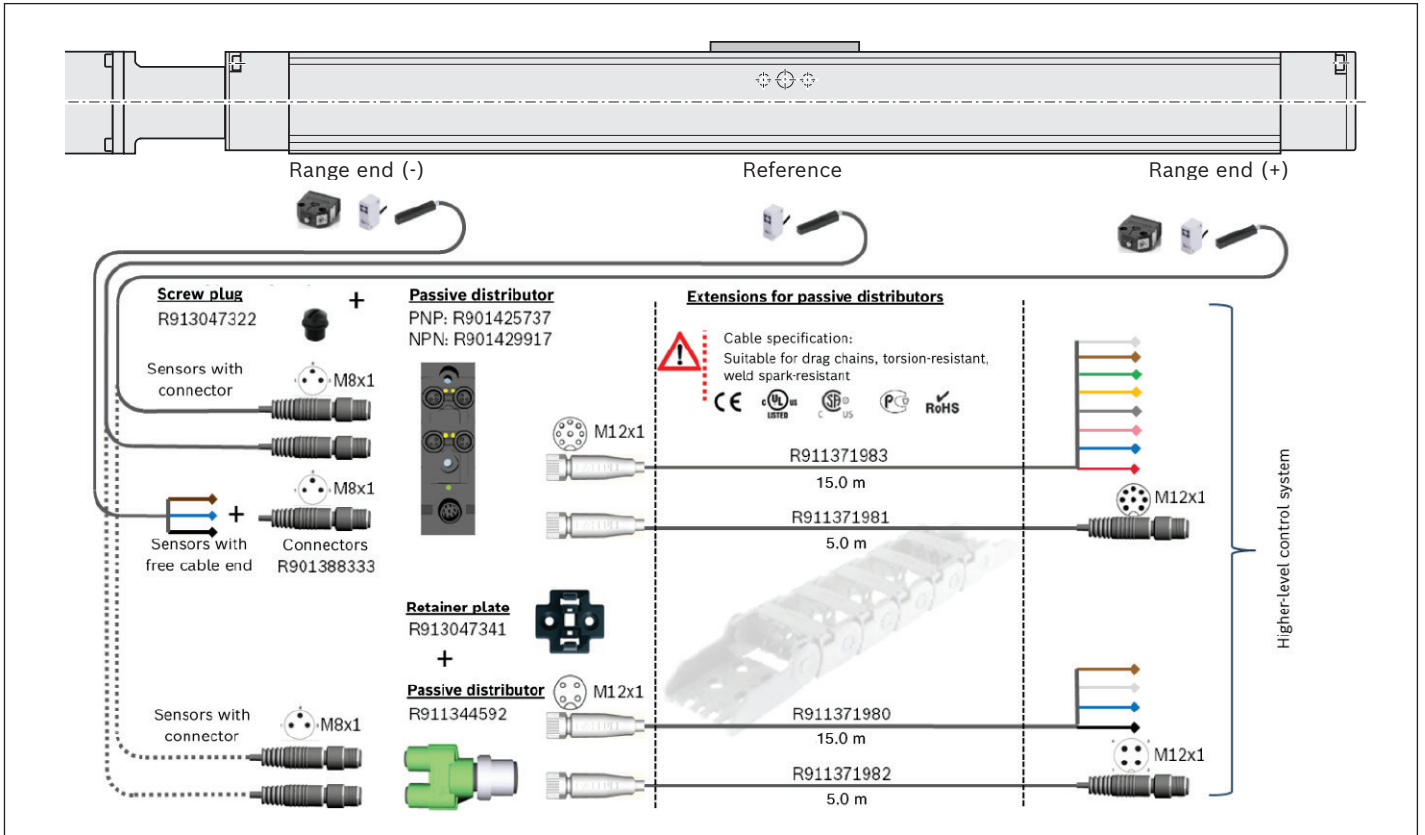
1) Contour for conduit pipe with inner diameter of 10
2) Cable grommet
3) Cable print per ordering specification 7000-08001

Material numbers/technical data

| | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Use | Extension cable for passive distributor R911344592 | | Extension cable for passive distributors R901425737 / R901429917 | |
| Material number | R911371982 | R911371980 | R911371981 | R911371983 |
| Designation | 7000-40021-6540500 | 7000-12221-6541500 | 7000-48001-3770500 | 7000-17041-3771500 |
| Length | 5.0 m | 15.0 m | 5.0 m | 15.0 m |
| Connection type 1 | Female connector, straight, M12x1, 4-pin | | Female connector, straight, M12x1, 8-pin | |
| Connection type 2 | Male connector, straight, M12x1, 4-pin | Unassembled cable end | Male connector, straight, M12x1, 8-pin | Unassembled cable end |
| Function indicator | - | | | |
| Operating voltage indicator | - | | | |
| Type of cable | PUR black | | PUR gray | |
| Operating voltage | 30 V AC/DC | | | |
| Operating current per contact | max. 4 A per contact | | max. 2 A per contact | |
| Suitable for drag chains | ✓ | | | |
| Torsion-resistant | ✓ | | | |
| Weld spark-resistant | ✓ | | | |
| Cable cross-section | 4x0.34 mm ² | | 8x0.34 mm ² | |
| Cable diameter D | 4.7 +/- 0.2 mm | | 6.2 +/- 0.3 mm | |
| Static bending radius | ≥ 5 x D | | | |
| Dynamic bending radius | ≥ 10 x D | | | |
| Bending cycles | > 10 mil. | | | |
| Max. permissible travel speed | 3.3 m/s for 5 m travel range (typ.), up to 5 m/s for 0.9 m travel distance | | | |
| Max. permissible acceleration | ≤ 30 m/s ² | | | |
| Ambient temperature fixed ext. | -40°C to +80°C (90° max. 10,000h) | | | |
| Ambient temperature flexible ext. | -25°C to +80°C (90° max. 10,000h) | | | |
| Protection class | IP67 (inserted and bolted) | | | |
| Certifications and approvals |      | | | |

Combination examples


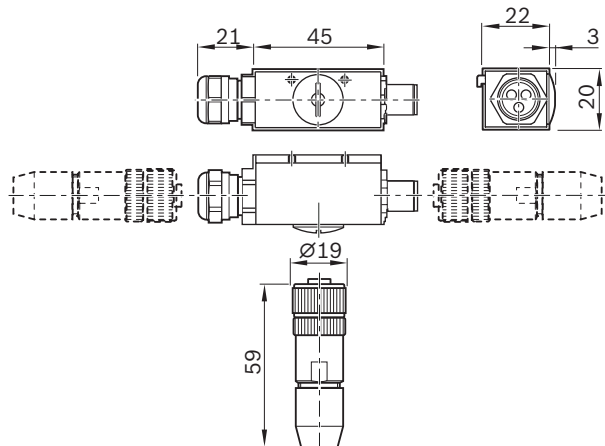
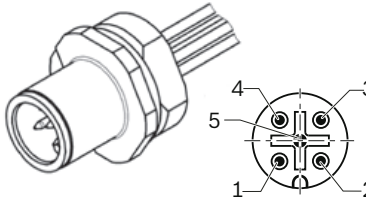




Socket and connector


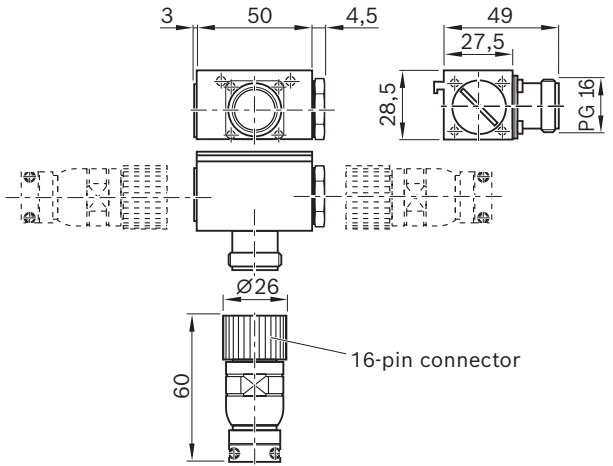
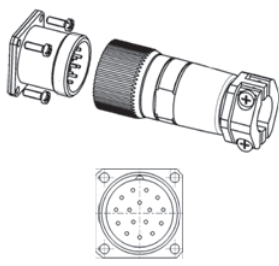
Attach the socket on the side with the magnetic sensors. The socket and connector are not pre-wired. The variable sliding attachment allows switch activation points to be optimized during commissioning. The connector can be mounted in three directions.

R117560102


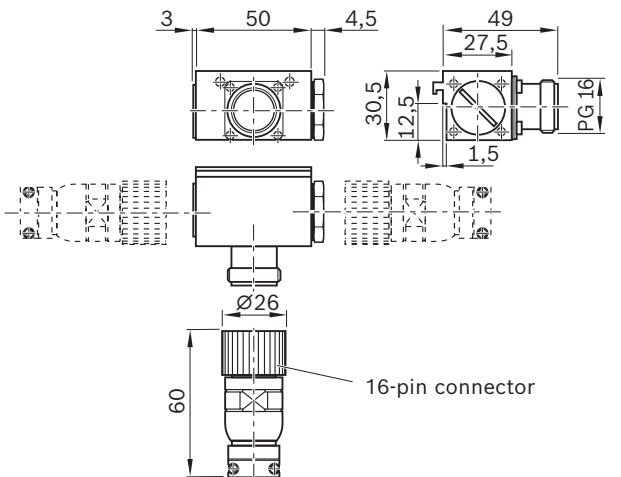
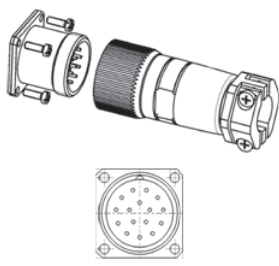




| Pin | | Color |
|-----|----|-------|
| 1 | BN | brown |
| 2 | WH | white |
| 3 | BU | blue |
| 4 | BK | black |
| 5 | GY | gray |

R037540000

R117500153

| Use | Socket and connector | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Material number | R117560102 | R037540000 / R117500153 |
| Designation | for CKK / CKR-070 | for CKK / CKR-090, -110, -145, -200 |
| Version | angled, for suspension in the lateral slot of the linear motion system | |
| Operating current per contact | max. 4 A | max. 8 A |
| Operating voltage | 10–30 V DC | 150V AC/DC |
| Connection type 1 | Male connector, straight, M12x1, 5-pin, spring-cage connection | Male connector, straight, 16-pin, soldered connection |
| Connection type 2 | Coupling / flange socket M12x1, 5-pin, with 0.5 m cable | Coupling / flange socket, 16-pin, soldered connection |
| Cable bushing Housing | Cable gland M16x1.5 with seal (bore 3x3.5 mm) incl. cap and blind plug | 1 seal with bore 2x5.5 mm, 1x3.5 mm 1 adaptable seal, max. 14 mm diameter incl. cap and blind plug |
| Cable bushing, connector | Bolting with pull relief | |
| Connection cross-section | 0.14 ... 0.5 mm | 0.14 ... 1 mm |
| Cable diameter | 4 ... 8 mm | 10 ... 14 mm |
| Ambient temperature | -25°C to +85°C | -20°C to +125°C |
| Protection class | — | |
| Certifications and approvals | — | |

Service and information

Operating conditions

Normal operating conditions

| | |
|--|---|
| Ambient temperature with Bosch Rexroth servo motor | 0 °C ... 40 °C, loss of performance above 40 °C |
| Ambient temperature for mechanical system (no undershooting the dew point) | -10 °C ... 60 °C |
| Travel range s_{\min} ¹⁾ | See the CKK/CKR "technical data" table |
| Soiling | Not permissible |

¹⁾ Minimum travel range to ensure a reliable lubrication distribution.

Required and supplementary documentation

For further instructions and information, please refer to the documentation for this product.

You can find PDF files of these documents on the Internet at www.boschrexroth.com/mediadirectory.

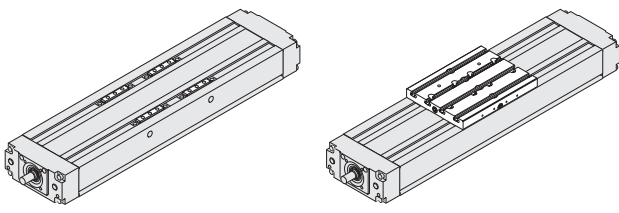
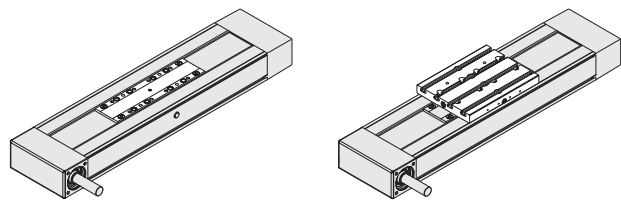
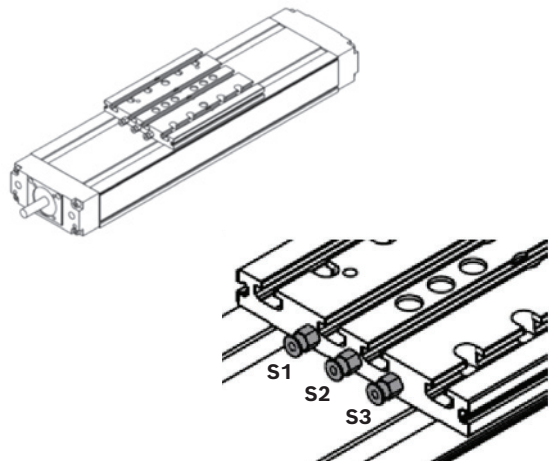
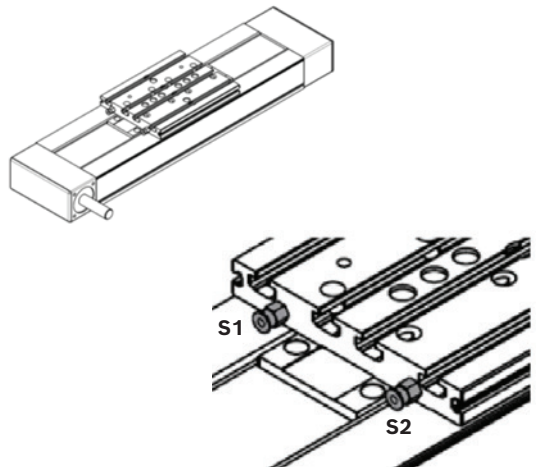
We would also be happy to send you the documents that you want.

If you are unsure about using this product, please contact Bosch Rexroth.

Lubrication

The profiled rail system and the ball screw assembly must be lubricated (compact modules CKK). The basic lubrication of all other components, e.g. deep-groove ball bearings, cover strips, gear units, etc. is done by the manufacturer.

Overview of lubrication versions

| | |
|---|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">Compact modules CKK Lubrication version LSS, LPG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Grease lubrication using manual grease gun via <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Frame - Carriage - Connection plate  <p style="text-align: center;">with connection plate</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">Compact modules CKR Lubrication version LSS, LPG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Grease lubrication using manual grease gun via <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Frame - Carriage - Connection plate  <p style="text-align: center;">with connection plate</p> |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Lubrication version LCF, LCO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 3 lube fittings ▶ Prepared for connection to central lubrication systems  | <p style="text-align: center;">Lubrication version LCF, LCO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 2 lube fittings ▶ Prepared for connection to central lubrication systems  |

- ▶ Further information on the lubrication versions ➡ Page 9
- ▶ Further information on lubrication points, lubrication intervals and lubrication quantities, etc. ➡ Instruction compact modules R320103178 ➡ Chapter "Further information"

Lubricants

| Lubrication version | LSS | | LPG | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Size | CKx-110, -145, -200, -280 | CKx-070, -090 | CKx-110, -145, -200,-280 | CKx-070, -090 |
| Basic lubrication | Dynalub 510 | Dynalub 520 | Preserved, basic lubrication required (see instructions) | |
| Consistency class | NLGI 2 (DIN 51818) | NLGI 00 (DIN 51818) | - | |
| Identification | KP2K-20 (DIN 51825) | GP00K-20 (DIN 51826) | - | |
| Lubrication with grease gun | yes | yes | yes | |
| Prepared for connection to central lubrication systems | - | - | - | |
| Recommended lubricants | Dynalub 510 (grease lubricant) (NLGI2 DIN 51818) | Dynalub 520 (liquid grease) (NLGI00 DIN 51818) | Dynalub 510 (grease lubricant) (NLGI2 DIN 51818) | Dynalub 520 (liquid grease) (NLGI00 DIN 51818) |
| Features | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good water resistance • Corrosion protection • Temperature range: -20 to +80 °C | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good water resistance • Corrosion protection • Temperature range: -20 to +80 °C | |
| Material numbers | R3416 037 00 (400 g cartridge) | R3416 043 00 (400 g cartridge) | R3416 037 00 (400 g cartridge) | R3416 043 00 (400 g cartridge) |
| | R3416 035 00 (25 kg container) | R3416 042 00 (5 kg bucket) | R3416 035 00 (25 kg container) | R3416 042 00 (5 kg bucket) |
| Alternative lubricants | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tribol GR 100-2 PD • Elkalub GLS 135/N2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tribol GR 100-00 PD • Elkalub GLS 135/N00 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tribol GR 100-2 PD • Elkalub GLS 135/N2 • Tribol GR 100-00 PD • Elkalub GLS 135/N00 • Dynalub 520 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tribol GR 100-00 PD • Elkalub GLS 135/N00 |
| Alternative lubricants with H1 approval | - | - | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berulub FG H2 SL • Cassida Grease EPS2 • VP 874 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berulub FB 34-00 • Elkalub GLS 367/N00 |

Notes on lubrication

- ▶ Follow the product instructions.
- ▶ Do not use lubricants with solid particles (e.g. graphite or MoS₂).
- ▶ If you use different lubricants than the ones specified, relubrication intervals may be shorter and performance may decrease with short stroke and load ratio; in addition, chemical interactions can take place between the plastics, lubricants and preservative agents. Single-line central lubrication systems also need to be able to pump these lubricants.
- ▶ If using a central lubrication system, make sure all lines and elements are filled with lubricant all the way to the connection to the consumer (carriage) and that there are no air bubbles.
- ▶ Lubricant reservoirs should contain an agitator to ensure the lubricant can flow (avoids hardening in the reservoir).
- ▶ For relubrication, it is not possible to switch from grease to oil lubrication and vice-versa.
- ▶ If environmental factors such as contamination, vibrations, impact loads, etc. are present, we recommend shorter relubrication intervals. Even under normal operating conditions, relubrication is required every two years due to grease aging.
- ▶ Rexroth recommends piston distributors by SKF. These should be installed as close to the carriage lube fittings as possible. Avoid long lines (no longer than 1 m) and narrow line diameters. Install the lines at a gradient.
- ▶ If other consumers are connected to the single-line lubrication system, the weakest link in this chain determines the lubrication cycle.
- ▶ Excess lubricant can accumulate inside of the compact module or flow out and may lead to contamination of the environment
- ▶ Never put a compact module into operation without basic lubrication.

| | LCF | LCO |
|--|---|---|
| | CKx-090, -110, -145, -200 | CKx-090, -110, -145, -200 |
| | required, see instructions | required, see instructions |
| | NLGI 00 (DIN 51818) | – |
| | GP00K-20 (DIN 51826) | – |
| | – | – |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only via single-line piston distributor system • smallest permissible piston distributor size: CKx-090, -110, -145, -200: 0.2 cm³ | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only via single-line piston distributor system • smallest permissible piston distributor size: CKx-090, -110: 0.2 cm³; CKx-145: 0.4 cm³; CKx-200: 0.6 cm³ |
| | Dynalub 520 (liquid grease) (NLGI00 DIN 51818) | Shell Tonna S3 M220 (lubricant oil) |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good water resistance • Corrosion protection • Temperature range: –20 to +80 °C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special demulsifying oil CLP or CGLP as per DIN 51517-3 for machine bed tracks and tool guides • A blend of highly refined mineral base oils and additives • Can be used even when mixed with significant quantities of metalworking fluids |
| | R3416 043 00 (400 g cartridge) | – |
| | R3416 042 00 (5 kg bucket) | – |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tribol GR 100-00 PD • Elkalub GLS 135/N00 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special demulsifying oil CLP or CGLP as per DIN 51517-3 for machine bed tracks and tool guides |
| | – | – |

⚠ Use of lubricants with H1 approval:

Loss of H1 approval

H1 lubricants or release agents (preservative agents) only have H1 approval if they are separated and unmixed (including at the lubrication point). A blend of two H1 approval lubricants or separating agents does not have H1 approval.

No approval or authorization for use in the food industry

Because of the use of H1 lubricants, the compact modules do not have authorization or approval for the food industry.

Components lubricated at the factory

Components lubricated by the manufacturer at the factory such as deep-groove ball bearings, cover strips, gears, etc. do not use H1 lubricants.

⚠ Compact modules with Dynalub 520 (NLGI 00 consistency class) initial greasing must not be pre-lubricated with lubricants of NLGI 2 consistency class!

For relubrication quantity and relubrication position ⇒ see Compact modules CKK / Compact modules CKR instructions.

Relubrication interval

When using the standard lubrication from the manufacturer:

Relubrication interval ⇒ see Compact modules CKK / Compact modules CKR instructions.

Use of Dynalub 520 (NLGI 00) instead of Dynalub 510 (NLGI 2):

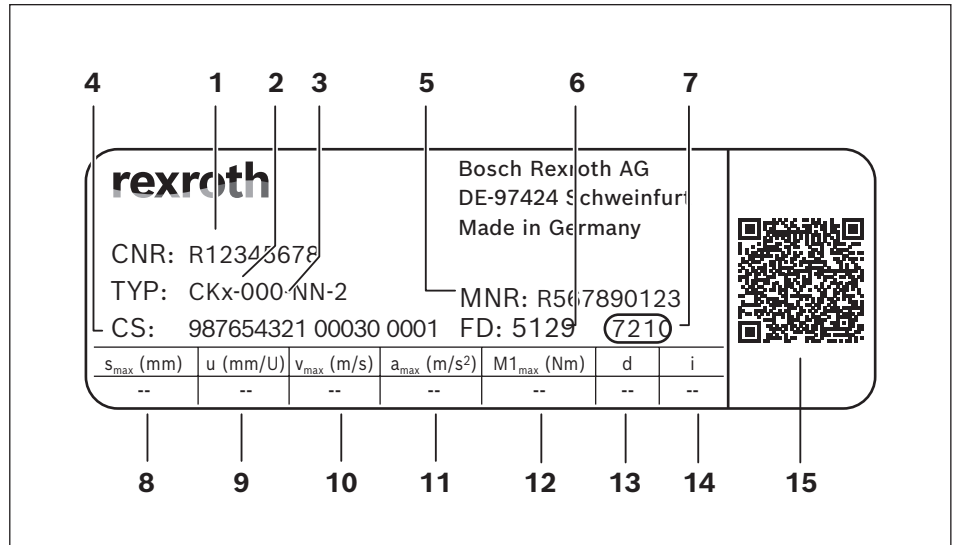
The relubrication interval is 75% of the standard relubrication interval ⇒ CKK/CKR instructions.

Use of lubricants with H1 approval:

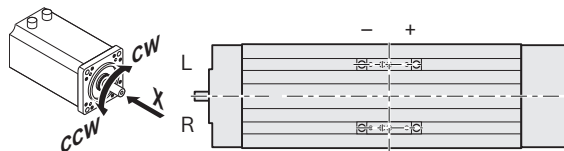
First relubrication takes place after 20 km. As a guideline value for relubrication intervals, 50% of the standard relubrication intervals must be applied ⇒ See Compact modules CKK / Compact modules CKR instructions.

Parameterization (commissioning)

The nameplate contains reference information on the production of the linear motion system as well as technical commissioning parameters.



| | | |
|----|------------|---|
| 1 | CNR | Customer's material number |
| 2 | TYP | Short product name |
| 3 | 110 | Size |
| 4 | CS | Customer information |
| 5 | MNR | Material number |
| 6 | FD | Date of manufacture |
| 7 | 7210 | Manufacturing location |
| 8 | s_{max} | Maximum travel range |
| 9 | u | Feed constant without motor attachment |
| 10 | v_{max} | Maximum speed |
| 11 | a_{max} | Maximum acceleration rate |
| 12 | $M1_{max}$ | Maximum drive torque at motor journal |
| 13 | d | Direction of motor rotation to travel in positive (+) direction CW = Clockwise CCW = Counterclockwise |



| | | |
|----|-----|------------|
| 14 | i | Gear ratio |
| 15 | | QR code |

Documentation

Standard report

Option 001

The standard report serves to confirm that the checks listed in the report have been carried out and that the measured values lie within the permissible tolerances.

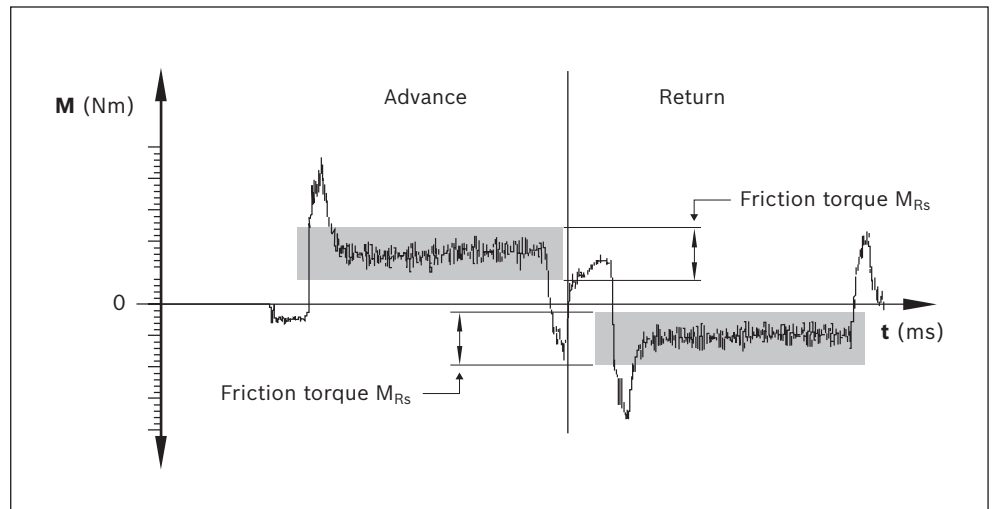
Checks listed in the standard report:

- ▶ Functional checks of mechanical components
- ▶ Functional checks of electrical components
- ▶ Design as per order confirmation

Measurement of frictional torque of complete system

Option 002 (includes option 001)

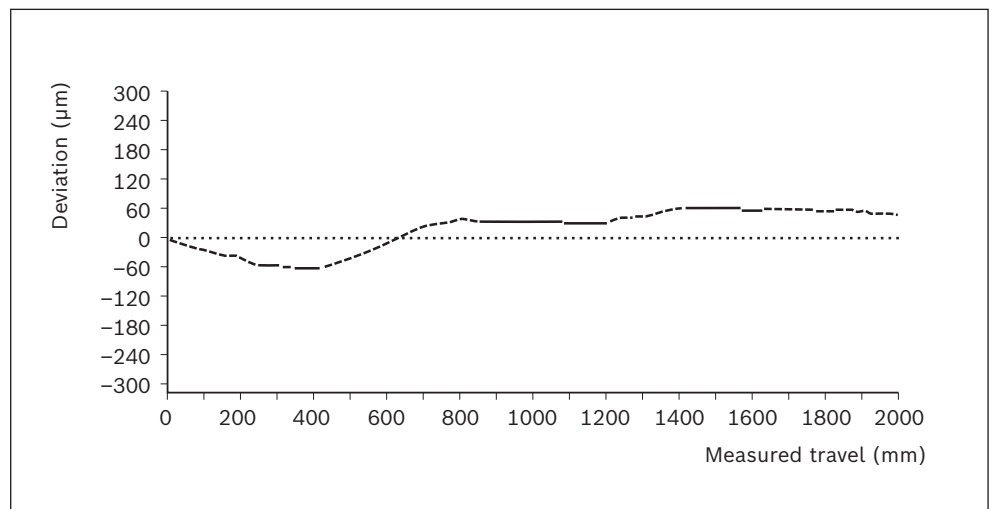
The friction torque is measured over the entire travel range.



Lead deviation of the ball screw assembly with compact modules
CKK

Option 003 (includes option 001)

In addition to graphical representation (see illustration), a measurement report is supplied in table form.

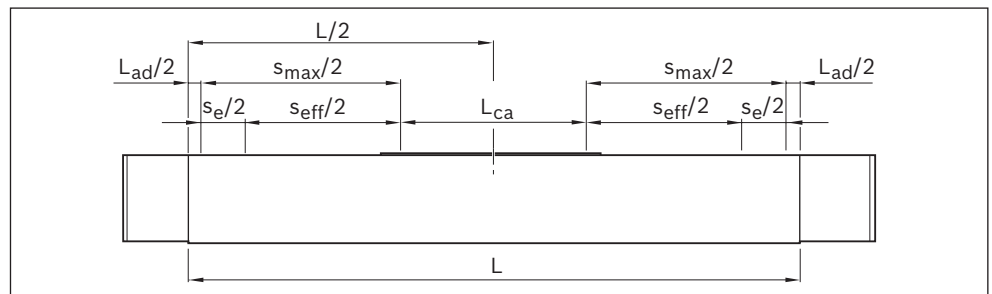


Project planning/calculation

Calculation principles

| | |
|---|------------|
| Calculation principles | 176 |
| Length calculation | 176 |
| Note on dynamic load capacities and moments | 177 |
| Maximum permissible load | 178 |
| Life expectancy calculation of the linear guide | 178 |
| Service life of ball screw assembly or fixed bearing | 179 |
| Drive sizing | 180 |
| Basic principles | 181 |
| Drive sizing with motor shaft as reference point | 182 |
| General motor preselection | 184 |
| Calculation examples | 186 |
| Calculation example CKK | 186 |
| Calculation example CKR | 190 |
| For the abbreviations refer to the "Abbreviations" chapter | 194 |

Length calculation of the linear motion system



For length calculation values, see chapter "Technical Data" of the relevant compact module (CKK/CKR)

The stroke reserve (S_e) is required, for example, for overruns, lubrication strokes, tool changes, maintenance, interference contours, compensation of assembly tolerances, etc. The final verification/determination of the stroke reserve must be carried out by the user.

The following stroke reserves are recommended:

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Linear systems: | $S_e = 20 \text{ mm}$ |
| Multi-axis systems: | $S_e = 20 \text{ mm}$ |
| Electromechanical cylinders: | $S_e = 10 \text{ mm}$ |

⚠ If no stroke reserve ($S_e = 0 \text{ mm}$) is specified, the effective stroke (S_{eff}) corresponds to the maximum travel distance (S_{max}) of the system. There is no clearance to the mechanical end position, thus creating a risk of mechanical damage.

CKx-070, -090, -110, -145, -200, -280

$$L = S_{eff} + S_e + L_{ca} + L_{ad}$$

CKR-280-DB

$$L = S_{eff} + S_e + L_{ca} + L_w + L_{ad}$$

Effective stroke

$$S_{eff} = S_{max} - 2 \cdot S_e$$

Stroke: maximum distance from carriage center to the outer-most switch activation points.

Mass of the linear motion system

Weight calculation:

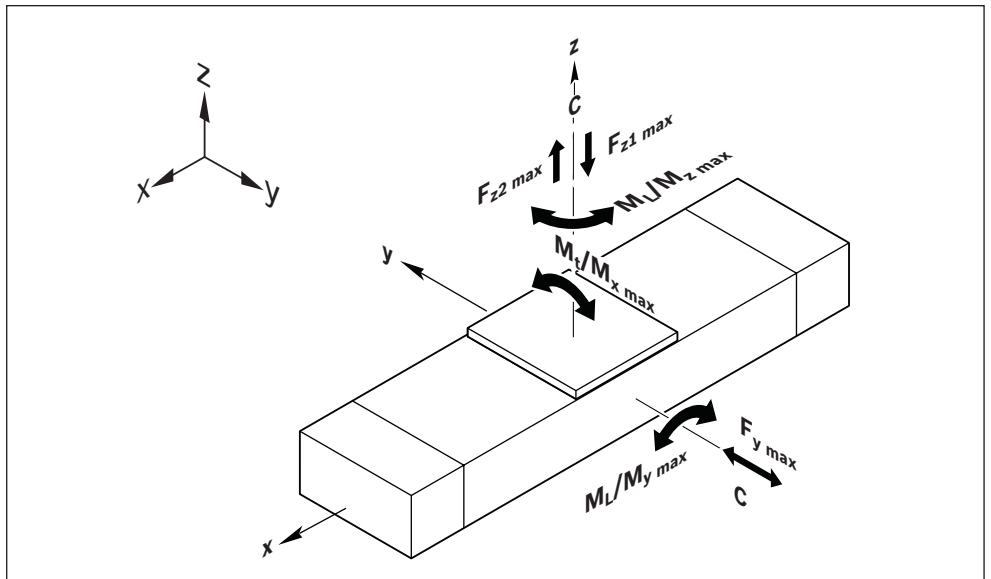
- ▶ without motor
- ▶ without switch mounting
- ▶ without motor attachment

$$m_s = k_{g \text{ fix}} + k_{g \text{ var}} \cdot L + m_{ca}$$

Note on dynamic load capacities and moments

Determination of the dynamic load capacities and moments is based on a total travel of 100,000 m. Often only 50,000 m of total travel are actually stipulated. For comparison: Multiply values C, M_t and M_L by a factor of 1.26.

Suitable loads

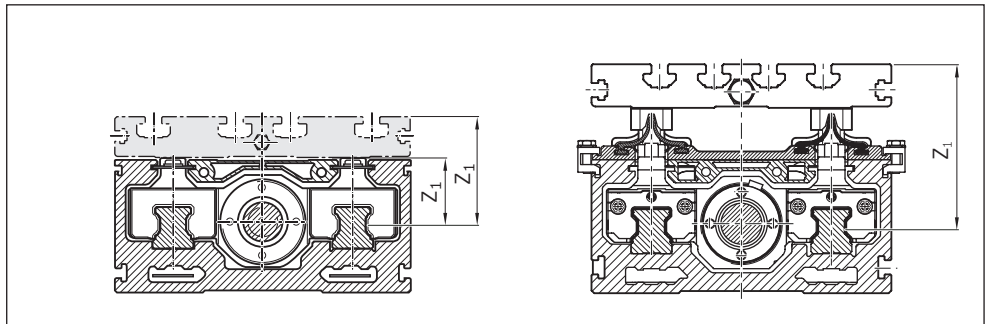


Regarding the desired service life, general loads for F_{mgw} , F_{mbs} should not exceed around 20% of the dynamic characteristic values (C_{gw} , C_{bs}).

See "Project planning" chapter.

Do not exceed the technical data for the linear motion system.

Application point of the effective force (Z_1)



Modulus of elasticity E

$$E = 70,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Maximum permissible load

When selecting linear motion systems, it is essential to consider the maximum permissible load and force tolerances according to the table. The values depend on the system. In other words, the tolerances are determined not only by the load capacities of the bearing points but are also based on design and material.

Conditions for combined loads:

$$\frac{|F_y|}{F_{y \max}} + \frac{|F_z|}{F_{z \max}} + \frac{|M_x|}{M_{x \max}} + \frac{|M_y|}{M_{y \max}} + \frac{|M_z|}{M_{z \max}} \leq 1$$

Life expectancy calculation of the linear guide

The service life of the rolling bearing points contained in a linear motion system can be calculated using the formulas given below. The roller bearing points that determine the life of a linear motion system with ball screw assembly are the linear guide, the ball screw assembly (nut) and the fixed bearing. The linear guide in the linear motion system must withstand the load as well as any process forces that occur.

⚠ The calculated service life specification for the linear motion system is determined by the shortest of the separately determined service life values for linear guide, ball screw assembly or fixed bearing.

Where the operating conditions vary (speed and load), the service life must be calculated using the average values v_{mgw} and F_{mgw} .

Nominal service life in meters:

$$L_{gw} = \left(\frac{C_{gw}}{F_{mgw}} \right)^3 \cdot 10^5$$

Nominal service life in hours:

$$L_{hgw} = \frac{L_{gw}}{3600 \cdot v_{mgw}}$$

Dynamically equivalent load on bearing of the guideway:

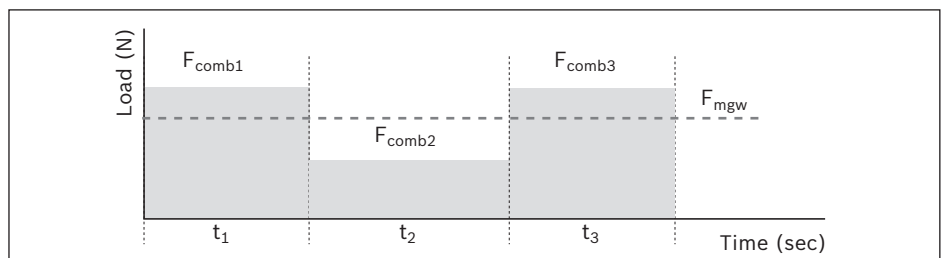
$$F_{mgw} = \sqrt[3]{|F_{eff1}|^3 \cdot \frac{q_{t1}}{100\%} + |F_{eff2}|^3 \cdot \frac{q_{t2}}{100\%} + |F_{eff3}|^3 \cdot \frac{q_{t3}}{100\%} + |F_{effn}|^3 \cdot \frac{q_{tn}}{100\%}}$$

The following applies to linear motion systems:

$$F_{eff} = F_{comb}$$

Combined equivalent bearing load:

$$F_{comb} = |F_y| + |F_z| + C_{gw} \cdot \frac{|M_x|}{M_t} + C_{gw} \cdot \frac{|M_y|}{M_L} + C_{gw} \cdot \frac{|M_z|}{M_L}$$



Average linear speed of the guideway:

$$v_{mgw} = \frac{|v_1| \cdot q_{t1} + |v_2| \cdot q_{t2} + \dots + |v_n| \cdot q_{tn}}{100\%}$$

Service life of ball screw assembly or fixed bearing

Where the operating conditions vary (rotary speed and load), the service life must be calculated using the average values F_{mbs} and n_m .

Nominal service life in revolutions:

$$L_{bs} = \left(\frac{C_{bs}}{F_{mbs}} \right)^3 \cdot 10^6$$

Nominal service life in hours:

$$L_{hbs} = \frac{L_{bs}}{60 \cdot n_m}$$

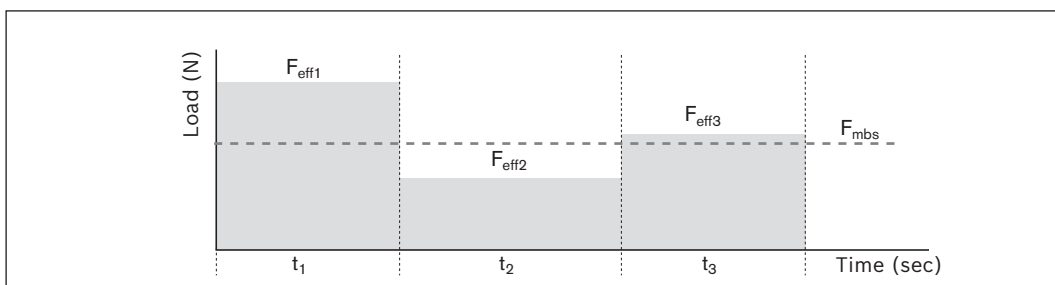
Dynamically equivalent load on bearing of the ball screw assembly:

$$F_{mbs} = \sqrt[3]{|F_{eff1}|^3 \cdot \frac{|n_1|}{n_m} \cdot \frac{q_{t1}}{100\%} + |F_{eff2}|^3 \cdot \frac{|n_2|}{n_m} \cdot \frac{q_{t2}}{100\%} + |F_{eff3}|^3 \cdot \frac{|n_3|}{n_m} \cdot \frac{q_{t3}}{100\%} + \dots + |F_{effn}|^3 \cdot \frac{|n_n|}{n_m} \cdot \frac{q_{tn}}{100\%}}$$

The following applies to the axial load F_n for linear motion systems:

$$F_{eff} = |F_n|$$

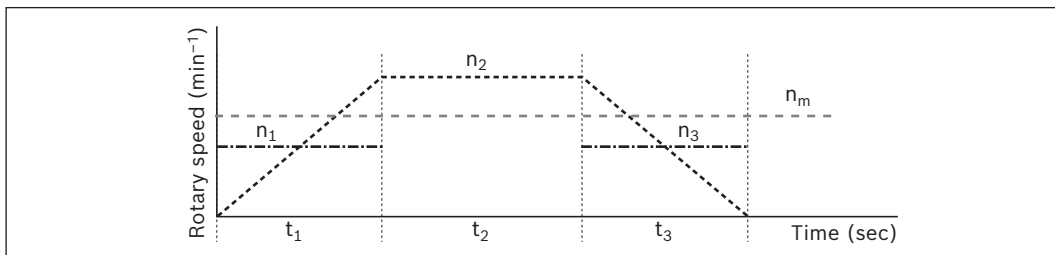
When both the load and the rotary speed vary, the average load F_{mbs} is calculated as follows:



Average rotary speed of the screw:

$$n_m = \frac{|n_1| \cdot q_{t1} + |n_2| \cdot q_{t2} + \dots + |n_n| \cdot q_{tn}}{100\%} = \frac{v_{mgw} \cdot 60\,000}{P}$$

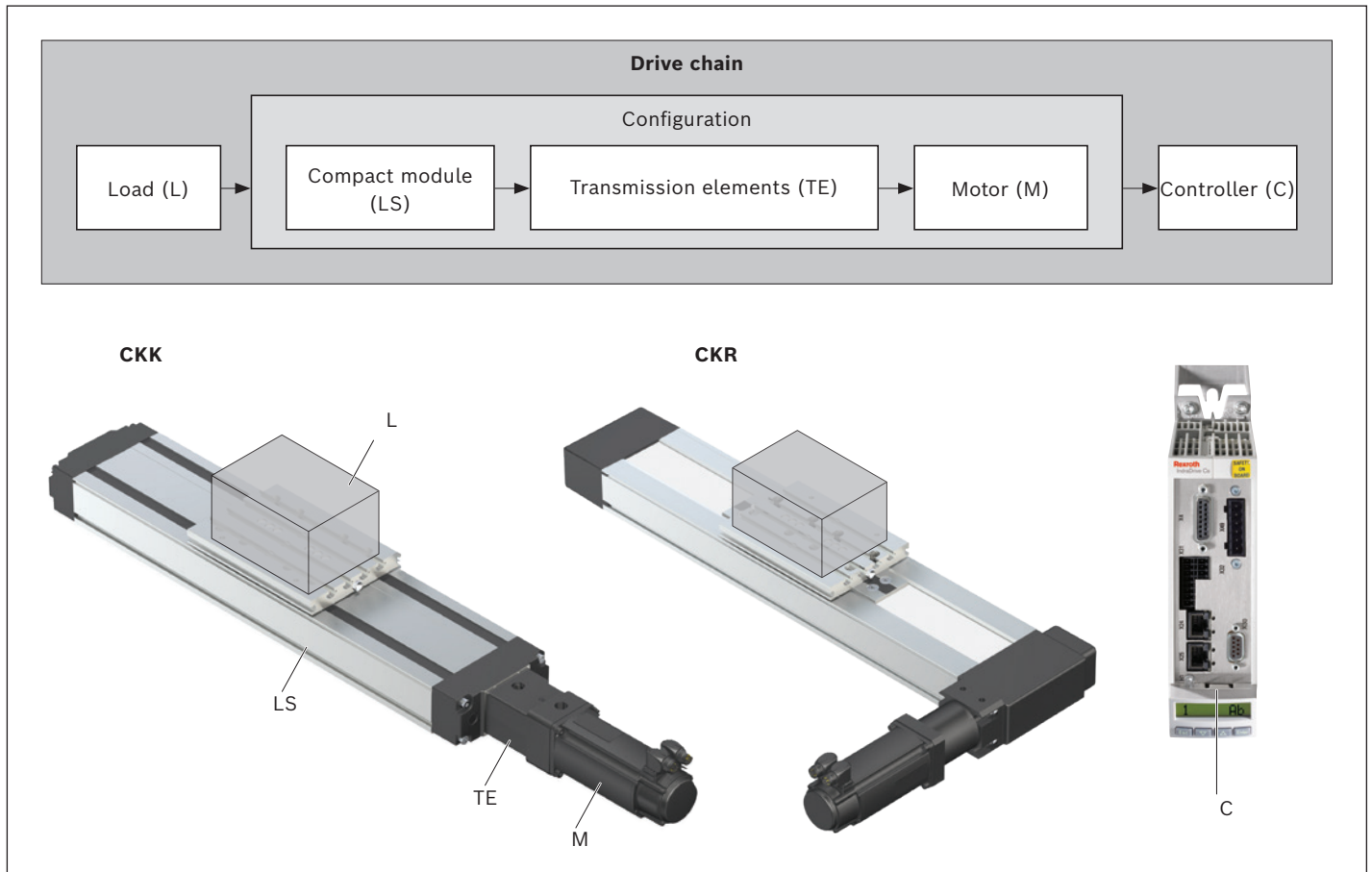
If rotary speed varies, average rotary speed n_m is calculated as follows:



Rotary speed in acceleration and braking phases $n_{1 \dots n}$:

$$n_{1 \dots n} = \frac{n_{A1 \dots n} + n_{E1 \dots n}}{2}$$

Drive sizing



The correct dimensioning and assessment of an application requires structured consideration of the drive chain as a whole.

The basic element of the drive chain is the configuration – made up of the linear motion system, the transmission element (coupling, belt side drive or gear unit) and the motor – which can be ordered in that constellation in the catalog.

Basic principles

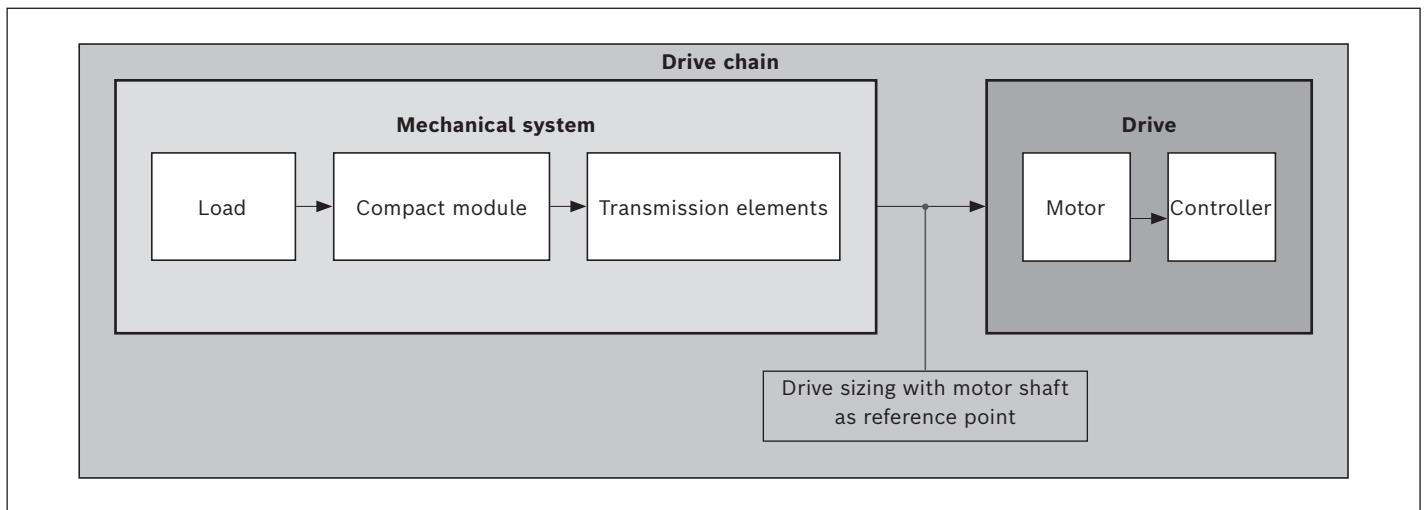
For drive sizing, the drive chain can be divided into mechanical system and drive system.

The **mechanical** system includes the physical components – linear motion system and the transmission elements (belt side drive, coupling) – and the load to be carried.

The electric **drive** is a motor-controller combination with corresponding performance data.

The sizing and/or dimensioning of the electric drive is done taking the motor shaft as a reference point.

For drive sizing, limits must be taken into account as well as base values. The limits must not be exceeded in order to avoid damaging the mechanical components.



Technical data and formula symbols for the mechanical system

For every component (linear motion system, coupling, belt side drive, gear unit), the corresponding maximum permissible limits for drive torque and speed, and the base values for friction torque and mass moment of inertia have to be used.

The following technical data with the associated formula symbols are used when considering the basic **mechanical** system requirements in the design calculations for sizing the drive. The data listed in the table below can be found in the chapter "Technical Data" or is determined using formulas based on the descriptions on the following pages.

| | Mechanical system | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | Load | Linear motion system | Transmission element | | |
| | | | Coupling | Belt side drive | Gearing |
| Weight moment | (Nm) | $M_g^{5)}$ | — | — | — |
| Friction torque | (Nm) | — ⁴⁾ | $M_{Rs}^{3)}$ | — | $M_{Rge}^{3)}$ |
| Mass moment of inertia | (kgm ²) | $J_t^{1)}$ | $J_s^{2)}$ | $J_c^{3)}$ | $J_{sd}^{3)}$ |
| Max. permissible speed | (m/s) | — | $v_{max}^{3)4)}$ | — | — |
| Max. permissible rotary speed | (rpm) | — | $n_p^{1)}$ | — | $n_{ge}^{3)}$ |
| Max. permissible drive torque | (Nm) | — | $M_p^{3)4)}$ | $M_{cN}^{3)}$ | $M_{sd}^{3)}$ |

- 1) Determine the value using the appropriate formula
- 2) Length-dependent value, determined using the appropriate formula
- 3) Use the value from the table
- 4) CKK: Length-dependent value, to be read off the graph
- 5) Any additional process forces are to be taken into consideration as load moments
- 6) For vertical installation position: Determine the value using the appropriate formula

Drive sizing with motor shaft as reference point

When sizing the drive, all relevant design calculation values for the mechanical components in the drive chain have to be determined and be expressed/reduced to the motor shaft. For a combination of mechanical components within the drive chain, this will result in one value for each of the following:

- ▶ Friction torque M_R
- ▶ Mass moment of inertia J_{ex}
- ▶ Max. permissible speed v_{mech} (maximum permissible rotary speed n_{mech})
- ▶ Max. permissible drive torque M_{mech}

Determination of the values for each mechanical component in the drive chain based on the motor shaft as a reference point

| Compact modules CKK | |
|---|---|
| Friction torque M_R | |
| For motor attachment via flange and coupling | $M_R = M_{Rs}$ |
| For motor attachment via belt side drive | $M_R = M_{Rsd} + \frac{M_{Rs}}{i}$ |
| Mass moment of inertia J_{ex} | |
| For motor attachment via flange and coupling | $J_{ex} = J_s + J_t + J_c$ |
| For motor attachment via belt side drive | $J_{ex} = J_{sd} + \frac{(J_s + J_t)}{i^2}$ |

| Compact modules CKR | |
|---|---|
| Friction torque M_R | |
| For motor attachment via gear | $M_R = M_{Rge} + \frac{M_{Rs}}{i}$ |
| Mass moment of inertia J_{ex} | |
| For direct motor attachment (without gear) | $J_{ex} = J_s + J_t$ |
| For motor attachment via gear | $J_{ex} = J_{ge} + \frac{(J_s + J_t)}{i^2}$ |

Mass moment of inertia of linear motion system

$$J_s = (k_{J \text{ fix}} + k_{J \text{ var}} \cdot L) \cdot 10^{-6}$$

Determination of translative mass moment of inertia of the external load

$$J_t = m_{ex} \cdot k_{J m} \cdot 10^{-6}$$

Maximum permissible speed v_{mech} or maximum permissible rotary speed n_{mech}

The lowest of all the values for permissible speed or rotary speed of all mechanical components contained in the drive chain determines the maximum permissible speed of the mechanical system which has to be taken into consideration as the upper limit for the drive when sizing the motor.

Depending on the system, the maximum permissible speed/rotary speed of the linear motion system with ball screw assembly is always below the limits for the coupling or belt side drive components, meaning it determines the maximum permissible speed of the mechanical system.

Compact modules CKK

Maximum permissible speed

$$v_{\text{mech}} = v_{\text{max}}$$

Maximum permissible rotary speed

For motor attachment via flange and coupling

$$n_{\text{mech}} = \frac{v_{\text{mech}} \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60}{P}$$

For motor attachment via belt side drive

$$n_{\text{mech}} = \frac{v_{\text{mech}} \cdot i \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60}{P}$$

Compact modules CKR

Maximum permissible speed

For direct motor attachment (without gear)

$$v_{\text{mech}} = v_{\text{max}}$$

$$v_{\text{mech}} = \frac{n_{\text{mech}} \cdot \pi \cdot d_3}{1000 \cdot 60}$$

For motor attachment via gear

$$v_{\text{mech}} = \frac{n_{\text{mech}} \cdot \pi \cdot d_3}{i \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60}$$

Maximum permissible rotary speed

For direct motor attachment (without gear)

$$n_{\text{mech}} = \frac{v_{\text{mech}} \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60}{\pi \cdot d_3}$$

$$n_{\text{mech}} = n_p$$

For motor attachment via gear

$$n_p = \frac{v_{\text{max}} \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60}{\pi \cdot d_3}$$

$$n_{\text{mech}} = \text{minimum}(n_p \cdot i; n_{\text{ge}})$$

Maximum permissible drive torque M_{mech}

The lowest (minimum) of all the values for permissible drive torque of all mechanical components contained in the drive chain determines the maximum permissible drive torque of the mechanical system which has to be taken into consideration as the upper limit for the drive when sizing the motor.

Compact modules CKK

For motor attachment via flange and coupling

$$M_{\text{mech}} = \text{minimum} (M_{\text{cN}}; M_{\text{p}})$$

For motor attachment via belt side drive

$$M_{\text{mech}} = \text{minimum} (M_{\text{sd}}; \frac{M_{\text{p}}}{i})$$

Compact modules CKR

For direct motor attachment (without gear)

$$M_{\text{mech}} = M_{\text{p}}$$

For motor attachment via gear

$$M_{\text{mech}} = \text{minimum} (\frac{M_{\text{ge}}}{i}; \frac{M_{\text{p}}}{i})$$

⚠ When considering the complete drive chain (mechanical system + motor/controller), the maximum torque of the motor can lie below the upper limit for the mechanical system (M_{mech}) and thus limit the maximum permissible drive torque of the overall drive chain.

If the maximum torque of the motor lies above the upper limit for the mechanical system (M_{mech}), the maximum motor torque must be limited to the permissible value for the mechanical system.

General motor preselection

The motor can be generally preselected using the following conditions.

Condition 1:

The rotary speed of the motor must be greater than or equal to the rotary speed required for the mechanical system (but not exceeding the maximum permissible limit value).

$$n_{\text{max}} \geq n_{\text{mech}}$$

Condition 2:

Consideration of the ratio of mass moments of inertia of the mechanical system and the motor. The ratio of the mass moments of inertia serves as an indicator for the control performance of a motor-controller combination.

The mass moment of inertia of the motor is directly related to the motor size.

Ratio of mass moments of inertia.

For preselection, experience has shown that the following ratios will result in high control performance. These are not rigid limits, but values exceeding them will require closer consideration of the specific application.

| Application area | V |
|------------------|-------|
| Handling | ≤ 6.0 |
| Machining | ≤ 1.5 |

$$V = \frac{J_{ex}}{J_m + J_{br}}$$

Condition 3:

Estimation of the ratio of the static load moment to the continuous torque of the motor. The torque ratio must be less than or equal to an empirical value of 0.6. This condition roughly factors in the missing dynamic characteristics of an exact motion profile with the required motor torques.

Torque ratio

$$\frac{M_{stat}}{M_0} \leq 0.6$$

Static load moment

$$M_{stat} = M_R + M_g$$

Compact modules CKK

Weight moment

For vertical installation position only!

For motor attachment via flange and coupling: $i = 1$

$$M_g = \frac{P \cdot (m_{ex} + m_{ca}) \cdot g}{2\,000 \cdot \pi \cdot i}$$

Compact modules CKR

Weight moment For vertical installation position only!

$$M_g = \frac{d_3 \cdot (m_{ex} + m_{ca}) \cdot g}{2\,000 \cdot i}$$

In the chapter titled ➡ "Configuration and ordering", users can put together standard configurations, including motor attachment, gears and motor, for the various linear motion system sizes by selecting the appropriate options. By checking the above conditions, it is possible to see whether a standard motor selected in a particular configuration will generally be of a suitable size for the specific application.

Precise drive sizing

Preselecting the motor according to this rough guide is no substitute for the required precise design calculations for the drive, taking all moments/torques and rotary speed levels into account. For precise calculation of the electric drive, including consideration of the specific motion profile, please refer to the performance data in the catalog "Rexroth drive technology". When sizing the drive, the maximum permitted values for linear speed, drive torque and acceleration must not be exceeded, in order to avoid damaging the mechanical system.

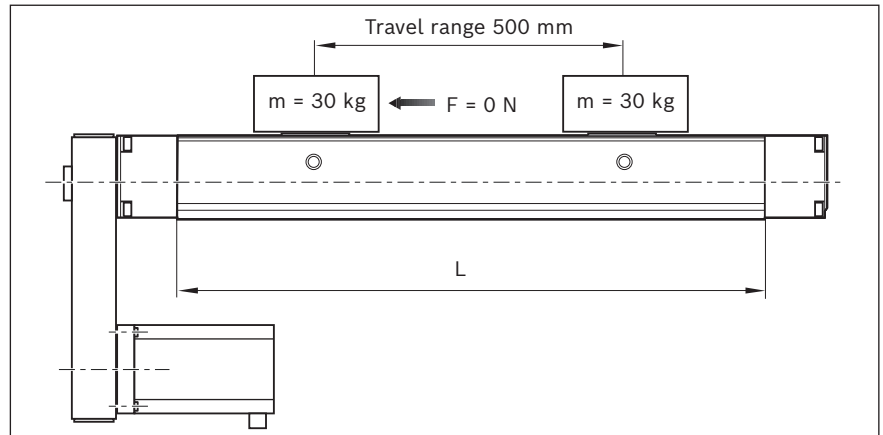
Calculation example CKK

Given data

In a handling task, a mass of 30 kg is to be moved horizontally by 500 mm at a travel speed of 0.5 m/s. The following was selected based on the technical data and the installation space:

Compact module CKK-110

- ▶ Carriage with connection plate
 $L_{ca} = 155 \text{ mm}$
- ▶ With cover strip
- ▶ Motor attachment via belt side drive,
 $i = 1.5$
- ▶ With motor MS2N04-B0BTN with brake



Calculation of length L

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Excess travel: | $s_e = 20 \text{ mm}$ |
| Max. travel range: | $s_{max} = s_{eff} + s_e$ |
| | $= 500 + 20 = 520 \text{ mm}$ |
| Length: | $L = 520 + 155 + 20 = 695 \text{ mm}$ |

Selection of the ball screw assembly

(Better to choose the lowest lead as this is favorable in terms of resolution, braking distance, length.)

Permissible ball screw assemblies according to "Permissible speed" graph with given $v = 0.5 \text{ m/s}$ and $L = 695 \text{ mm}$:

BASA 16 x 10 and BASA 16 x 16

Selected ball screw assembly (lower lead):

BASA 16 x 10

Maximum permissible speed for BASA 16 x 10 from graph:

$$v_{max} = 0.77 \text{ m/s}$$

Friction moment M_R

(motor attachment via belt side drive)

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | $M_R = M_{Rsd} + \frac{M_{RS}}{i}$ |
| Compact module: | $M_{RS} = 0.43 \text{ Nm}$ |
| Belt side drive: | $M_{Rsd} = 0.40 \text{ Nm} (i = 1.5)$ |
| Friction torque: | $M_R = 0.40 + \frac{0.43}{1.5} = 0.69 \text{ Nm}$ |

Mass moment of inertia J_{ex}

(motor attachment via belt side drive)

$$\begin{aligned}
 J_{ex} &= J_{sd} + \frac{(J_s + J_t)}{i^2} \\
 \text{Belt side drive: } J_{sd} &= 82 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2 \\
 \text{Compact module: } J_s &= (k_{J \text{ fix}} + k_{J \text{ var}} \cdot L) \cdot 10^{-6} \\
 &= (8.432 + 0.031 \cdot 715) \cdot 10^{-6} \\
 &= 29.977 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2 \\
 \text{External load: } J_t &= m_{ex} \cdot k_{J m} \cdot 10^{-6} \\
 &= 30 \cdot 2.533 \cdot 10^{-6} \\
 &= 75.99 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2 \\
 \text{Mass moment of inertia: } J_{ex} &= 82 \cdot 10^{-6} + \frac{(29.977 \cdot 10^{-6} + 75.99 \cdot 10^{-6})}{1.5^2} \\
 &= 129.096 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

Maximum permissible rotary speed n_{mech}

(motor attachment via belt side drive)
 mechanical system limit

$$\begin{aligned}
 n_{mech} &= \frac{(0.77 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60)}{10} \\
 \text{Max. permissible speed: } v_{mech} &= v_{max} = 0.77 \text{ m/s} \\
 \text{Max. permissible rotary speed: } n_{mech} &= \frac{(v_{mech} \cdot i \cdot 1,000 \cdot 60)}{P} \\
 &= 6\,930 \text{ min}^{-1}
 \end{aligned}$$

Maximum rotary speed of the application n_{mech}

(motor attachment via belt side drive)
 application limit

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Speed: } v_{mech} &= 0.5 \text{ m/s} \\
 \text{Rotary speed: } n_{mech} &= \frac{0.5 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60}{10} \\
 &= 4\,500 \text{ min}^{-1}
 \end{aligned}$$

Calculation example CKK

Maximum permissible

drive torque M_{mech}

(motor attachment via belt side drive)
mechanical system limit

$$M_{\text{mech}} = \text{Minimum} \left(M_{\text{sd}}; \frac{M_{\text{p}}}{i} \right)$$

Belt side drive: $M_{\text{sd}} = 5.11 \text{ Nm}$ (gear ratio $i = 1.5$ for MS2N04-B0BTN)

Compact module: $M_{\text{p}} = 13.51 \text{ Nm}$

Drive torque: $M_{\text{mech}} = \text{Minimum} \left(5.11; \frac{13.51}{1.5} \right)$
 $= \text{Minimum} (5.11; 9.0)$
 $= 5.11 \text{ Nm}$

Motor preselection check

Selected motor:

MS2N04-B0BTN with brake

Condition 1:

Rotary speed: $n_{\text{max}} \geq n_{\text{mech}}$
 $6,000 \geq 4500$ condition met – motor selection OK

Condition 2:

Mass moment of inertia ratio: $V = \frac{J_{\text{ex}}}{J_{\text{m}} + J_{\text{br}}}$

Motor inertia: $J_{\text{m}} = 70 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2$

Brake moment of inertia: $J_{\text{br}} = 40 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2$

Moment of inertia ratio: $V = \frac{129.096 \cdot 10^{-6}}{(70 \cdot 10^{-6} + 40 \cdot 10^{-6})} = 1.17$

Handling condition: $V \leq 6$
 $1.17 \leq 6$ condition met
 – motor selection OK

Condition 3:

Torque ratio: $\frac{M_{\text{stat}}}{M_0} \leq 0.6$

Static load moment: $M_{\text{stat}} = M_{\text{R}} + M_{\text{g}}$ (installed horizontally $M_{\text{g}} = 0$)
 $= 0.69 \text{ Nm}$

Continuous motor torque: $M_0 = 1.75 \text{ Nm}$

Torque ratio: $\frac{0.69}{1.75} = 0.39$
 $0.39 \leq 0.6$ condition met
 – motor selection OK

All three conditions met ⇒ Selected motor is suitable for the application.

Result

Compact module CKK-110

Length: $L = 695 \text{ mm}$
 Max. travel range: $s_{\max} = 520 \text{ mm}$
 Carriage length: $L_{ca} = 155 \text{ mm}$
 Ball screw assembly: Nominal diameter: $d_0 = 16 \text{ mm}$
 Lead: $P = 10 \text{ mm}$

With cover strip
 Motor attachment via belt side drive, gear ratio $i = 1.5$
 Motor preselection: MS2N04-B0BTN with brake

For precise sizing of the electric drive, the motor-controller combination must always be considered, as the performance data (e.g. maximum useful speed and maximum torque) will depend on the controller used.

When doing this, the following data must be considered:

Friction torque: $M_R = 0.69 \text{ Nm}$
 Mass moment of inertia: $J_{ex} = 129.096 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2$
 Speed: $v_{\text{mech}} = 0.5 \text{ m/s}$ ($n_{\text{mech}} = 4\,500 \text{ rpm}$)
 Drive torque limit: $M_{\text{mech}} = 5.11 \text{ Nm}$

⇒ The motor torque must be limited to 5.11 Nm on the drive side!

Acceleration limit: $a_{\max} = 50 \text{ m/s}^2$
 Limit for speed: $v_{\max} = 0.77 \text{ m/s}$ ($n_{\text{mech}} = 6\,930 \text{ rpm}$)

Besides the preferred type MS2N04-B0BTN, other motors with identical connection dimensions can be adapted while taking care not to exceed the calculated limit values.

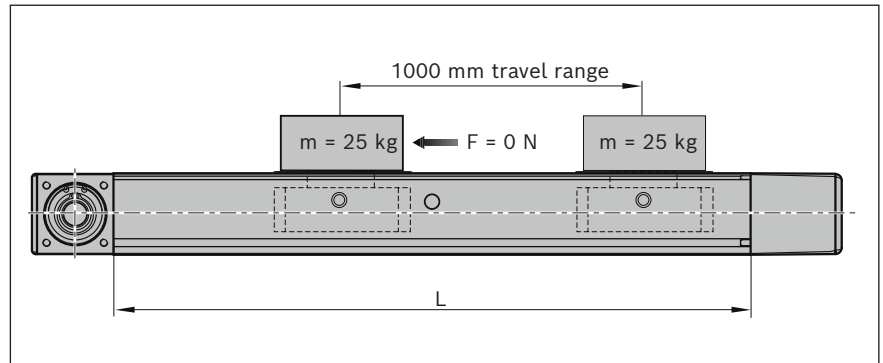
Calculation example CKR

Given data

In a handling task, a mass of 25 kg is to be moved horizontally by 1000 mm at a travel speed of 1.5 m/s. The following was selected based on the technical data and the installation space:

compact module CKR-145

- ▶ Carriage length = 190 mm
- ▶ With connection plate
- ▶ Motor attachment via planetary gear, $i = 5$
- ▶ With motor MS2N04-D0BQN without brake



Calculation of length L

$$L = s_{\max} + L_{ca} + L_{ad}$$

Stroke reserve: $s_e = 20 \text{ mm}$

Max. travel range: $s_{\max} = s_{\text{eff}} + s_e$
 $= 1\,000 + 20 = 1\,020 \text{ mm}$

Length: $L = 1\,020 + 190 + 75 = 1\,285 \text{ mm}$

Friction torque M_R

$$M_R = M_{Rge} + \frac{M_{Rs}}{i}$$

Compact module: $M_{Rs} = 2.04 \text{ Nm}$

Gear: $M_{Rge} = 0.17 \text{ Nm}$

Friction torque: $M_R = 0.17 + \frac{2.04}{5} = 0.58 \text{ Nm}$

Mass moment of inertia J_{ex}

$$J_{ex} = J_{ge} + \frac{(J_s + J_t)}{i^2}$$

Gear: $J_{ge} = 27 \cdot 10^{-6}$

Compact module: $J_s = (k_{J \text{ fix}} + k_{J \text{ var}} \cdot L) \cdot 10^{-6}$
 $= (2\,276.71 + 0.3172 \cdot 1\,285) \cdot 10^{-6}$
 $= 2\,684.312 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2$

External load: $J_t = m_{ex} \cdot k_{Jm} \cdot 10^{-6}$
 $= 25 \cdot 689.59 \cdot 10^{-6}$
 $= 17\,239.75 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2$

Mass moment of inertia: $J_{ex} = 27 \cdot 10^{-6} + \frac{(2\,684.312 \cdot 10^{-6} + 17\,239.75 \cdot 10^{-6})}{5^2}$
 $= 823.962 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2$

Maximum permissible rotary speed n_{mech}

(Motor attachment via gear reducer,
without considering the motor)

Limit for mechanical system

$$\begin{aligned}
 n_{\text{mech}} &= \text{Minimum} (n_p \cdot i ; n_{\text{ge}}) \\
 \text{Compact module: } n_p &= \frac{(v_{\text{max}} \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60)}{\pi \cdot d_3} \\
 &= \frac{(5 \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60)}{\pi \cdot 52.52} \\
 &= 1\,818 \text{ rpm} \\
 \text{Gear: } n_{\text{ge}} &= 8\,000 \text{ rpm} \\
 \text{Max. permissible rotary speed: } n_{\text{mech}} &= \text{Minimum} (1\,818 \cdot 5 ; 8\,000) \\
 &= \text{Minimum} (9\,090 ; 8\,000) \\
 &= 8\,000 \text{ rpm}
 \end{aligned}$$

Maximum permissible speed v_{mech}

(Motor attachment via gear reducer,
without considering the motor)

Limit for mechanical system

$$\begin{aligned}
 v_{\text{mech}} &= \frac{(n_{\text{mech}} \cdot \pi \cdot d_3)}{i \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60} \\
 \text{Max. permissible speed: } v_{\text{mech}} &= \frac{(8\,000 \cdot \pi \cdot 52.52)}{5 \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60} \\
 &= 4.4 \text{ m/s}
 \end{aligned}$$

Maximum permitted rotary speed of the application n_{mech}

(Motor attachment via gear reducer,
without considering the motor)

Application tolerance

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Speed: } v_{\text{mech}} &= 1.5 \text{ m/s} \\
 \text{Rotary speed: } n_{\text{mech}} &= \frac{(1.5 \cdot 5 \cdot 1\,000 \cdot 60)}{\pi \cdot 52.52} \\
 &= 2\,727 \text{ rpm}
 \end{aligned}$$

Maximum permissible drive torque M_{mech}

(Motor attachment via gear reducer,
without considering the motor)

Limit for mechanical system

$$\begin{aligned}
 M_{\text{mech}} &= \text{Minimum} \left(\frac{M_{\text{ge}}}{i} ; \frac{M_p}{i} \right) \\
 \text{Compact module: } M_p &= 32.5 \text{ Nm} \\
 \text{Gear: } M_{\text{ge}} &= 40 \text{ Nm} \\
 \text{Drive torque: } M_{\text{mech}} &= \text{Minimum} \left(\frac{40}{5} ; \frac{32.5}{5} \right) \\
 &= \text{Minimum} (8.0 ; 6.5) \\
 &= 6.5 \text{ Nm}
 \end{aligned}$$

Calculation example CKR

Motor preselection check

Selected motor:

MS2N04-D0BQN without brake

Condition 1:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Rotary speed: } n_{\max} &\geq n_{\text{mech}} \\ 6,000 &\geq 2727 \text{ condition met – motor selection OK} \end{aligned}$$

Condition 2:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mass moment of inertia ratio: } V &= \frac{J_{\text{ex}}}{J_{\text{m}} + J_{\text{br}}} \\ \text{Motor inertia: } J_{\text{m}} &= 160 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ kgm}^2 \\ \text{Brake moment of inertia: } J_{\text{br}} &= 0 \text{ kgm}^2 \text{ (without brake)} \\ \text{Moment of inertia ratio: } V &= \frac{823.962 \cdot 10^{-6}}{160 \cdot 10^{-6}} \\ &= 5.15 \\ \text{Handling condition: } V &\leq 6 \\ 5.15 &\leq 6 \text{ condition met} \\ &\text{– motor selection OK} \end{aligned}$$

Condition 3:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Torque ratio: } \frac{M_{\text{stat}}}{M_0} &\leq 0.6 \\ \text{Static load moment: } M_{\text{stat}} &= M_{\text{R}} + M_{\text{g}} \text{ (installed horizontally } M_{\text{g}} = 0) \\ &= \frac{0.58}{3.85} = 0.58 \text{ Nm} \\ \text{Continuous torque} & \\ \text{of the motor: } M_0 &= 3.85 \text{ Nm} \\ \text{Torque ratio: } &= 0.15 \\ 0.15 &\leq 0.6 \text{ condition met} \\ &\text{– motor selection OK} \end{aligned}$$

All three conditions met \Rightarrow selected motor is suitable for the application.

Result

compact module CKR-145

Length $L = 1\,285\text{ mm}$
 Max. travel range $s_{\max} = 1\,020\text{ mm}$
 Carriage length $L_{\text{ca}} = 190\text{ mm}$

Toothed belt drive

With connection plate

Motor attachment via planetary gear, gear ratio $i = 5$

Motor preselection: MS2N04-D0BQN without brake

For precise sizing of the electric drive, the motor-controller combination must always be considered, as the performance data (for example, maximum useful speed and maximum torque) will depend on the controller used.

When doing this, the following data must be considered.

Friction torque $M_R = 0.58\text{ Nm}$
 Mass moment of inertia $J_{\text{ex}} = 823.962 \cdot 10^{-6}\text{ kgm}^2$
 Travel speed $v_{\text{mech}} = 1.5\text{ m/s}$ ($n_{\text{mech}} = 2\,727\text{ min}^{-1}$)
 Drive torque limit $M_{\text{mech}} = 6.5\text{ Nm}$

➡ The motor torque must be limited to 6.5 Nm on the drive side!

Acceleration limit $a_{\max} = 50\text{ m/s}^2$
 Limit for travel speed $v_{\max} = 3.3\text{ m/s}$ ($n_{\max} = 6\,000\text{ min}^{-1}$)

After determining the emergency-stop stopping distance during precise sizing, the selected excess travel must be checked to see whether it is sufficient and adjusted if necessary.

Besides the preferred type MS2N04-D0BQ, other motors with identical connection dimension can be adapted while taking care not to exceed the calculated limits.

Abbreviations

| Abbreviation/ index | Designation | Unit |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|
| a | Acceleration | (m/s ²) |
| a_{max} | Maximum acceleration rate | (m/s ²) |
| BASA | Ball screw assembly | (–) |
| B_t | Belt type | (–) |
| c_{spe} | Specific spring rate | (N) |
| C_{gw} | Dynamic load capacity, guideway | (N) |
| C_{bs} | Dynamic load capacity, ball screw assembly | (N) |
| C_{fb} | Dynamic load capacity, fixed bearing | (N) |
| d₀ | Nominal diameter, ball screw assembly | (mm) |
| d₃ | Belt pulley diameter | (mm) |
| f_w | Load factor | (–) |
| F_n | Axial load of the ball screw assembly | (N) |
| F_{eff} | Effective equivalent axial load | (N) |
| F_{bp} | Max. belt drive transmission force | (N) |
| F_{comb} | Combined equivalent bearing load | (N) |
| F_{mbs} | Dynamically equivalent load on bearing of the ball screw assembly | (N) |
| F_{mgw} | Dynamically equivalent load on bearing of the guideway | (N) |
| F_n | Axial load of the ball screw assembly | (N) |
| F_{t zul} | Belt elasticity limit | (N) |
| F_y | Load due to a resulting force in the y-direction | (N) |
| F_{y max} | Maximum dynamic load in y-direction | (N) |
| F_z | Load due to a resulting force in the z-direction | (N) |
| F_{z max} | Maximum dynamic load in z-direction | (N) |
| g | Gravitational acceleration (= 9.81) | (m/s ²) |
| i | Gear ratio | (–) |
| I_y | Planar moment of inertia about the y-axis | (cm ⁴) |
| I_z | Planar moment of inertia about the z-axis | (cm ⁴) |
| J_{br} | Mass moment of inertia of the motor brake | (kgm ²) |
| J_c | Mass moment of inertia of the coupling | (kgm ²) |
| J_{dc} | Mass moment of inertia of the drive train | (kgm ²) |
| J_{ex} | Mass moment of inertia of the mechanical system | (kgm ²) |
| J_{ge} | Mass moment of inertia of the gear about the motor journal | (kgm ²) |
| J_m | Mass moment of inertia of the motor | (kgm ²) |
| J_s | Mass moment of inertia of the linear motion system | (kgm ²) |
| J_{sd} | Mass moment of inertia of the belt side drive about the motor journal | (kgm ²) |
| J_t | Translative mass moment of inertia of external load based on the linear motion system screw journal | (kgm ²) |
| k_{g fix} | Constant for fixed portion of mass | (kg) |
| k_{g var} | Constant for variable-length portion of mass | (kg/mm) |

| Abbreviation/ index | Designation | Unit |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| k_{J fix} | Constant for fixed portion of mass moment of inertia | (kg/mm ²) |
| k_{J m} | Constant for mass-specific portion of mass moment of inertia | (mm ²) |
| k_{J var} | Constant for variable-length portion of mass moment of inertia | (kg/mm) |
| L | Length of the linear motion system | (mm) |
| L_{ad} | Additional length | (mm) |
| L_{ca} | Carriage length | (mm) |
| L_{bs} | Nominal service life (ball screw assembly, fixed bearing) | (rpm) |
| L_{hbs} | Nominal service life (ball screw assembly, fixed bearing) | (h) |
| L_{gw} | Nominal service life of the guideway | (m) |
| L_{hgw} | Nominal service life of the guideway | (h) |
| L_m | Length of the motor | (mm) |
| L_{max} | Max. length | (mm) |
| L_w | Centerline-to-centerline distance between carriages | (mm) |
| m_{br} | Holding brake mass | (kg) |
| m_{ca} | Moved mass of system of carriage | (kg) |
| m_{ex} | Moved external load | (kg) |
| m_{fc} | Mass of flange and coupling | (kg) |
| m_m | Mass of the motor | (kg) |
| m_s | Mass of the linear system (without attachments) | (kg) |
| m_{sd} | Mass of the timing belt side drive | (kg) |
| M₀ | Continuous motor torque | (Nm) |
| M_{cN} | Rated torque of coupling | (Nm) |
| M_g | Weight moment at motor journal | (Nm) |
| M_{ge} | Maximum permissible acceleration torque of the gear (at the output drive) | (Nm) |
| M_L | Dynamic longitudinal moment load capacity | (Nm) |
| M_m | Equivalent dynamic torque | (Nm) |
| M_{max} | Max. possible motor torque | (Nm) |
| M_{mech} | Maximum permissible drive torque for mechanical system | (Nm) |
| M_p | Maximum permissible drive torque (at drive journal) | (Nm) |
| M_R | Frictional torque at motor journal | (Nm) |
| M_{Rge} | Friction torque of gear at motor journal | (Nm) |
| M_{Rs} | Friction torque of system | (Nm) |
| M_{Rsd} | Friction torque of belt side drive at motor journal | (Nm) |
| M_{sd} | Maximum permissible drive torque of the belt side drive | (Nm) |
| M_{stat} | Static load moment | (Nm) |
| M_t | Dynamic torsional moment load capacity | (Nm) |
| M_x | Dynamic torsional moment around the x-axis | (Nm) |
| M_{x max} | Maximum permissible torsional moment around the x-axis | (Nm) |

| Abbreviation/ index | Designation | Unit |
|------------------------|--|----------|
| M_y | Dynamic torsional moment around the y-axis | (Nm) |
| $M_{y \max}$ | Maximum permissible torsional moment around the y-axis | (Nm) |
| M_z | Dynamic torsional moment around the z-axis | (Nm) |
| $M_{z \max}$ | Maximum permissible torsional moment around the z-axis | (Nm) |
| n | Rotary speed of the ball screw assembly | (rpm) |
| n_1, n_2, \dots, n_n | Rotary speed in acceleration and braking phases | (rpm) |
| $n_{A1 \dots n}$ | Starting speed in phase 1 ... n | (rpm) |
| $n_{E1 \dots n}$ | Ending speed in phase 1 ... n | (rpm) |
| n_{ge} | Maximum permissible rotary speed of the gear | (rpm) |
| n_m | Average rotary speed of the ball screw assembly | (rpm) |
| n_{mech} | Maximum permissible rotary speed for mechanical system | (rpm) |
| n_{max} | Max. motor speed | (rpm) |
| n_p | Maximum permissible rotary speed of the linear motion system | (rpm) |
| P | Screw lead | (mm) |
| P_{app} | Effective power in application | (W) |
| Keyway | Keyway | (–) |
| $q_{t1..n}$ | Time step of the phases | (%) |
| s_a | Acceleration travel | (mm) |
| s_e | Stroke reserve | (mm) |
| s_{eff} | Effective stroke | (mm) |
| s_{min} | Minimum travel range | (mm) |
| s_{max} | Maximum travel | (mm) |
| s_{ov} | Overlap travel | (mm) |
| SPU | Screw support | |
| t_a | Acceleration/braking time | (s) |
| t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n | Time for phase 1 ... n | (s) |
| u | Feed constant | (mm/rev) |
| v_1, v_2, \dots, v_n | Speed in phase 1 ... n | (m/s) |
| v_{max} | Maximum permissible speed | (m/s) |
| v_{mech} | Maximum permissible speed of mechanical system | (m/s) |
| v_{mgw} | Average linear speed of the guideway | (m/s) |
| V | Ratio of mass moments of inertia of drive chain and motor | (–) |
| z_1 | Application point of the effective force | (mm) |

Ordering example CKK





| Ordering data | | Explanation |
|--|--------------|---|
| Compact module | CKK-110-NN-1 | Compact module with ball screw assembly CKK-110-NN-1 |
| Length L | 715 | Length = 715 mm |
| Version | RV01 | Belt side drive |
| Guideway | 001 | Standard main body |
| Lubrication ¹⁾ | LSS | Standard lubrication |
| Drive | | |
| BASA (ball screw assembly $d_0 \times P$) | 002 | Nominal diameter = 16 mm, lead = 10 mm |
| Carriage | | |
| Carriage ²⁾ | 041 | Carriage with connection plate, $L_{ca} = 155$ mm |
| Carriage centerline-to-centerline distance L_w | – | Only necessary with carriages with variable center-to-center distance |
| Motor attachment | | |
| Gear ratio | – | Without gear ratio |
| Attachment kit ³⁾ | 023 | Motor attachment for MS2N04-C0BTN servo motor |
| Motor | | |
| Motor code | 212 | MS2N04-B0BTN, 1 cable, with brake |
| Motor connector position | 270 | Motor connector position = 270° |
| Cover | | |
| Cover | 002 | With cover strip |
| Switching system (max. 6 switches/sensors selectable) | | |
| Sensor 1 | 021 | REED, changeover contact (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) |
| Sensor 2 | 022 | Hall, PNP normally closed (NC) |
| Sensor 3 | 021 | REED, changeover contact (NC: C+NC, NO: C+NO) |
| Cable duct / cable channel | 025 | Cable duct |
| Socket-connector | 017 | Socket-connector |
| Automation package (Controller, Cable) | | ➡ Chapter "Automation package" |
| Documentation | 001 | Standard report |

¹⁾ Not part of the option key

²⁾ For the permissible values see "General technical data"

³⁾ The motor geometry code is required for motors according to customer specifications

Further information

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><u>Bosch Rexroth Linear Motion Technology homepage</u></p> |  |
| <p><u>Compact module product information (instruction, configurator, store, etc.)</u></p> |  |
| | |
| <p><u>Smart Function Kit Handling (SFK-H)</u></p> |  |
| <p><u>Product overview, automation solutions (motors, drives, control systems, etc.)</u></p> |  |

Bosch Rexroth AG

Ernst-Sachs-Straße 100
97424 Schweinfurt, Germany
Tel. +49 9721 937-0
Fax +49 9721 937-275
<https://www.boschrexroth.com>

Find your local contact person here:

<https://www.boschrexroth.com/en/xc/contact/index>

